This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 458959

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

B
4
.A

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

2242

Digitized by Google

MORGAN HALL, 1893.

Digitized by Google

THE SEMINARY CATALOGUE

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

IN THE

Theological Seminary

AT

AUBURN

IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1893-'94.

PRESS OF

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

The Theological Seminary

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1893-'94.

AUBURN, N.Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1894.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

AN ACT

To Incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga.

(Passed April 14, 1820).

WHEREAS, It has been represented to this Legislature, by the Committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a Theological Seminary at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men for the Gospel Ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object. Therefore:

Be it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, That John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as hereinafter is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name of "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," and by that shall have succession and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all Courts and places, and in all manner of action, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a Common Seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate, real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, that the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, seven thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That there shall forever hereafter, be fifteen Trustees of the said Corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be numbered one, two and three: The places of the first class, shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class, in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time, filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided.

And be it further enacted, That the said Trustees, and their successors, shall have the immediate care of the said Seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said Institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said Institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said Institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the Board of Commissioners hereinafter mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary By-Laws and Ordinances for the management of the said Seminary, provided, that the same be not inconsistent with the laws or constitution of this State or of the United States. And further, it shall be the duty of the said Trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said Board of Commissioners, of their doings, of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper, and also to report the state of their funds to the Legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required. Provided, however, that no student of any Christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this Institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

Digitized by Google

And be it further enacted, That the aforesaid John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, be the first Trustees of the said Corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes, as aforesaid.

And Whereas, The said Committee, on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other Presbyteries within the State of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

Be it further enacted, That a representation annually to be chosen, of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following Presbyteries (and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid), to wit: The Presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution; and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint the Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorize and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President and other officers, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business.

And be it further enacted, That the first meeting of the said Board of Commissioners, shall be holden at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said Board of Commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

And be it further enacted, That in case the funds of the aforesaid Institution shall at any time hereafter be applied to any purpose other than that is hereby expressed or intended, then and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted, shall cease and be utterly void.

And be it further enacted, That this act shall be and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said Corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said Corporation in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same. Provided, the said Corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter amend, modify, or repeal this Act.

AMENDMENT.

AN ACT to amend the Act entitled, "An Act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April Fourteenth, Eighteen Hundred and Twenty. Passed March 13th, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section five of said Act is amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the Presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the Synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said Synods, for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution, and who shall have authority

293430

Digitized by Google

to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President, and other officers of their Board, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said Commissioners first chosen by each Presbytery, after this Act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next Annual Meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the Presbyteries in which they occur.

SECTION 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised and bequeathed to the said Institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the Act hereby amended, provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, forty thousand dollars.

SECTION 3. This Act shall take effect immediately, and the Legislature may, at any time, alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State, pro tem.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	Rev. Isaac O. Best, Broadalbin,	1894
	Rev. James Gardner, D. D., Gloversville,	1895
	Prof. Samuel B. Howe, Schenectady,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	Rev. Wallace W. Thorpe, Eagle Mills,	1894
	Rev. A. Cameron McKenzie, D. D., Owego,	1895
	Mr. Philip M. Hall, Waverly,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	Rev. Albert B. Robinson, Buffalo,	1894
	Rev. T. Ralston Smith, D. D., Buffalo,	1895
	Mr. Edgar J. Dusenbury, Portville,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	Rev. Asa S. Fiske, D. D., Ithaca,	1894
	Rev. E. P. Sprague, D. D., Ph. D., Auburn,	1895
	N. Lansing Zabriskie, Esq., Aurora,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	Hon. John I. Gilbert, Malone,	1894
	——— ——— ——— ——— ———	1895
	Rev. Norman McLeod, Mineville,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	Rev. Allen F. DeCamp, Elmira,	1894
	Rev. Henry T. Scholl, Big Flats,	1895
	Mr. Stephen T. Owen, Big Flats,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	Hon. John Cadman, Hudson,	1894
	Rev. Christopher G. Hazard, Catskill,	1895
	Rev. Henry P. Bake, D. D., Spencertown,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	Rev. Cassius S. Dibble, Perry,	1894
	Rev. Hiram W. Congdon, Wyoming,	1895
	Hon. James H. Loomis, Attica,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Mr. Thompson C. Maxwell, Geneva,	1894
	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1895
	Rev. William H. Bates, Phelps,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1894
	Rev. Stephen G. Hopkins, Palmyra,	1895
	Mr. Silas S. Pierson, Newark,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Edward H. Rudd, Albion,	1894
	Mr. Oliver P. Scovell, Lewiston,	1895
	Rev. Henry K. Sanborne, North Tonawanda,	1896

Digitized by Google

PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. Henry U. Swinnerton, Ph. D., Cherry Valley,	1894
	Mr. Robert Siver, Unadilla,	1895
	Mr. Austin L. Miller, East Guilford,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D., Rochester,	1864
	Mr. Daniel W. Fish, Rochester,	1895
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1894
	Rev. Richard G. Keyes, Watertown,	1895
	Mr. D. A. Dwight, Adams,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. George M. Janes, Andover,	1894
	Mr. Amasa J. White, Campbell,	1895
	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, Campbell,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Charles D. Barrows, Oswego,	1894
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1895
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. William Reed, Troy,	1894
	Rev. George Fairlee, Troy,	1895
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1896
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. Henry M. Dodd, Auzusta,	1894
	Mr. J. Theodore Knox, Knoxboro,	1895
	Rev. J. Frederick Fitschen, Jr., Waterville,	1896

Stated Clerk, MR. W. H. MEAKER, Auburn, N. Y.

Commissioners' Committees on Written Examinations.

Church History—Rev. C. D. Barrows, Oswego, Rev. W. S. Carter, Waterloo.

New Testament—Rev. George Fairlee, Troy, Rev. H. T. Scholl, Big Flats.

Hebrew—Rev. A. F. DeCamp, Elmira, Rev. A. C. McKenzie, D. D., Owego.

Homiletics—Prof. S. B. Howe, Schenectady, Rev. A. S. Bacon, Niagara Falls.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President,

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D.

Vice-President,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.

Secretary,

JAMES SEYMOUR, JR.

Treasurer,

WILLIAM H. MEAKER.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris,	Term expires,	1895
MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER, Auburn,	" "	1895
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn,	" "	1894
MR. ROBERT A. NELSON, Auburn,	" "	1895
REV. J. J. PORTER, D. D., Phelps,	" "	1896
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora,	" "	1894
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., Auburn,	" "	1896
REV. JOHN MCC. HOLMES, D. D., Albany,	" "	1896
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT, Auburn,	" "	1895
MR. GEORGE C. BUELL, Rochester,	" "	1894
ROBERT L. DRUMMOND, ESQ., Auburn,	" "	1895
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., Syracuse,	" "	1896
REV. A. V. V. RAYMOND, D. D., Albany,	" "	1896
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn,	" "	1894
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton,	" "	1894

Prudential Committee.

MR. HENRY A. MORGAN,
MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER,
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR.,
MR. ROBERT A. NELSON,
CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.,
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT,
REV. WM. H. HUBBARD.

Examining Committee.

Principals.	*Alternates.*
A. V. V. RAYMOND, D. D.,	GEO. B. SPALDING, D. D.,
REV. W. H. HUBBARD,	J. J. PORTER, D. D.,
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN,	MR. ROBERT A. NELSON,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.,

Auditor.

MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER.

Digitized by Google

Visitors Appointed by the Synod of New York.

October, 1893.

Rev. John Hall, D. D., LL. D., New York City.

Rev. Anson J. Upson, D. D., LL. D., Glens Falls.

Rev. Nelson Millard, D. D., - Rochester.

Rev. William S. Hubbell, D. D., - Buffalo.

Rev. John Wilford Jacks, - - - Romulus.

Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., - Cohoes.

Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, Esq., New York City.

Mr. Joshua S. Helmer, - - - Lockport.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D.,

President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,

Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,

Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,

Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D.,

Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,

Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,

Richards Professor of Christian Theology.

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,

Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. THEODORE WELD HOPKINS,

Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.,

Librarian.

Digitized by Google

THE MORGAN LECTURESHIP.

Through the liberality of Mr. Henry A. Morgan of Aurora, provision has been made for an annual course of lectures before the Seminary for several years. The Lecturers and Subjects in the Morgan Course of the present year are:

THE AUTUMN SERIES—1893.

November 14—The Rev. A. J. F. Behrends, D. D., of the Central Congregational Church, Brooklyn. Subject: The Philosophical Equipment of the Preacher.

November 21—The Rev. W. R. Huntington, D. D., of Grace Protestant Episcopal Church, New York. Subject: A Weak Point in Natural Religion.

November 28—The Rev. J. M. Buckley, D. D., of the Christian Advocate. Subject: The Minister's Physical and Mental Health.

December 5—The Rev. J. B. Remensnyder, D. D., of St. James Lutheran Church, New York. Subject: The Significance of the Lutheran Church for Christianity.

December 12—The Rev. W. H. P. Faunce, D. D., of the Fifth Avenue Baptist Church, New York. Subject: Sources and Resources in Modern Preaching.

THE SPRING SERIES—1894.

By The Rev. Frank F. Ellinwood, D. D., New York.

Subjects:

1. The Forces to be met in India, and how to meet Them.
2. The Mongolian Races and their System, and our Relations to them.
3. The Fetish Worshippers of Africa, and our Struggle with Islam for the Field.
4. The Conversion of our own Norse and Celtic Ancestors, and its Lessons of Obligation and Encouragement to us.
5. The Reflex Influence of Missions in the Development of the Church.
6. The Necessary Relation of Missionary Enterprise to Christian Doctrine.

Digitized by Google

THE LIBRARY.

The Library of the Seminary, in the Dodge and Morgan Memorial Building, is open daily, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent Library Fund secures the steady growth of the Library, which now numbers 21,794 volumes, and 5,235 pamphlets. 568 volumes and 62 pamphlets have been added since the last catalogue was published.

The reference library, in Morgan Hall, containing the Dayton Memorial Library, with several hundred additional volumes, has proved itself a valuable addition to the facilities of the Seminary.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

JAMES MADISON DOUGLASS, B. A., *Veedersburg, Ind.*, Room 4
Wabash College, 1890. Auburn Seminary, 1893.

BENJAMIN HERBERT JOHNSON, *Throopsville*, - Throopsville
Hamilton Theological Seminary, 1890.

IRA EDWARD LEONARD, *Mecklenburg*, - - - Room 4
Washburn College. Auburn Seminary, 1893.

JAMES WHITESIDE, B. A., *Belfast, Ireland*, - - " 68
Queen's College, Belfast (Royal University of Ireland), 1890. The Assembly's College, 1892.

Graduate Class, 4.

SENIOR CLASS.

JAY TRYON BADGLEY, B. A., *Cayuga*, - - - Cayuga
Hamilton College, 1889.

FRANK HOMEN BISBEE, *Deposit*, - - - - Room 7
Park College.

ROBERT CLEMENTS, *Schenectady*, - - - - " 21
Union College, 1891.

CHARLES MADISON DODGE, *Auburn*, - - - 29 Perry St.
Hamilton College.

GEORGE HAWS FELTUS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 40
Hamilton College, 1891.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HAMMOND, B. A., *Syracuse*, " 37
Princeton University, 1891.

CHARLES MYNDERSE HERRICK, *Auburn*, - - " 25
Syracuse University.

BENJAMIN BABCOCK KNAPP, *Waverly*, - - - " 22
Wyoming Seminary.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM JOSIAH LEVERETT, B. A., *Binghamton*, Room 10
Yale University, 1891.

FREDERICK WILLIAM MCCLUSKY, B. A., *Holland Patent*, Room 60
Park College, 1889.

HENRY MCGILVRAY, *Glasgow, Scotland*, - 44 Franklin St.
University of Glasgow. Graduated 1889.

CHARLES CALVIN MCGINLEY, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, Room 55
Maryville College, 1891.

JOHN NEWTON MCGINLEY, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, " 72
Maryville College, 1891.

MURDOCH SUTHERLAND MACKAY, B. A., *Pictou, N. S.*, " 26
Dalhousie College, 1892.

ANDREW NELSON, *Toronto, Ont.*, - - - - - " 29
Knox College, Toronto, class of 1891.

EUGENE VANVALKENBERGH OSTRANDER, *Cayuga*, " 43

ALVIN ROSS PENNELL, *Honesdale, Pa.*, - - " 51
Wyoming Seminary, 1891.

ROBERT BENEDICT PERINE, B. A., *Lysander*, - - " 35
Hamilton College, 1890.

HIRAM GRANT PERSON, B. A., *Batchellerville*, - " 20
Williams College, 1891.

ALFRED FIELD PRATT, B. A., *Campbell*, - - - " 27
Alma College, 1891.

JAMES RENNIE, B. A., *Aberdeen, Scotland*, - - " 49
Park College, 1891.

CHARLES ELBERT RHODES, B. A., *Albany*, - - " 36
Princeton University, 1891.

ORA PUTNAM RIDER, Ph. B., *Auburn*, - - " 71
Cornell University, 1886.

JOHN ARCHIBALD RODGER, *Oswegatchie*, - 78 Nelson St.

CARL WADSWORTH SCOVEL, B. A., *Clinton*, - Room 23
Hamilton College, 1888.

Digitized by Google

ANDREW CARSWELL SKINNER, *Parkville, Mo.*, - Room 17
Park College, class of 1891.

ARTHUR MAXWELL SMITH, *Luverne, Minn.*, " 69
Knox College, Toronto, Graduated 1889.

JOHN TIMOTHY STONE, B. A., *Albany*, - - - " 38
Amherst College, 1891.

JAMES SHANNON WILKES, B. A., *Bath*, - - " 57
Hamilton College, 1891.

BENJAMIN CLARK WOOD, B. A., *So. Framingham, Mass.*, " 41
National Normal University, Lebanon, O., 1891.

Senior Class, 80.

MIDDLE CLASS.

FRANK LOUIS CHARDON, *LeRoy, Ill.*, - - - Room 15
Illinois State University, class of 1877.

HERBERT MORTIMER GESNER, B. A., LL. B., *Linden, N. J.*,
Princeton University, 1890. Room 16

JOHN MORRIS GILLETTE, B. A., *Girard, Kan.*, - " 44
Park College, 1892.

ARTHUR BELL HERR, B. A., *Mifflinburg, Pa.*, - " 45
Park College, 1892.

FENTON CARLYLE JONES, B. A., *Utica*, - - - " 56
Hamilton College, 1892.

THOMAS KERR, *Auburn*, - - - - 76 Nelson St.
Genesee Wes. Seminary, 1889.

EDMUND GRINDAL RAWSON, B. A., *Albany*, 79 Seymour St.
Princeton University, 1890.

KUMETARO SASAO, *Tokyo, Japan*, - - - Room 53
Meiji Gakuin, 1892.

DAVID INNESS SUTHERLAND, *Ingersoll, Ont.*, - 46 Lansing St.
Ingersoll Collegiate Institute.

LOUIS MATTHEWS SWEET, B. A., *Geneva*, - - Room 39
Hobart College, 1892.

Digitized by Google

GEORGE BROWN SWINNERTON, B. A., *Newark, N. J.*, Room 54
Hamilton College, 1892.

ALBERT FRANCIS VONTOBEL, B. A., *Torrington, Conn.*, " 11
Wabash College, 1892.

FREDERIC HIRAM WATKINS, B. A., *Pompey*, - - - " 19
Syracuse University, 1892.

JAMES WILLIAM WILSON, B. A., *Cape Mount, Liberia*, " 46
Lincoln University, 1882.

Middle Class, 14.

JUNIOR CLASS.

HENRY HAYDEN BARSTOW, B. A., *Medina*, - - Room 44
University of Rochester, 18 8.

HORATIO STOCKTON BEACH, B. A., *Palatine Bridge*, " 30
Princeton University, 1893.

FISHER HOWE BOOTH, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 104 North St.
Williams College, 1893.

JAMES WILSON BRAINARD, *Albany*, - - 53 Franklin St.

†THOMAS CLINTON BROCKWAY, B. A., *Clinton*, - Room 65
Hamilton College, 1893.

CHARLES ATWOOD CAMPBELL, B. S., *Topeka, Kan.*, " 13
State College, Manhattan, Kan., 1892.

JOHN KERR LYON CAUGHEY, B. A., *Seville, O.*, - " 14
Park College, 1893.

ALTON HOUSE COWLES, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 13 John St.
Amherst College, 1891.

ALLAN FABER EMERY, B. A., *Mexico*, - - 69 Lewis St.
Hamilton College, 1893.

THOMAS ALBERT FENTON, *Brantford, Ont.*, - - Room 62
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont., 1889.

KAREKIN MARDIROS GIRAGOSIAN, B. A., *Malatia, Turkey*, " 66
Euphrates College, 1886.

WILLIAM EDGAR GRAHAM, B. A., *New Market, Tenn.*, " 52
Maryville College, 1891.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

CHARLES THEODORE HENRY, B. A., *Long Branch, N. J.*, Room 31
Park College, 1893.

FRANK EDWIN HOYT, *Auburn*, - - - 12 Capitol St.
Hamilton College, class of 1891.

AUGUST THEODORE HUBER, B. A., *Middleport, O.*, - Room 70
Marietta College, 1893.

GEORGE EDWARD JACKSON, B. A., *Arcanum, O.*, 5 Lawton Ave.
Wooster University, 1893.

EDWARD LLOYD JONES, B. A., *Utica*, - - - Room 58
Lake Forest University, 1893.

JOHN KENNEDY, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - 36 Cayuga St.
Parsons College, 1892.

† HERBERT WILLIAM KNOX, *Knoxboro*, - - - Room 67
Cornell University, Grad. 1894.

ERNEST ALBERT LANE, *Auburn*, - - - - " 32
Wesleyan University, Conn.

JOHN WILLIAM LOWDEN, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - " 2
Queen's University, Kingston, class of 1889.

ALLAN M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - - " 64
Pictou Academy.

DONALD M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - " 64
Pictou Academy.

NEIL KENNETH MCLENNAN, *Middle River, C. B. N. S.*,
Queen's University, Kingston. 80 Seymour St.

HERMAN BOZEMAN MAYO, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, Room 50
Park College, 1893.

† KERBY SINCLAIR MILLER, *St. Louis, Mo.*, - - " 9
Washington and Lee University, Va.

STEPHEN MOMCHILOFF, B. A., *Philipopolis, Bulgaria*, " 3
Park College, 1893.

SAMUEL GUERNSEY PARENT, B. A., *Charlton*, - - " 24
Union College, 1893.

† Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

DIKRAN HAMPARTSOOM REJEBIAN, B. A., *Hadjin, Turkey*, Room 1
Central Turkey College, 1892.

† EDWARD EARL SCOVILL, *Auburn*, - - 26 Genesee St.

WILLIAM CORNMAN SPICER, B. A., *Harrisburg, Pa.*, Room 34
Princeton University, 1891.

JOHN HUGH STEWART, *Earltown, N. S.*, - - " 47
Pictou Academy.

WILLIAM EVERT VANDERBILT, B. A., *Williamsport, Ind.*, " 28
Wabash College, 1893.

PERCY BUTLER WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - " 42
University of the City of New York, 1893.

† ABBOTT YATES WILCOX, B. A., *Clifford, N. Y.*, - " 12
Syracuse University, 1891.

Junior Class, 35.

SPECIAL CLASS.

TSVETKO BAGRIENOFF, B. A., *Panagurishte, Bulgaria*, Room 61
Samokov College, 1891.

JOHN ALEXANDER BLACK, *Buffalo*, - - 76 Nelson St.

JAMES HAVELOCK BLACK, *Harcourt Station, N. B.*, Room 48
Normal School, Fredericton, N. B., 1889.

WILLIAM HENRY FREEMAN, *Gloversville*, - - " 31
Hamilton College, class of 1894.

JAMES PETHICK HARPER, *St. Louis, Mo.*, - 12 Fulton St.

HUGH IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - 33 Seymour St.

ROBERT IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - 33 Seymour St.
University of Toronto.

WILLIAM PAUL MCCOLGAN, *Detroit, Mich.*, - Room 18
United Kingdom College, Edinburg.

DANIEL ARTHUR MACKENZIE, *Pictou, N. S.*, - " 63
Pictou Academy.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

MILTON KNAPP MERWIN, *Utica*, - - - - Room 59
Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass.

HOWARD VIRGIL RICHARDS, *Birmingham, Ala.*, - " 31
Richmond College, Va.

Special Class, 11.

SUMMARY.

GRADUATE CLASS, - - -	4	JUNIOR CLASS, - - -	35
SENIOR CLASS, - - - -	30	SPECIAL CLASS, - - -	11
MIDDLE CLASS, - - - -	14		—
			94

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Alma College, Mich., - -	1	University of City of New York,	1
Amherst College, Mass., - -	2	Park College, Mo., - - -	10
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont.,	1	Parsons College, Iowa, - -	1
Central Turkey College, - -	1	Pictou Academy, N. S., - -	4
Cornell University, N. Y., -	2	Princeton University, N. J., -	6
Dalhousie College, N. S., - -	1	Queen's College, Belfast, Ireland,	1
Euphrates College, Turkey, -	1	Queen's College, Kingston, Ont.,	2
Fredericton Normal School, N. B.,	1	Richmond College, Va., - -	1
Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, N. Y.,	1	Rochester, University of, N. Y.,	1
Glasgow, University of, Scotland,	1	Samokov College, Bulgaria, -	1
Hamilton College, N. Y., -	12	Springf'ld Y. M. C. A. Tr. Sch., Mass.,	1
Hamilton Theological Sem., N. Y.,	1	Syracuse University, N. Y., -	3
Hobart College, N. Y., - -	1	Toronto, University of, Ont., -	1
Illinois State University, - -	1	Union College, N. Y., - -	2
Ingersoll Collegiate Institute, Ont.,	1	United Kingdom College, Scotland,	1
Kansas State College, - -	1	Wabash College, Ind., - -	3
Knox College, Toronto, Ont.,	2	Washburn College, Kan., -	1
Lake Forest University, Ill., -	1	Washington and Lee College, Va.,	1
Lincoln University, Pa., - -	1	Wesleyan University, Conn., -	1
Maryville College, Tenn., - -	3	Williams College, Mass., - -	2
Marietta College, Ohio, - -	1	Wooster University, Ohio, - -	1
Meiji Gakuin, Japan, - - -	1	Wyoming Seminary, Pa., - -	2
Mount Hermon School, Mass.,	1	Yale College, Conn., - - -	1
National Normal University, Ohio,	1		

Digitized by Google

THE ACADEMIC YEAR.

The academic year consists of a single term beginning on the third Wednesday in September, and ending on the Thursday after the first Sabbath in May. It is highly important that students desirous of entering the Seminary should be present at the beginning of the academic year.

A recess of about two weeks is had during the holidays.

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

THE AIM OF THE COURSE.—The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department, for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science, in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline, in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.—The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. If an applicant is not a graduate, he should offer a reasonable equivalent for the studies of the college course, *and should bring a certificate from the Presbytery or other ecclesiastical body under whose care he is*, approving his entrance upon theological study. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing.

In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

Digitized by Google

JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: BIBLICAL CRITICISM AND THE NEW TESTAMENT.—Three hours a week with Professor Riggs. Work begins in this department with a careful study of New Testament Greek. During half the year New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. During the year portions of the New Testament are critically read, and other portions are read at sight. A course of lectures is given on the History of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek Testament for the needs of the ministry. There is also a course of lectures, with stereopticon, on Palestinian Geography.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: HEBREW AND THE OLD TESTAMENT.—Four hours a week with Professor Beecher. Study of the Hebrew language. Reading of selected passages, with a practical study of Old Testament Geography, Archæology, Exegesis, Criticism, and Bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Vocabulary work and reading at sight. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering, work if they prefer, with the advanced classes in Hebrew.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—One hour a week with Professor Hopkins. General Introduction to Church History. Preparation for the Advent. The Greek and Roman Conditions. Outline of the Life of Christ. Studies in the History, Polity, and Doctrine of the Apostolic Church.

Reports on Special Topics of Investigation assigned to members of the class.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Three hours a week with Professor Darling. Introduction. Sources of Theology: Theism and Antitheistic Theories; Christian Evidences; the Scriptures, their Inspiration and Authority. Theology proper. God: Being and Attributes; the Trinity; Eternal Purpose; Creation; Providence; Miracle.

Digitized by Google

The instruction in this department, throughout the course, is by text-book, supplemented by discussion and lectures.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND PROPÆDEUTICS.—One hour a week with Professor Booth. Lectures on Pastoral Characteristics, and the Care of Souls: especially the Pastor's contact with Inquirers; Pastoral work among Children; the Training of Youth; the treatment of the great variety of experiences that are presented by Adult Life, such as intemperance, infidelity, worldliness, lack of feeling, despair, etc.

In Propædeutics, Dr. Schaff's volume is used as a text-book.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: HOMILETICS.—Two hours a week with Professor Hoyt. Unwritten sermons on texts previously assigned, with criticisms and suggestions by the students and the Professor. The aim is to cultivate clear thought and simple, direct speech—the oral as distinguished from the essay style.

Class and individual instruction in the use of the voice, the reading of Scripture and of hymns, and the delivery of sermons.

MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: BIBLICAL CRITICISM AND THE NEW TESTAMENT.—Two hours a week with Professor Riggs. Two lines of work go through this year. First, Exposition, by the students, of selected passages. These expositions are read before the class, and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train the men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. In connection with this, two or three Epistles are critically studied. Second, Lectures on Text Criticism, and a course of lectures on New Testament Introduction.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: HEBREW AND THE OLD TESTAMENT.—The work of this department is optional for the Middle Year, and open to all the men who have studied Hebrew. Advanced Hebrew and Old Testament Exegesis, two or four hours a week; and Syriac or Aramaic two or three hours a week, with Professor Beecher.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Four hours a week with Professor Hopkins. Spread and Limitations of Christianity during the

Digitized by Google

first three Centuries. Pagan Literary Attack, and Christian Apology. Development of Church Polity: Rise and Growth of Episcopacy; Beginnings of the Papacy. Union of Church and State. Rise and Growth of Monachism. Councils and Creeds. Heresies and Schisms. History of Doctrine.

Conversion of the Roman Empire. Early Mediæval Missions, and Conversion of the Teutonic Nations. Development of the Hierarchy. Alliance of the Papacy with the Frankish Kingdom. Origin and Growth of the Temporal Power. Conflicts between the Papacy and the Holy Roman Empire. Culmination of Papal Claims and Power under Gregory VII and Innocent III. Decline of the Papal Power.

The Crusades: Causes, Characteristics and Consequences. The Scholastic and Mystic Theologies. Christian Doctrine in the Middle Ages. Various Aspects of Religion and Life in the Middle Ages. Essays in Historical Biography, and Analysis of Historical Characters and Events.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Four hours a week with Professor Darling. Anthropology: Man; Original State; Moral Constitution; Probation and Fall; Sin; Imputation; the two Covenants. The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: ECCLESIOLOGY.—One hour a week with Professor Booth. Lectures on the Church, the Ministry, and the Sacraments.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: HOMILETICS.—Three hours a week with Professor Hoyt. Lectures on the Structure and Materials of the Sermon, Methods of Preaching, and Pulpit Style. The standard works of Dr. Phelps and Dr. Broadus are used for reference, and the student is expected to make topical studies in the more recent discussions of the department. This is followed with exercises in the making of plans, and with studies of eminent modern preachers. The aim is not the mastery of rules, but the forming of a pure taste, and the quickening of individual power and method.

Throughout the year written sermons are preached before the class, followed by criticism, both in the class-room and in private. Individual drill is given in Pulpit Elocution.

Digitized by Google

SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: BIBLICAL CRITICISM AND THE NEW TESTAMENT.—Two hours a week with Professor Riggs. The training in Exposition is continued. In addition to it a study is made of the formation of the Canon of the New Testament and, therewith, of the literature of the first two centuries.

A critical study of one or more of the Epistles or of a Gospel is offered as an optional study, one hour a week.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY: HEBREW AND THE OLD TESTAMENT.—Two hours a week with Professor Beecher, in Old Testament Criticism. The Old Testament Books, their literary structure, the history recorded in them, their authorship. The secondary Jewish Literature and its testimony to the Bible. Old Testament Text, Versions, and Text Criticism. Questions in Higher Criticism. Critical Study and Inspiration.

Advanced Hebrew, optional, two or four hours a week. Syriac or Aramaic, optional, two or three hours a week. An optional course is also offered on the Prophets and their Functions, and Messianic Prophecy.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Two hours a week with Professor Hopkins. Preparation for the Reformation: Evangelical Reaction against Catholic Corruption in Life and Doctrine. The Renaissance. Failure of the Reforming Councils. Causes, Character, Progress and Results of Lutheran, Zwinglian, Calvinistic, English, and Scotch Reformations. The Catholic Reaction. The Inquisition. The Jesuits. The Council of Trent.

History of Christian Doctrine. History and Distinctive Features of Modern Denominations: Church of England, Presbyterians, Congregationalists, Methodists and Baptists. Critical reviews and estimates by members of the class.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Two hours a week with Professor Darling. The Means of Grace, with especial reference to Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death; Intermediate State; Second Advent; Resurrection; Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked; Heaven.

Digitized by Google

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: PASTORAL THEOLOGY AND CHURCH POLITY.—Two hours a week with Professor Booth. Lectures on Pastoral Methods: Revivals; the conduct of Prayer Meetings; Pastoral Visiting; the administration of the Sacraments; Marriage Services; the Office for the Dead; Pastoral Courtesy, and other topics pertaining to the Pastorate.

Lectures on Church Polity. The principal existing forms of Church Government will be studied, and their advantages and disadvantages presented. Time will be given to the practical work of the several judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. Church Sessions, Presbyteries, Synods and General Assemblies will be constituted, and the routine business of the same conducted, so that the students may have illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical business.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY: HOMILETICS, LITURGICS AND CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.—Three hours a week with Professor Hoyt. Lectures on special topics of the Pulpit. Practice and criticism in sermons, written and unwritten. Expository preaching on passages taken from the work of the students in the Exegetical departments. Individual drill in Elocution.

Lectures on the Ministry; on the Religious, Intellectual, and Physical Life of the Minister; on the Conduct of Public Worship.

For the present year assigned topics in Sociology will be discussed by the class. For coming years, an outline course will be given on the Relation of the Church to Social Problems, with the expectation of supplementing this by special studies in Applied Christianity.

ELOCUTIONARY DRILL.

In addition to the work done by the Professor of Homiletics, provision will be made each year, under his supervision, for especial training in voice culture and elocution. During a part of the current year, Professor S. G. Peabody of Princeton, N. J., has given instruction of this kind. Class instruction has been given to all the classes, and personal drill to the members of the Senior Class.

Digitized by Google

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The Seminary will afford all needed facilities to men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. The course of the fourth year is arranged with reference to the especial needs and wishes of applicants.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

The men who are classed as Special Students are advanced in years, and not sufficiently prepared to pursue the studies of the regular course to advantage. They study New Testament Greek, Rhetoric, Logic, Psychology, Ethics, and other branches, with instructors appointed by the Faculty from among the Seminary students, and under the supervision of members of the Faculty. After a year or more of study of this sort, these men, on passing the required examinations, may enter the regular Seminary course.

For admission to this class, a man is required to bring written testimonials from his Presbytery. Presbytery should certify that the man clearly has gifts which make him a promising candidate for the ministry; and that Presbytery deems it wise for him, by reason of his advanced years, to take the Theological course without first taking the course in Arts.

After the current Seminary year, the scholarship aid given by the Seminary to Special Students will be limited to the amount of an ordinary supplementary scholarship.

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

In addition to the regular class-room work, and the Morgan Lectures, men who have had experience in particular lines of study or of Christian effort are invited, from time to time, to address the students. Among those who have given addresses during the current year, before the issuing of this catalogue, are: Rev. E. W. Williams, Rev. Henry A. Nelson, D. D., Rev. L. D. Wishard, Rev. Thomas Marshall, D. D., Rev. John Gillespie, D. D., Rev. Duncan J. McMillan, D. D.

Digitized by Google

EXAMINATIONS.

The annual public examination of the classes is held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, earlier in the year.

REPORTS TO THE PRESBYTERIES.

A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. The second Monday evening of every month, this meeting becomes the meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening, at seven o'clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated by the Faculty and students, at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

Digitized by Google

Schedule of Lectures, Forenoon, 1893-94.

Professors	Booth.	Beecher.	Riggs.	Darling.	Hoyt.	Hopkins.	Special Class.
Monday,.... 10:00							Philosophy.
Monday,.... 11:00							English.
Tuesday,.... 9:15				Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.	
Tuesday,....10:20	Juniors, Past.The & Propæd.		Seniors.	Middlers.			Past. Theology. Propædeutics.
Tuesday,....11:25			Juniors.		Middlers, Homiletics.	Seniors.	
Wednesday, 9:15			Middlers.		Seniors, Liturgics	Juniors.	
Wednesday, 10:20	Seniors, Past.The.& Ch.Pol.			Middlers.	Juniors.		Homiletics.
Wednesday, 11:25		Juniors.	Seniors.		Middlers.		
Thursday,.. 9:15			Seniors, Optional.	Juniors		Middlers.	
Thursday,..10:20	Seniors, Past.The.& Ch.Pol.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Thursday,..11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors.	
Friday,..... 9:15			Juniors.	Seniors.		Middlers.	
Friday,.....10:20		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.		Middlers.	Juniors.		Homiletics.
Friday,. 11:25		Juniors.	Middlers.		Seniors, Homiletics.		

Digitized by Google

Schedule of Studies, Afternoon, 1893-94.

Professors.	Booth.	Beecher.	Darling.	Hoyt.	Hopkins.	Special Class.
Monday,.....2:00		Aramaic.				
Monday, ...3:00	Middlers. Ecclesiology.	Juniors.				
Monday,..... .4:00		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.	Juniors.	Elocution.	Middlers.	
Tuesday,.....3:00						English.
Tuesday,.....4:00				Elocution.		Greek.
Wednesday,. 2:00		Aramaic.				
Wednesday, .3:00		1st Adv. Hebrew.				Greek.
Wednesday, .4:00		2nd Adv. Hebrew.				Philosophy.
Thursday. ...3:00						Greek.
Thursday,... .4:00				Elocution.		English.
Friday,..... .2:00		1st Adv. Hebrew.				
Friday.... . .3:00		2nd Adv. Hebrew.				Philosophy.
Friday..... .4:00		Aramaic.				Greek.

Digitized by Google

EXPENSES AND SCHOLARSHIP AID.

EXPENSES.—No charge is made for room rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay the actual cost (ranging from $25 to $40) for gas, water and the heating of the room.

By the liberality of churches and individuals, every student's room in the Seminary is comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets and pillow cases. The students' boarding club has been discontinued. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to five dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals,	$ 3 00
Fuel and light in room,	40 00
Board, average,	110 00
Total;	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, &c., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID.—Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive from the Seminary a supplementary scholarship, the entire amount from both sources not to exceed $200 annually.

The Seminary has a limited number of full scholarships, producing an income of $200 a year each. These are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way rather than by the Boards. With the present pressure on the scholarship funds of the Seminary, none but members of the three regular classes will ordinarily receive full scholarships.

Graduate students, and students not in the three regular classes, receive scholarship aid only on condition of their giving their time to the studies of the Seminary as fully as regular students are required to do.

Digitized by Google

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term, or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.—The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach; but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course.

EMPLOYMENT.—Some of the students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Sabbath. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term time also forbid his engaging in other occupations, to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

LOCATION AND BUILDINGS.

LOCATION.—Auburn is a city of about twenty-five thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WILLARD MEM. CHAPEL. WELCH MEM. BUILDING. DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.
(Not yet finished, Nov. 1893).

Digitized by Google

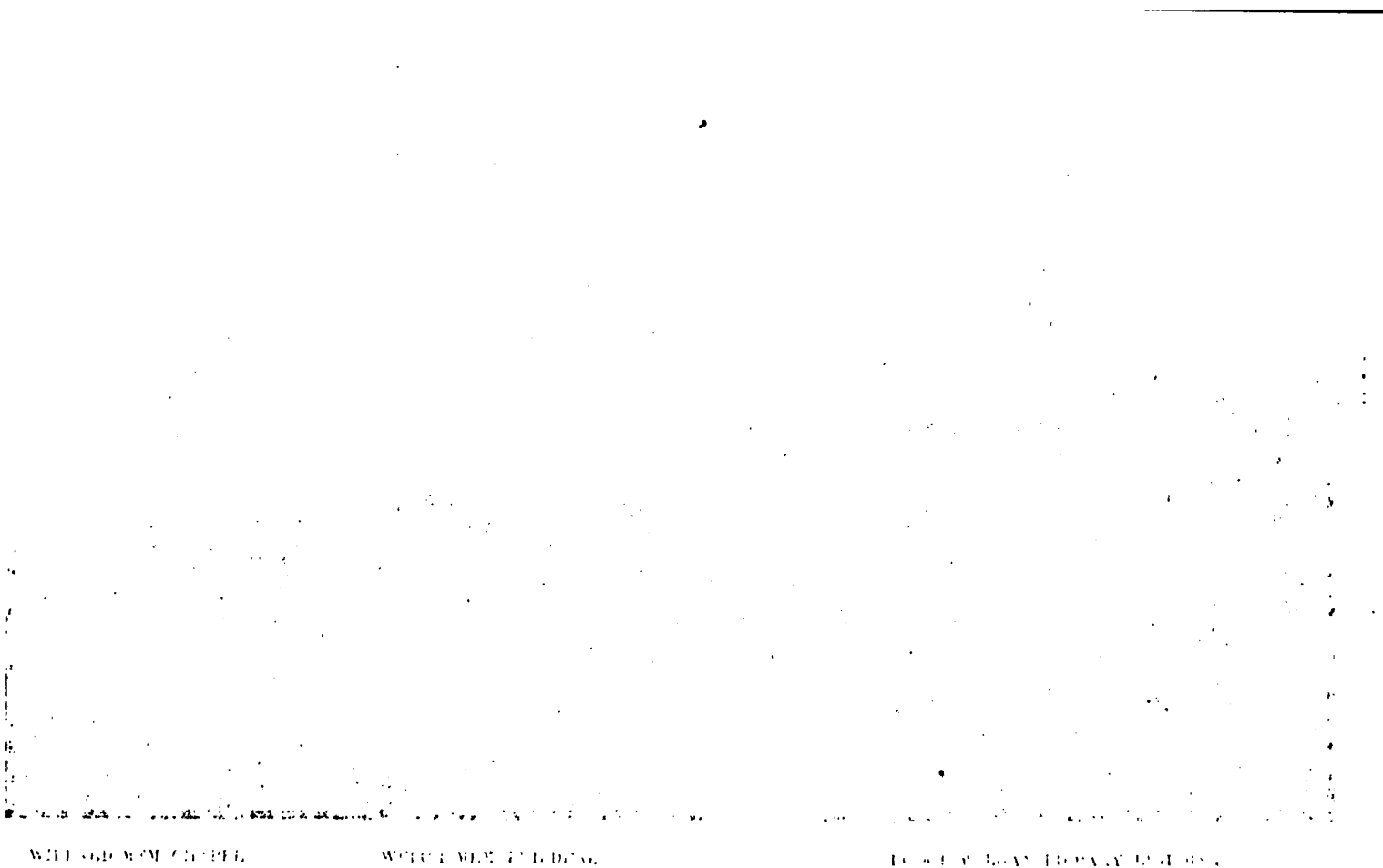
[illegible]

[illegible]

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

Since the [illegible] the President of the [illegible] President [illegible] and [illegible] have [illegible] at [illegible] distant [illegible] The response made by the [illegible]

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

THE DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.—This was erected by the Hon. William E. Dodge of New York, and the Hon. Edwin B. Morgan of Aurora. It was completed in 1872, and has a capacity for a library of 60,000 or more volumes.

MORGAN HALL.—The building for students was completed in 1876. It was erected in memory of Mr. Alonzo D. Morgan, and was principally the gift of his father, the Hon. Edwin B. Morgan. It is 216 feet long by 45 wide, and will accommodate seventy-six students, each with a study and bedroom. All the rooms are heated by steam, and supplied with gas and city water.

THE WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING AND WILLARD CHAPEL.—These are combined in one building. There is a handsome chapel, and six lecture rooms, with a Professor's room connected with each lecture room. The chapel is the gift of the daughters of the late Sylvester Willard, M. D., of Auburn. The part containing the lecture rooms is built with funds left for that purpose by the late Professor Ransom B. Welch, D. D., LL. D. The building fund has been supplemented by a large gift from Mr. Henry A. Morgan, of Aurora, and by smaller gifts from other friends of the Seminary.

The buildings are heated from a boiler house that has been erected north of Morgan Hall. To make complete its facilities in the way of buildings, the Seminary needs an adequate Gymnasium.

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

Since the issue of the last annual Catalogue, the Seminary has secured $50,000 as the basis of an endowment for the chair of the President of the Seminary, and a President has been chosen and inaugurated. The new lecture rooms are already in use, and, through the kindness of churches and individuals, have been handsomely furnished, and the chapel will be complete at no very distant time. The response made by the stu-

Digitized by Google

dent public to our announcement of enlarged facilities has been most gratifying. The number of students is much larger than ever before. Morgan Hall is full, and about twenty men are rooming outside the building.

To maintain and widen this enlarged prosperity, Auburn Seminary still has needs, for the supply of which it appeals to the generosity of its friends:

First, an adequate fund for general expenses.

Second, funds for making large immediate purchases of books for the library, with sufficient increase of the library endowment to provide for future purchases of books, and for employing a permanent librarian.

Third, a gymnasium.

Fourth, a complete department of physical training, to include instruction in hygiene, gymnasium work, voice building, elocution and music.

Fifth, an endowment for an annual course of lectures.

Sixth, fellowships, for assisting graduates of ability to pursue special courses of study.

Seventh, additional scholarships. With the present number of students, the surplus scholarship income is being rapidly absorbed, the current income being too small to meet the demand. $3,000 constitutes a scholarship.

Eighth, as rates of interest become lower, the principal of the existing endowments needs to be augmented, in order to keep up the income.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York, the sum of ..... Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution. Or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google

SOCIETIES.

THE SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY INQUIRY.—It meets on the second Monday evening of each month, at seven o'clock. Its object is to cultivate a missionary spirit in the Seminary by social prayer, conference, and inquiry, upon the subject of Missions throughout the world. It is expected that all students will become active members of this society.

OFFICERS FOR 1893.

President,	GEORGE H. FELTUS
Vice-President,	WILLIAM J. LEVERETT
Secretary and Treasurer,	LOUIS M. SWEET
Corresponding Secretary,	WILLIAM D. CROCKETT

OFFICERS FOR 1894.

President,	LOUIS M. SWEET
Vice-President,	K. SASAO
Secretary,	GEORGE E. JACKSON
Treasurer,	T. CLINTON BROCKWAY

THE READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.—It maintains a reading room, furnished with a liberal supply of newspapers and periodicals, both religious and secular. By an arrangement with the Seminary library, the reading room now has a full line of reviews and magazines. It is supported by an entrance fee of twenty-five cents, an annual due of about one dollar for each student, and the proceeds from a sale of the periodicals.

The annual meeting for the election of officers and the sale of papers is held on the last Thursday in September, at seven o'clock in the evening. The secretary acts as general superintendent of the room.

OFFICERS FOR 1893-94.

President,	ALFRED F. PRATT
Vice-President,	E. G. RAWSON
Secretary and Treasurer,	A. F. VONTOBEL

THE CHORAL CLUB.—The students of the Seminary are admitted to membership in this club, which is under the leader-

Digitized by Google

ship of Mr. Tom Ward, the eminent choir master of Syracuse. During part of the year, the weekly meetings of the club have been held in the Seminary Library.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.—Through an arrangement made by the Prudential Committee, the students enjoy all the privileges of membership in the Y. M. C. A. of Auburn, including the devotional meetings, the use of the reading room and parlors, the active work, the use of the Gymnasium, and the instruction of the Physical Director.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.—This Association was formed for the encouragement and regulation of outdoor sports on the Seminary campus. All members of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The officers for the current year are:

President, - - - - JOHN T. STONE
Secretary and Treasurer, - - HERBERT M. GESNER
Representative of the Junior Class, FISHER HOWE BOOTH

In addition to outdoor sports and the work done in the Gymnasium of the Y. M. C. A., a class in practical gymnastics has been held regularly in the basement of the Library building, under the charge of Mr. John T. Stone, Director.

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.—It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS FOR 1893-94.

President, - - - - J. S. RIGGS, 1880
Vice-President, - - - - C. P. COIT, 1870
Bibliographer, - - - - A. S. HOYT, 1878
Sec'y and Treas., E. W. TWICHELL, Parish, N. Y., 1869
Necrologist, - WM. S JEROME, Pontiac, Mich., 1883
Preacher, 1894, - - - L. M. CLARKE, 1885
Alternate, - - - H. B. STEVENSON, 1881

Digitized by Google

OBITUARY LIST.

1826-29—ELIPHALET KENT, died March 6, 1893, æt. 93.
1830-33—ENOCH MEAD, died Dec. 6, 1892, æt. 83.
1838-41—WILLIAM HUNTER, died March 29, 1893, æt. 80.
PETER STRYKER VANNEST, D. D., died Sept. 21, 1893, æt. 80.
1840-43—JOHN VINSON DOWNS, died Oct. 19. 1893, æt. 86.
1841-44—JAMES FREDERICK CALKINS, died Nov. 7, 1893, æt, 78.
1848-51—JOSIAH ADDISON PRIEST, D. D., died March 11, 1893, æt. 71.
1849-52—JOHN NEWBANKS, died Aug. 29, 1893, æt. 69.
1856-59—BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WILLOUGHBY, died April 1, 1893, æt. 59.
1874-77—JULIUS EDWARD WERNER, died July 10, 1893, æt. 44.
1881-84—JAMES WITHERELL SEELYE, died March 27, 1893, æt. 35.
ALLEN GATCH DANIELS, died March 30, 1893, æt 42.
1887-90—JOHN FREMONT AMES, died Aug. 19. 1892, æt. 34.
1888-91—DAVID LOVEJOY BRADLEY, died Sept. 15, 1893, æt. 29.
1891-94—EUGENE MCCLELLAN ARMSTRONG, died Dec. 15, 1893, æt. 28.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1894-95.

TUESDAY, MAY 8TH, 9 A. M.—Examinations begin, continuing until Wednesday afternoon.

7:30 P. M.—Annual meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. Address by Geo. W. Knox, D. D. Subject: "The Gospel for the Gentiles."

WEDNESDAY, MAY 9TH, 4:20 P. M.—Alumni meeting, in the library building.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni, by Rev. L. M. Clarke.

THURSDAY, MAY 10TH, 9 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

12 M.—Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Seminary Boards, the Alumni and guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of graduating class; address to graduating class by President Booth.

All the public addresses of the Anniversary week will be at the First Presbyterian Church.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and other friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1894-95.

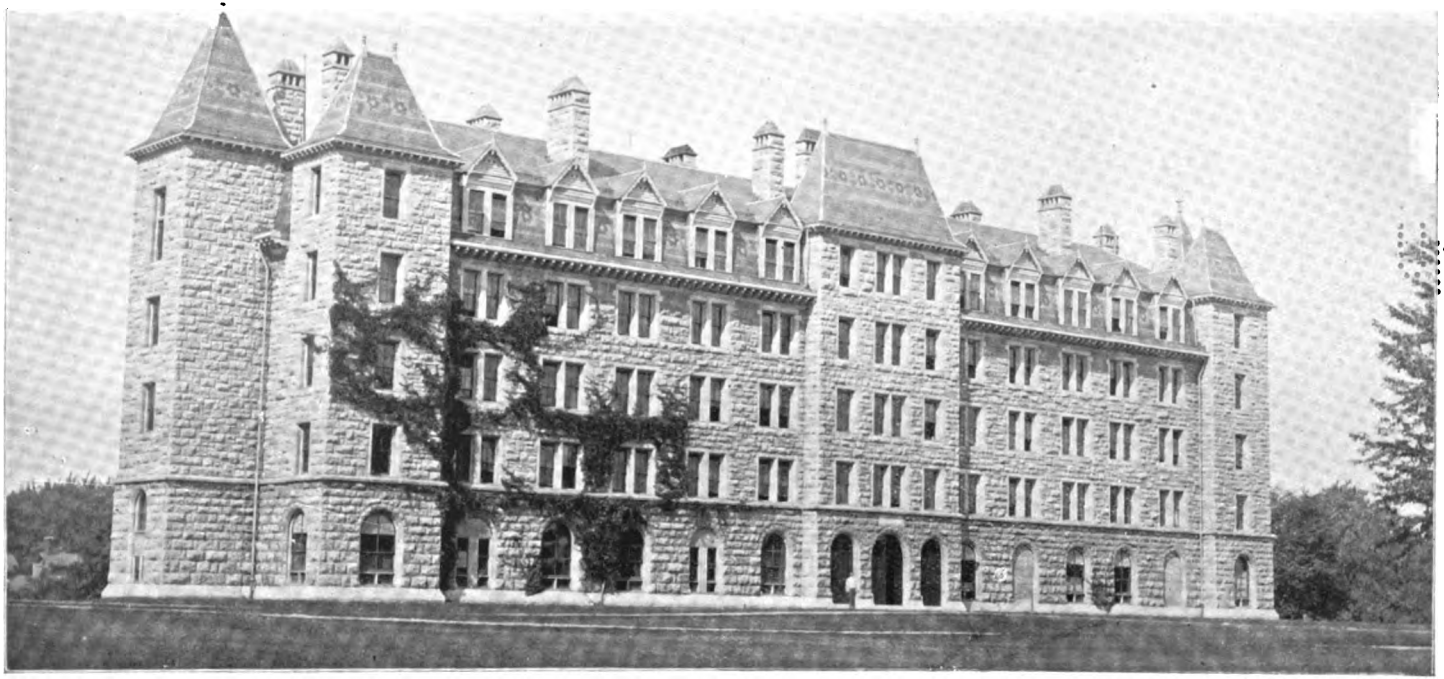
WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 19TH, 10 A. M.—Examination of candidates for admission to the Seminary.

5 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Inauguration of the Rev. Theodore Weld Hopkins as Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

The Theological Seminary

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1894–95.

AUBURN, N.Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1895.

Digitized by Google

1820–1895.

Auburn Seminary celebrates this year its seventy-fifth anniversary. Suitable public services will be held during the anniversary week. Some space is given in this catalogue to such illustrations and historical matter as befit the year.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

AN ACT

To Incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga.

(Passed April 14, 1820).

WHEREAS, It has been represented to this Legislature, by the Committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a Theological Seminary at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men for the Gospel Ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object. Therefore:

Be it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, That John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as hereinafter is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name of "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," and by that shall have succession and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all Courts and places, and in all manner of action, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a Common Seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate, real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, that the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, seven thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen Trustees of the said Corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be numbered one, two and three: The places of the first class, shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class, in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time, filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided.

And be it further enacted, That the said Trustees, and their successors, shall have the immediate care of the said Seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said Institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said Institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said Institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the Board of Commissioners hereinafter mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary By-Laws and Ordinances for the management of the said Seminary, provided, that the same be not inconsistent with the laws or constitution of this State or of the United States. And further, it shall be the duty of the said Trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said Board of Commissioners, of their doings, of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper, and also to report the state of their funds to the Legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required. Provided, however, that no student of any Christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this Institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

Digitized by Google

And be it further enacted, That the aforesaid John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, be the first Trustees of the said Corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes, as aforesaid.

And Whereas, The said Committee, on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other Presbyteries within the State of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

Be it further enacted, That a representation annually to be chosen, of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following Presbyteries (and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid), to wit: The Presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution; and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint the Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorize and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President and other officers, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business.

And be it further enacted, That the first meeting of the said Board of Commissioners, shall be holden at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said Board of Commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

And be it further enacted, That in case the funds of the aforesaid Institution shall at any time hereafter be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted, shall cease and be utterly void.

And be it further enacted, That this act shall be and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said Corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said Corporation in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same. Provided, the said Corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter amend, modify, or repeal this Act.

— — —

AMENDMENT.

AN ACT to amend the Act entitled, "An Act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April Fourteenth, Eighteen Hundred and Twenty. Passed March 13th, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section five of said Act is amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the Presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the Synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said Synods, for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution, and who shall have authority

Digitized by Google

to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President, and other officers of their Board, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said Commissioners first chosen by each Presbytery, after this Act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next Annual Meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the Presbyteries in which they occur.

SECTION 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised and bequeathed to the said Institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the Act hereby amended, provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, forty thousand dollars.

SECTION 3. This Act shall take effect immediately, and the Legislature may, at any time, alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD.
Deputy Secretary of State, pro tem.

Digitized by Google

HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

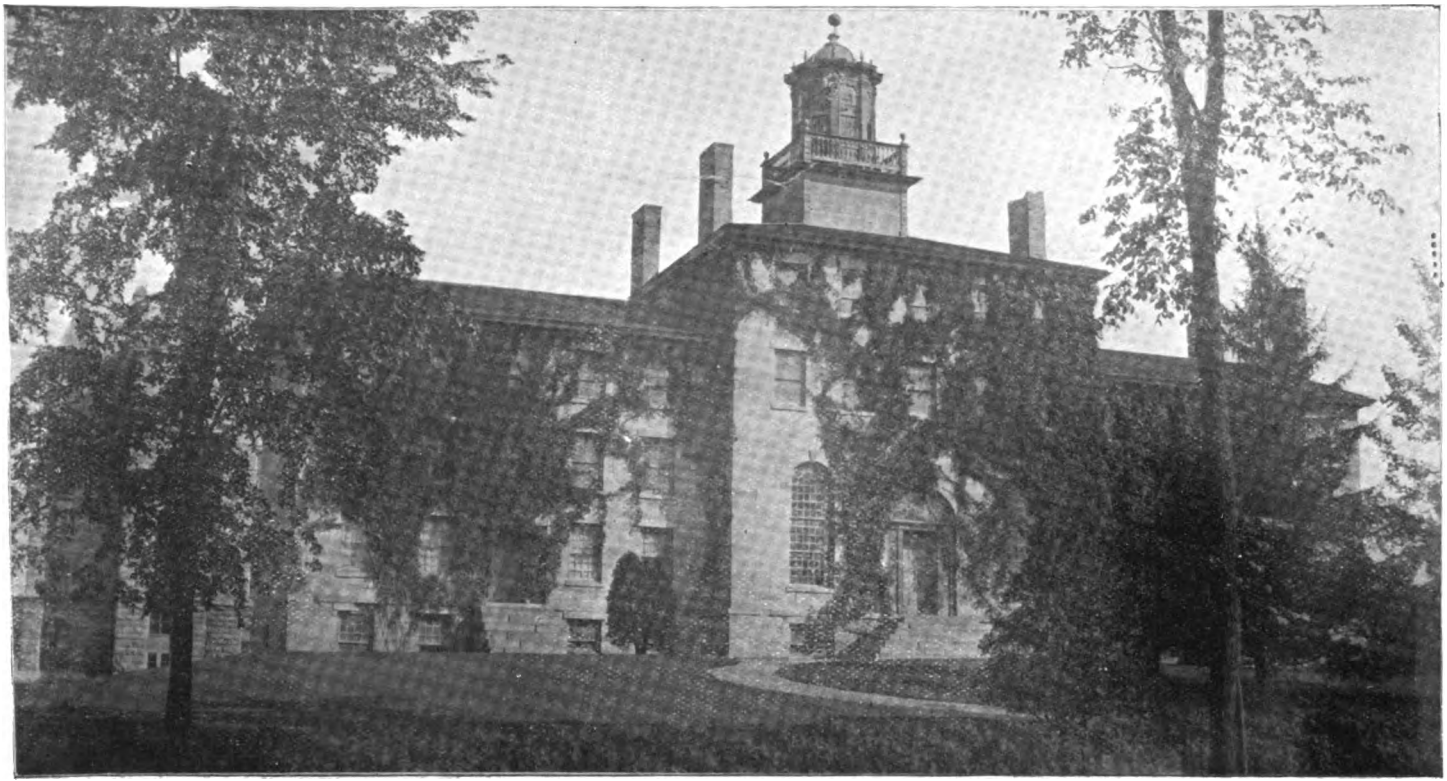
During the year the heirs of Dr. James Richards, Auburn's first professor of Christian Theology, have sent to the library the manuscripts of his lectures. Such contributions of valuable manuscripts are welcome, and in the Seminary library they will be accessible to persons who need to use them for purposes of investigation. The Alumni and friends of the Seminary are invited and strongly urged to send to the library manuscripts or printed volumes or sermons or addresses. Historical addresses are especially prized. All materials of this kind that may be received will be carefully preserved.

Copies of the earlier catalogues of the Seminary are desired; especially those published in or before 1827, and those for 1834-35, 1840-41, 1842-43, 1847-48, 1853-54, 1855-56, 1861-62.

The library has also been enriched by portraits of Professor Samuel M. Hopkins and of Professor Ezra A. Huntington, presented by the Alumni, and by a portrait of Professor Jonathan B. Condit, presented by his daughters. Crayon portraits of Professor Condit and of Professor Herrick Johnson have also been hung on the walls of the lecture room of the department in which they formerly served. It is desired to obtain at least one portrait of every professor who has served in the Seminary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

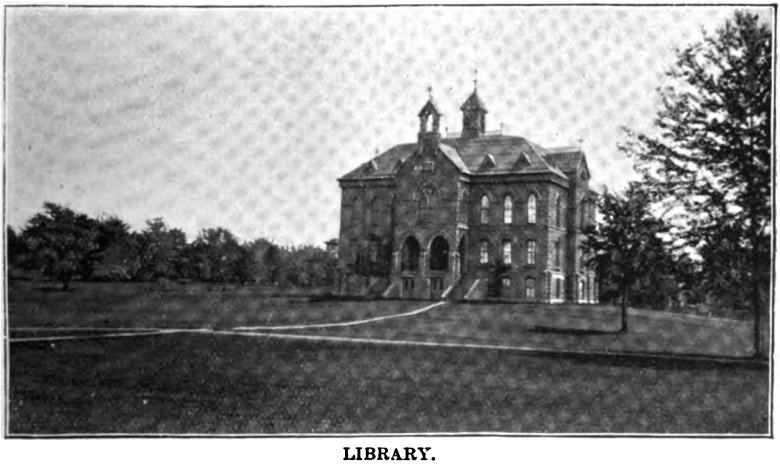


THE OLD BUILDING, 1891.

Digitized by Google

HISTORY OF AUBURN SEMINARY.

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AUBURN IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish the Seminary was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing of Auburn. It was carried the same year by Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva and there adopted, was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819, the Seminary founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.



LIBRARY.

The original Seminary building, represented in the cut on the opposite page, was erected in 1820–21. The plan was to add a four-story wing to each end, and the west wing was actually built about 1830, and torn down after the building of Morgan Hall. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library Building was erected, the gift of the Hon.

Digitized by Google

William Earle Dodge and the Hon. Edwin Barber Morgan. In 1874–75, through the generosity of Mr. Morgan, the present dormitory was built (see frontispiece), and was named Morgan Hall in memory of Mr. Alonzo Delano Morgan.

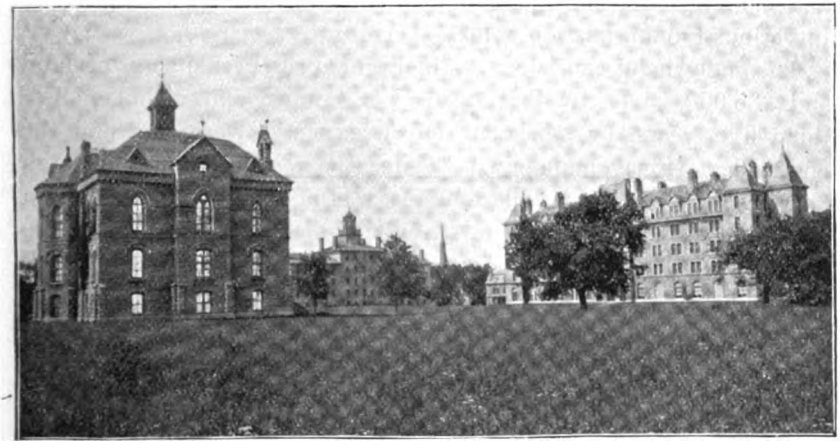
While Dr. James Richards was professor in the Seminary, a two-story frame dwelling was put up for him on the Seminary grounds. On the coming of Professor Welch in 1876, this house was replaced by one built of brick, the relatives of Dr. Richards contributing largely to the expense. It is known as the Richards house. The dwelling to the west of this on the Seminary grounds was built by Dr. Huntington in 1862, and the one to the east was built for Professor Herrick Johnson in 1875.

From 1875 the old building continued to be used for chapel and lecture room purposes. The cut shows the library and Morgan Hall in the foreground, the old building and the Richards house in the background, and back of them the spire of the First Presbyterian Church. A good front view it was impossible to obtain. The Welch–Willard memorial building was erected in 1892-94. Within the same time was built the boiler house, supplying all the buildings with heat by steam. The cost of the part of the building containing the lecture rooms was principally borne by the estate of Professor Ransom Bethune Welch. The chapel was built and furnished in memory of Doctor Sylvester Willard and his wife, Mrs. Jane Frances Case Willard, by their daughters Miss Georgiana and Miss Caroline Willard. Professor Welch filled the chair of Christian Theology in the Seminary for fifteen years, and Dr. Willard was for forty years a trustee and the clerk of the Board of Trustees. The lecture rooms in this building have been in use from January, 1894, and the chapel from May of the same year. The cut opposite page 21 shows the building in an unfinished state.

At the first meeting of the Commissioners and Trustees, held July 12, 1820, arrangements were made for starting a library. The library contained more than 3.000 volumes in 1827, more than 4 000 in 1833, more than 5,000 in 1837, nearly 6,000 in 1842, about 8,000 when it was moved into the Dodge–Morgan building in 1871, and now nearly three times that number.

Digitized by Google

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic and Practical Theology. In 1867, the exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature. In 1893, the Faculty was strengthened by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Practical Theology, thus widening the scope and increasing the efficiency of that department. In recent decades an important feature has been the lectures given by others than the regular professors. During the current five years, especially, the annual courses provided by the kindness of Mr. Henry Augustus Morgan, have been of great value.



SEMINARY BUILDINGS, Rear View, 1885–1892.

In the years 1821 and 1822, fourteen students were admitted, of whom about half remained only a short time in attendance. From 1825 to the death of Professor Richards in 1843, the average attendance was about fifty-nine, the largest number being seventy-six in 1828, and the same in 1842. From 1844 to the closing of the Seminary after 1853, the average number was forty-two. From 1857 to 1864, the average was fifty-four, the highest number being seventy-one in 1862. Then the effects of the civil war were felt, in the diminished supply of young men. From 1865 to 1886 the attendance averaged forty-five. From 1887 to 1893 it was fifty-six, the maximum number sixty-six being reached in 1893. In 1894 the number

Digitized by Google

rose to ninety-four, and in 1895 it is one hundred eleven. Nearly 1,700 men have studied in Auburn, of whom about 900 are living. Of the 900 about 120 came to Auburn from other seminaries; about 650 graduated from Auburn, and perhaps eighty from other seminaries, while 109 are now undergraduates in the Seminary, and the remainder, mostly students of many years ago, left before graduation. Excluding the men now in the Seminary, about 600 are in the Presbyterian ministry, about 100 in the Congregational ministry, fifty or more in the ministry of various other churches, and forty or more, mostly men who were only a short time in the Seminary, in other pursuits. From one-third to two-fifths are in the State of New York, and the remainder in all parts of the United States and Canada, and in various foreign mission fields.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the reopening of the Seminary in 1855, a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected, to supplement the funds for the support of the professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair, then established. At different times large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

Since the issue of the last annual catalogue, the Willard Memorial Chapel has been completed, and dedicated to the service of Almighty God. The Seminary grounds have been graded. The dining room of Morgan Hall has been converted into social and reading rooms for the use of the students. The number of students is much larger

Digitized by Google

than ever before. The rooms of Morgan Hall are all occupied, and many students are rooming in the residences of the city.

The friends of the Seminary have provided with great liberality for the comfort of the professors and students in the prosecution of their work. This provision, in buildings and grounds, and this enlarged prosperity, emphasize the imperative need of a prompt and large increase of the endowments. But one chair—that of the President and Professor of Practical Theology—is adequately endowed. The other endowments are partial. To bring these endowments up to $50,000 each will require $135,000. The General Permanent Fund, which is the dependence for all payments of a general character, should be increased to $150,000, and this will require $72,000. The Library Fund, now $18,381.19, should be raised to $50,000, so that the income would permit of the purchase of many books, required in the work of the Seminary, and of the employment of a permanent Librarian. Additional scholarships are greatly needed—$3,000 constitutes a scholarship—$200 supports a student for one year.

The Seminary has an admirable "Plant," none more so; only one more building is needed at present, and that is a Hall of Physical and Vocal Culture. Money for men and books, however, is greatly needed; without it, it will be impossible to meet the requirements of the enlarged attendance. Auburn Seminary appeals, with confidence, to the generosity of its friends, who believe in the "Auburn Plan," and who may be able to assist in making that "Plan" effective in the life of the church, the country and the world.

FORM OF A BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York, the sum of . . . . . Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

OFFICERS.

REV. T. RALSTON SMITH, D. D., PRESIDENT.

REV. FREDERICK W. PALMER, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. ALBERT B. ROBINSON, CLERK.

REV. HENRY T. SCHOLL, ASSISTANT CLERK.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1895
	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Schenectady,	1896
	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Broadalbin,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Owego,	1895
	MR. PHILIP M. HALL, Waverly,	1896
	REV. IRVING P. EMERICK, Conklin,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	REV. T. RALSTON SMITH, D. D., Orange, N. J.,	1895
	MR. EDGAR G. DUSENBURY, Portville,	1896
	REV. WM. S. HUBBELL, D. D., Buffalo,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	REV. E. P. SPRAGUE, D. D., PH. D., Auburn,	1895
	N. LANSING ZABRISKIE, ESQ., Aurora,	1896
	REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., Ithaca,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. JOHN H. GARDNER, Fort Covington,	1895
	REV. NORMAN MCLEOD, Mineville,	1896
	REV. GEORGE F. CHIPPERFIELD, Malone,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	REV. HENRY T. SCHOLL, Big Flats,	1895
	MR STEPHEN T. OWEN, Big Flats,	1896
	REV. WM. HENRY CHAPMAN, Elmira,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1895
	REV. HENRY P. BAKE, D. D., Spencertown,	1896
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming,	1895
	HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica,	1896
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	REV. ASHER B. TEMPLE, Seneca,	1895
	REV. WILLIAM H. BATES, Rochester,	1896
	MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD, Geneva,	1897

Digitized by Google

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. Stephen G. Hopkins, Palmyra,	1895
	Mr. Silas S. Pierson, Newark,	1896
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Mr. Oliver P. Scovell, Lewiston,	1895
	Rev. Henry K. Sanborne, North Tonawanda,	1896
	Rev. Edward H. Rudd, Albion,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Mr. Robert Siver, Unadilla,	1895
	Rev. Frank H. Seeley, Delhi,	1896
	Rev. John L. Jones, Cazenovia,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Mr. Daniel W. Fish, Rochester,	1895
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1896
	Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D., Rochester,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. Richard G. Keyes, Watertown,	1895
	Mr. D. A. Dwight, Adams,	1896
	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Mr. Amasa B. White, Campbell,	1895
	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, Campbell,	1896
	Rev. Duncan Cameron, Canisteo,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1895
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1896
	Rev. Charles D. Barrows, Oswego,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. George Fairlee, Troy,	1895
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1896
	Rev. William Reed, Troy,	1897
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Mr. J. Theodore Knox, Knoxboro,	1895
	Rev. J. Frederick Fitschen, Jr., Waterville,	1896
	Rev. Charles S. Richardson, D. D., Little Falls,	1897

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President,

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D.

Vice-President,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.

Secretary,

MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR.

Treasurer,

MR. WILLIAM H. MEAKER.

Term Expires 1895.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris,
ROBERT L. DRUMMOND, Esq., Auburn,
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT, Auburn,
MR. ROBERT A. NELSON, Auburn,
MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER, Auburn.

Term Expires 1896.

REV. JOHN MCC. HOLMES, D. D., Albany,
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., Watertown.
REV. ANDREW V.V. RAYMOND, D.D., LL.D. Schenectady,
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, Jr., Auburn,
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

Term Expires 1897.

HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, Rochester,
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn,
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn,
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora,
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Prudential Committee.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, CHAIRMAN.
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., SECRETARY.

MR. ROBERT L. DRUMMOND,
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD,
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT,
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN,
MR. ROBERT A. NELSON,
MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER.

Auditors.

HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT,
MR. EDWARD C. SELOVER.

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATIONS.

Committee of Trustees.

Principals.	Alternates.
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.,	REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D.,
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD,	REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN.	REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Committee of Commissioners.

The Commissioners who are serving their third year constitute the Committee on Examinations. The Convener of this Committee for 1894–95 is the Rev. George Fairlee of the Presbytery of Troy.

Commissioners' Committee on Written Examinations.

Exegetical Theology: Old Testament—REV. SILAS E. PERSONS, Cazenovia; REV. WILLIAM WAITH, Ph. D., Lancaster.

New Testament—REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Waterville; REV. ASHER B. TEMPLE, Seneca.

Historical Theology: REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Owego; REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming.

Systematic Theology: REV. HENRY M. DODD, Augusta; REV. RICHARD G. KEYES, Watertown.

Practical Theology: REV. HENRY K. SANBORNE, North Tonawanda; REV. FRANK H. SEELEY, Delhi.

VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October, 1894.

REV. GEORGE C. YEISLEY, D. D., Hudson,
REV. WILLIAM W. WELLER, Geneva,
REV. JOHN REID, D. D., Yonkers,
REV. CHAS. CUTHBERT HALL, D. D., Brooklyn,
MR. TITUS B. MEIGS, New York City,
MR. THOMPSON C. MAXWELL, Geneva,
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D.
President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,
† *Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. THEODORE WELD HOPKINS,
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. W. J. BEECHER, D. D.,
Registrar.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.,
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.,
Librarian.

† The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, ESQ., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WILLARD MEM. CHAPEL.
(Not finished, Nov., 1893.)

WELCH MEM. BUILDING.

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

BENJAMIN HERBERT JOHNSON, *Throopsville*, - - Throopsville
Hamilton Theological Seminary, 1890.

ANDREW CARSWELL SKINNER, B. A., M. A., *Eaton, N. Y.*, Room 17
Park College, class of 1891, Auburn Seminary, 1894.

Graduate Class, 2.

SENIOR CLASS.

†ANDREW MCCULLY BROWN, B. A., *Morris, Man.*, 75 Seymour St.
Manitoba College, 1893.

BAILIE BROWN, B. A., M. A., *New York City*, - - Room 1
New Windsor College, 1894.

ROBERT COLLINS BRYANT, B. A., *Asbury, N. J.*, - - Room 46
Lafayette College, 1891.

JAMES DAVIDSON DINGWELL, *P. E. Island*, - - - Room 18
Dalhousie College.

HERBERT MORTIMER GESNER, B. A., M. A., LL. B., *Linden, N. J.*,
Princeton University, 1890. 109 North St.

ARTHUR BELL HERR, B. A, *Mifflinburg, Pa.*, - - Room 25
Park College, 1892.

FENTON CARLYLE JONES, B. A., *Utica*, - - - - Room 23
Hamilton College, 1892.

THOMAS KERR, *Auburn*, - - - - - - 76 Nelson St
Genesee Wes. Seminary, 1889.

EDMUND GRINDAL RAWSON, B. A., M. A., *Albany*, 76 Seymour St.
Princeton University, 1890.

KUMETARO SASAO, *Tokyo, Japan*, - - - - - Room 16
Meiji Gakuin, 1892.

THOMAS CLEWS STIRLING, *Newmilus, Scotland*, - - Room 4
Glasgow University, 1892.

DAVID INNESS SUTHERLAND, *Ingersoll, Ont.*, - - Sand Beach
Ingersoll Collegiate Institute.

LOUIS MATTHEWS SWEET, B. A., *Geneva*, - - - Room 39
Hobart College, 1892.

GEORGE BROWN SWINNERTON, B. A., *Cherry Valley*, - Room 22
Hamilton College, 1892.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

ERNEST LIVINGSTON TIFFANY, M. D., *Dansville*, 107 E. Genesee St.
Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, 1889.

CORYDON CURTISS TYLER, *Brooklyn*, - - - - Room 40
Yale University, class of 1893.

ALBERT FRANCIS VONTOBEL, B. A., *Torrington, Conn.*, - Room 55
Wabash College, 1892.

FREDERIC HIRAM WATKINS, B. A., *Pompey*, - - - Room 21
Syracuse University, 1892.

BURTON HADLEY WOODFORD, B. A., *Pompey*, - 70 Franklin St.
Hamilton College, 1891.

Senior Class, 19.

MIDDLE CLASS.

HORATIO STOCKTON BEACH, B. A., *Palatine Bridge*, Room 35
Princeton University, 1893.

FISHER HOWE BOOTH, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - 104 North St.
Williams College, 1893.

JAMES WILSON BRAINARD, *Albany*, - - - 51 Franklin St.

THOMAS CLINTON BROCKWAY, B. A., *Clinton*, - - - Room 8
Hamilton College, 1893.

CHARLES ATWOOD CAMPBELL, B. S., *Topeka, Kan.*, - Room 6
State College, Manhattan, Kan., 1891.

†FRANCIS CARRUTHERS, *New York City*, - - - - Room 65
New Brunswick Theological Seminary.

JOHN KERR LYON CAUGHEY, B. A., *Seville, O.*, - - Room 7
Park College, 1893.

BENJAMIN DAVIS COLCLOUGH, B. A., - - - Room B
Presbyterian College of South Carolina, 1893.

ALTON HOUSE COWLES, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - 13 John St.
Amherst College, 1891.

ALLAN FABER EMERY, B. A., *Mexico*, - - 71½ Lewis St.
Hamilton College, 1893.

THOMAS ALBERT FENTON, *Brantford, Ont.*, - - - Room 29
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont., 1889.

†JOSEPH BROOKS FERGUSON, *Newburg*, - - - Room 17
University of Chicago.

KAREKIN MARDIROS GIRAGOSIAN, B. A., *Malatia, Turkey*, Room 66
Euphrates College, 1886.

WILLIAM EDGAR GRAHAM, B. A., *New Market, Tenn.*, Room 51
Maryville College, 1891.

THADDEUS CLARENCE HENDERSON, B. A., *Havana*, - Room 13
Cornell University, 1893.

CHARLES THEODORE HENRY, B. A., *Long Branch, N. J.*, Room 37
Park College, 1893.

FRANK EDWIN HOYT, *Owasco*, - - - - Room 20
Hamilton College, class of 1891.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

AUGUST THEODORE HUBER, B. A., *Middleport, O.*, - Room 72
Marietta College, 1893.

ROBERT IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - 21 Sherman St.
University of Toronto.

GEORGE EDWARD JACKSON, B. A., *Arcanum, O.*, - - Sennett
Wooster University, 1893.

EDWARD LLOYD JONES, B. A., *Utica*, - - - - Room 58
Lake Forest University, 1893.

HUGH WILLIAMS JONES, B. A., *Milwaukee, Wis.*, - 10 Logan St.
Indiana University, 1893.

JOHN KENNEDY, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - - 36 Cayuga St.
Parsons College, 1892.

HERBERT WILLIAM KNOX, B. A., *Knoxboro*, - - - Room 19
Cornell University, 1894.

JOHN WILLIAM LOWDEN, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - - Room 15
Queen's University, Kingston, class of 1889.

ALLAN M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - - - Room 11
Pictou Academy.

DONALD M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - - Room 33
Pictou Academy.

NEIL KENNETH MCLENNAN, *Middle River, C. B., N. S.*,
Queen's University, Kingston. 80 Seymour St.

HERMAN BOZEMAN MAYO, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 36
Park College, 1893.

GEORGE SAMUEL MELLOR, B. A., M. A., *Stockport, O.*, Room 64
Denison University, 1885.

KERBY SINCLAIR MILLER, *St. Louis, Mo.*, - - - Room 9
Washington and Lee University, Va.

STEPHEN MOMCHILOFF, B. A., *Philipopolis, Bulgaria*, - Room 10
Park College, 1893.

SAMUEL GUERNSEY PARENT, B. A., *Charlton*, - - - Room 41
Union College, 1893.

DIKRAN HAMPARSUM REJEBYAN, B. A., *Hajin, Asia Minor*, Room 68
Central Turkey College, 1892.

WILLIAM CORNMAN SPICER, B. A., *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 123 North St.
Princeton University, 1891.

CHARLES SMITH STEVENS, B. A., *Cape May City, N. J.*, Room 44
Princeton University, 1891.

JOHN HUGH STEWART, *Earltown, N. S.*, - - - Room B
Pictou Academy.

WILLIAM EVERT VANDERBILT, B. A., *Williamsport, Ind.*, Room 53
Wabash College, 1893.

PERCY BUTLER WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 57
University of the City of New York, 1893.

†ABBOTT YATES WILCOX, B. A., *Clifford*, - - - - Room 12
Syracuse University, 1891.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

JOHN ROBERTSON WILSON, *Hamilton, Ont.*, - - - Room 3
University of Toronto.

Middle Class, 41.

JUNIOR CLASS.

JOHN HARVEY ALEXANDER, B. A., *Benton, Tenn.*, - Room 70
Princeton University, 1894.

TSVETKO BAGRANOFF, B. A., *Panagurishte, Bulgaria*, Room 45
Samokov College, 1891.

†CHARLES ARVIN BALCH, *Auburn, N. Y.*, - - 24 Wood St.
Cazenovia Seminary, 1892.

JOHN ALEXANDER BLACK, *Buffalo*, - - - - 27 Nelson St.

JAMES HAVELOCK BLACK, *Harcourt Station, N. B.*, Room 24
Normal School, Fredericton, N. B., 1889.

BENJAMIN BRICE BLACKFORD, B. A., *Washington, D. C.*, Room A
New Windsor College, 1894.

JAMES RICHARD BURCHFIELD, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, Room 47
Maryville College, 1893.

ARCHIBALD CARDLE, B. A., *Pilot Grove, Minn*, - - Room 31
Macalester College, 1894.

THEODORE MELVILLE CARLISLE, B. A., *Newburg*, - Room 30
Princeton University, 1894.

LEONARD PALMETER DAVIDSON, *San Diego, Cal.*, - Room 26
Bridgeton Academy, 1894.

HORACE DAY, B A., *Plymouth, Pa.*, - - - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1894.

EDWARD ALEXANDER DRAKE, B. A., *Woodstock, Ill.*, Room 60
Lake Forest University, 1894.

CHARLES HODGE ELLIOTT, B. A., *Rittman, O.*, - - Room 63
Wooster University, 1892.

EDWIN PLATT ESSICK, B. A., *Yonkers*, - - - - Room 59
Princeton University, 1894.

WALTER ROCKWOOD FERRIS, *New York City*, - - Room 32
Princeton University, class of 1894.

RODERICK ALEXANDER FINLAYSON, *Brownville*, - 5 Liberty St.
Queen's University, class of 1893.

HERBERT HERSCHEL FISHER, B. A., *Peoria, Ill.*, - - Room 49
Princeton University, 1894.

†ALBERT EATON FITCH, *Utica*, - - - - - 4 Beach Ave.
Syracuse University, class of 1892.

LORENZO R. FOSTER, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn*, - - - Room 71
Maryville College, 1894.

WILLIAM HENRY FREEMAN, *Gloversville*, - - - Room 38
Hamilton College, class of 1894.

HENRY GEORGE GUNN, B. A., *Gonor, Man.*, - - 113 Fulton St.
Manitoba College, 1894.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

HUGH IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - - - 99 Lansing St.

GEORGE EDWARD JOHNSON, B. A., *St. Peter, Minn.*, - Room 31
Macalester College, 1894.

WILLIAM WALLACE KETCHUM, *Auburn*, - - - - Room 62

GEORGE HENRY LOWRY, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - - Room 69
Maryville College, 1894.

WILLIAM BAILIE MCCALLUM, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - Room 34
Pictou Academy, 1894.

ALBERT MURRAY MCCLAIN, B. A., *Emerson, Iowa*, 34 Logan St.
Park College, 1894.

DANIEL ARTHUR MACKENZIE, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - - Room 27
Pictou Academy.

THEOPHILUS MACLEOD, *Belfast, P. E. Island*, - - Room 48
Prince of Wales College, class of 1885.

FRANK HEELY MARSTON, B. A,, *Maryville, Tenn.*, - - Room 47
Maryville College, 1894.

MILTON KNAPP MERWIN, *Utica*, - - - - - - Room 56
Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass.

WILLIAM HENRY MITCHELL, B. A., *Gatewood, N. C.*,
Franklin College, 1892. 16½ E. Genesee St.

BENJAMIN JONES MORGAN, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.*, - - Room 2
New Windsor College, 1894.

HUGH H. OWEN, B. A., *Irvington, Va.*, - - - - Room 61
Ursinus College, 1894.

EDWARD CLARENCE PETRIE, B. A., *Pompey*, - - Room 43
Adelbert College, 1894.

HARRY LATHROP REED, B. A., *Manchester, Vt.*, - - Room 13
Yale University, 1889.

DAVID LINCOLN ROBERTS, B. A., *Port Leyden*, - - - Room 67
Hamilton College, 1894.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ROULSTON, *Salt Springs, N. S.*, - Room 14
Pictou Academy, 1894.

FRANK CLARENCE SHULTIS, B. A., *Pittsford*, - - 5 Lawton Ave.
Princeton University, 1894.

EMMET SLOAT, B. A., *Scotchtown*, - - - - - Room 50
Union College, 1894.

GEORGE BROWN SPALDING, B. A., *Syracuse*, - - - Room 44
Yale University, 1893.

AARON CARROLL STUART, B. A., *South Howard*, - - Room 54
Hamilton College, 1894.

HERBERT THOMSON, B. A., *Crawfordsville, Ind.*, - - Room 52
Wabash College, 1892.

†ARTHUR LEROY TONER, *Concord, Mich.*, - - - Room 64
Alma College, grad. 1895.

JOHN D. WOOD, B. A., M. A., M. D., *Chicago, Ill.*, 53 Franklin St.
Chicago University, 1891.

Junior Class, 45.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL CLASS.

LAUGHLIN BEATON, *Boulardarie, N. S.*, - - 47 Grant Ave.
GEORGE CLARK, *Galt, Ont.*, - - - - - 19 Easterly Ave.
ALFRED JESSE HOYT FRAZER, *Bridgeville, N. S.*, - - Room 28
Pictou Academy, class of 1894.
J. WALLACE YOUNG, *East Stroudsburg, Pa.*, - - 20 Park Ave.

Special Class, 4.

SUMMARY.

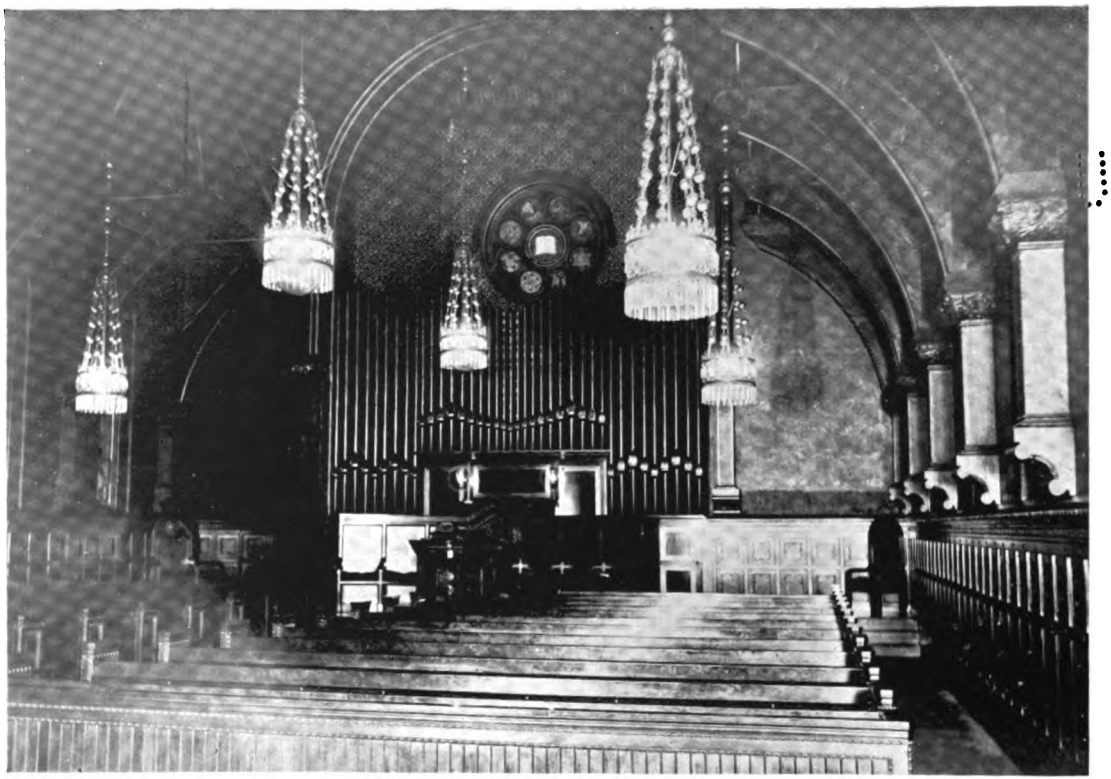
Graduate Class,	2	Junior Class,	45
Senior Class,	19	Special Class,	4
Middle Class,	41		
		Total,	111

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Adelbert College, O.,	1	Marietta College, Ohio,	1
Alma College, Mich.,	1	Maryville College, Tenn.,	5
Amherst College, Mass.,	2	Meiji Gakuin, Japan,	1
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont.,	1	New Brunswick Theo. Sem , N. J.,	1
Bridgeton Academy, N. J.,	1	New Windsor College, Maryland,	3
Cazenovia Seminary, N. Y.,	1	University of City of New York,	1
Central Turkey College,	1	Park College, Mo.,	7
Chicago, University of, Ill.,	2	Parsons College, Iowa,	1
Cornell University, N. Y.,	2	Pictou Academy, N. S.,	8
Dalhousie College, N. S.,	1	Prince of Wales College, P. E. Is.,	1
Denison University, O.,	1	Princeton University, N. J.,	12
Euphrates College, Turkey,	1	Queen's College, Kingston, Ont.,	3
Franklin College, O.,	1	Richmond College, Va.,	1
Fredericton Normal School, N. B.,	1	Rochester, University of, N. Y.,	1
Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, N. Y.,	2	Samokov College, Bulgaria,	1
Glasgow, University of, Scotland,	1	So. Carolina, Pres. College of	1
Hamilton College, N. Y.,	9	Springf'ld Y. M. C. A. Tr. Sch., Mass.,	1
Hamilton Theological Sem., N. Y.,	1	Syracuse University, N. Y.,	3
Hobart College, N. Y.,	1	Toronto, University of, Ont.,	2
Illinois State University,	1	Union College, N. Y.,	2
Indiana University, Ind.,	1	Ursinus College, Pa.,	1
Ingersoll Collegiate Institute, Ont.,	1	Wabash College, Ind.,	3
Kansas State College,	1	Washington and Lee College, Va.,	1
Lafayette College, Pa.,	1	Williams College, Mass.,	1
Lake Forest University, Ill.,	2	Wooster University, Ohio,	2
Macalester College, Minn.,	2	Yale College, Conn.,	3
Manitoba College, Can.,	2		

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

THE AIM OF THE COURSE.—The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.—The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. If an applicant is not a graduate, he should offer a reasonable equivalent for the studies of the college course, *and should bring a certificate from the Presbytery or other ecclesiastical body under whose care he is*, approving his entrance upon theological study. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing.

In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

OUTLINE OF DEPARTMENTS.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

BIBLICAL CRITICISM AND THE NEW TESTAMENT: PROFESSOR RIGGS.—During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given

Digitized by Google

to critical and sight readings of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the History of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry, and also a course of lectures, with stereopticon, on Palestinian Geography.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages, by the students, the papers being read before the class, and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, lectures on Text Criticism and on New Testament Introduction.

During the Senior year, the training in exposition is continued. A study is also made of the formation of the canon of the New Testament and therewith, of the literature of the first two centuries.

For elective work, the critical study of some portions of the New Testament is offered the Middle Class; for 1894–5, the Gospel of John. The critical study of one or more of the Epistles, or of a Gospel, or the exegesis of special doctrines is offered the Senior Class. The latter is part of the work in the Biblical Theology of the New Testament.

HEBREW AND THE OLD TESTAMENT: PROFESSOR BEECHER.—During the Junior year the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary and some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

During the Senior year studies are made in Old Testament Criticism, including the literary structure of the canonical books, their date and authorship; the secondary Jewish literature and its testimony to the Bible; the Old Testament text, versions, text criticism; questions in higher criticism; the relations of critical study to the doctrine of inspiration.

The following elective courses are open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew, and critical reading and exegesis; the Prophets: their History, Functions and Modes of Utterance (1895); Messianic Prophecy (1896). For the sec-

Digitized by Google

ond term, Hebrew; Aramaic (1895); Syriac (1896); a course in the Chronology and History of the Old Testament: Abraham to David (1895); Solomon to Nehemiah (1896).

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR HOPKINS.—During the Middle year, General Church History is studied, beginning with the establishment of Christianity under the Apostles, and ending with the period of the Protestant Reformation. Essays in Historical Biography, and Analyses of Historical Characters and Events are presented by members of the class.

During the first part of Senior year, instruction is given in Modern Church History. In addition to the general survey, especial attention is paid to the history and distinguishing tenets of modern Protestant Denominations. The second part of the year is given exclusively to the History of Christian Doctrine, with elementary studies in Comparative Religion and Dogmatics. Critical Reviews and Estimates by members of the class.

An elective is open to all classes, in the Life of Christ and Apostolic History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR DARLING.—The instruction, throughout the course, is by text-book, supplemented by discussion and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction; Sources of Theology, Theism, the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures: Theology Proper; the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation, the Two Covenants, the Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments; Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Electives: For the first term, the Evidences of Christianity. For the second term, the Will (1895); the Scripture Doctrine of Justification; or Atonement (1896).

Digitized by Google

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.—For the Junior year, Propædeutics is studied during the first term, Dr. Schaff's *Propædeutic* being used as a text-book, and lectures given on topics selected from that volume. The second term is devoted to the English Bible: its history, methods of study, devotional and pastoral use, and place in the Sabbath School.

The Middle year is given to the study of Ecclesiology. Lectures are given on the Church: its origin, nature and relations, the Lambeth Propositions, the Half-way Covenant, the Plan of Union; on the officers of the church, ordination, the Apostolic Succession, the Presbyterian orders, and on the Sacraments.

During the Senior year, Pastoral Theology and Church Polity are pursued. For the first term, lectures are given on pastoral characteristics and the care of souls: the pastor's work with inquirers; the children; the training of youth; the special cases of adult experience, as intemperance, infidelity, etc.; pastoral methods; revivals, the prayer meeting, pastoral visiting, the administration of the sacraments, the marriage service, the office for the dead, and other topics pertaining to the pastorate.

For the second term, lectures will be given on the Polity of the Church. The principal existing forms of church government will be studied. Time will be given to the practical work of the several judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. Church Sessions, Presbyteries, Synods and General Assemblies will be constituted, and the routine business of the same conducted, so that students may have illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical business.

PROFESSOR HOYT.—The Juniors preach short, extemporaneous sermons on texts previously given, followed with criticisms by students and Professor.

The first part of Middle year is given to the study of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. This is followed, during the second part of the year, with exercises in the making of plans, and with studies of eminent modern preachers. Throughout the year written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

During the first part of Senior year, lectures are given on the personal life of the minister, the conduct of public worship, and

Digitized by Google

on special pulpit topics. During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the Church and Social Problems. Preaching is continued through the year of both written and unwritten sermons.

The members of the Middle and Senior classes are given private drill in the delivery of sermons, and the reading of the scriptures and of hymns.

Electives: The first part of the year, Elocution: lectures and exercises open to all classes. The second part is devoted to Sociology: for 1895, the Study of the Family; for 1896, the History of Labor.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

The men who are classed as Special Students are advanced in years, and not sufficiently prepared to pursue the studies of the regular course to advantage. They study New Testament Greek, Rhetoric, Logic, Psychology, Ethics, and other branches, with instructors appointed by the Faculty from among the Seminary students, and under the supervision of members of the Faculty. After a year or more of study of this sort, these men, on passing the required examinations, may enter the regular Seminary course. For admission to this class, a man is required to bring written testimonials from his Presbytery. *Presbytery should certify that the man clearly has gifts which make him a promising candidate for the ministry; and that Presbytery deems it wise for him, by reason of his advanced years, to take the Theological course without first taking the course in Arts.* The scholarship aid given by the Seminary to special students is limited to the amount of an ordinary supplementary scholarship.

THE MORGAN LECTURESHIP.

Through the liberality of Mr. Henry A. Morgan of Aurora, provision has been made for an annual course of lectures before the Seminary for several years.

Digitized by Google

The lecturer for the year 1894–95 was Professor William M. Ramsay, A. M., D. C L., of the University of Aberdeen, Scotland, whose subject was "The Travels of St. Paul: the Narrative, its Author and Date." The series of nine lectures was delivered in the autumn of 1894, and several of them were repeated before other seminaries and universities in the United States.

The Morgan lectures for the academic year 1895–96 will be delivered in three courses of six lectures each, the lecturers being the Rev. Edward Herrick Griffin, D. D., LL. D., Dean of Johns-Hopkins University, and Professor of Philosophy; the Rev. James S. Dennis, D. D., of Beirut, Syria, and the Rev. William R. Terrett, D. D., of Hamilton College, Professor of American History.

1. The subject of Professor Griffin will be *Modern Philosophy in its Relation to the Development of Theology.* The lectures will present a general statement of the influence exerted upon theology by representative systems of philosophic thought, will indicate the significance for theology of such names as those of Spinoza, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Spencer, and will emphasize the fact that philosophy and theology, being both interpretations of the world, the one in terms of reason and the other in the light of authoritative revelation, are intimately related.

2. The subject of Dr. Dennis will be *The Sociological Aspects and Results of Christian Missions.* The discussion will be based on recent information from the mission fields of the world.

3. Professor Terrett's subject will be *Political Science.* This course of lectures will include the discussion of the history of politics as a science, the origin and ethical justification of government, forms and functions of government, the duties and responsibilities of citizenship, etc.

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

In addition to the regular class-room work and the Morgan Lectures, men who have had experience in particular lines of study or of Christian effort are invited, from time to time, to address the students. During the current year a course of lectures was given by the Rev. Wilson Phraner, D. D., on the Missionary Work of the Presbyterian Church, and addresses have been given by the Rev. E. C. Ray,

Digitized by Google

D. D., the Rev. E. B. Hodge, D. D., the Rev. William C. Dodd, the Rev. William A. Rice, D. D., Mr. Robert E. Speer, the Rev. H. S. Jenanyan, the Rev. Thomas Marshall, D. D., the Rev. E. H. Dickinson, the Rev John Quincy Adams, D. D., and others.

THE LIBRARY.

INTERIOR OF LIBRARY.

The library of the Seminary, in the Dodge–Morgan Memorial Building, is open daily, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 22,352 volumes, and 5,235 pamphlets. 558 volumes have been added since the last catalogue was published.

The reference library, in Morgan Hall, containing the Dayton Memorial Library, with several hundred additional volumes, has proved itself a valuable addition to the facilities of the Seminary.

Digitized by Google

REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE STUDIES.

REQUIRED.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours.	SECOND TERM.	Hours.
Pr'f'r Booth, Propædeutics,	1	English Bible,	1
" Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
" Riggs, Greek,	3	History of Interpretation, &c.,	3
" Darling, Theology,	3	Theology,	3
" Hoyt, Preaching,	2	Preaching,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2
" Darling, Theology,	4	Theology,	4
" Hoyt, Homiletics and Preaching,	3	Homiletics and Preaching,	2
" Hopkins, Church History,	4	Church History,	4

SENIOR CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Pastoral Theology,	2	Church Polity,	2
" Beecher, Old Testament,	2	Old Testament,	2
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis, History of N. T. Writings, Canon, Mss., Versions, Printed Bible,	3
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching and Liturgics,	1	Preaching and Sociology,	3
" Hopkins, Church History,	3	Church History,	3

ELECTIVE.

Pr'f'r Beecher, Hebrew, Reading and Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1895); Syriac (1896),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: to	
The Prophets (1895),	1	David (1895); from Solomon	
Messianic Prophecy (1896),	1	(1896),	1
" Riggs, Exegesis of Single Book, or Exeg. of Special Doctrines,	1	Exegesis of Single Book; or Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
" Darling, Evidences of Christianity,	1	The Will (1895),	1
		The Atonement; or Justification (1896),	1
" Hoyt, Elocution,	1	Social Institutions: The Family (1895); History of Labor (1896),	1
" Hopkins, Life of Christ and Apostolic History,	2	Life of Christ, etc.,	2

The electives are offered to all students who are qualified to take them. A few are not open to men in the Junior class, because they presuppose studies which these men have not yet pursued. Students attend not less than fifteen hours of lectures per week.

Digitized by Google

Schedule of Studies, January—May, 1895.

Professors.	Booth.	Beecher.	Riggs.	Darling.	Hoyt.	Hopkins.	Special Class.
Monday, ...8:00	Middlers. Ecclesiology.	Juniors.		Seniors.			Philosophy, 10 A. M.
Monday,.....4:00		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.		Juniors.	Homiletics.		English, 11 A. M.
Tuesday,.....9:15				Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.	
Tuesday,....10:20	Juniors, English Bible.		Seniors.	Middlers.			
Tuesday, ...11:25			Juniors.		Middlers, Homiletics.	Seniors.	
Tuesday,.....3:00							English.
Tuesday,.....4:00				The Will.	Elocution.		Greek.
Wednesday,. 9:15			Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors, Sociology.		
Wednesday, 10:20	Seniors, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.			Middlers.	Juniors.		Homiletics.
Wednesday, 11:25		Juniors.	Seniors.			Middlers.	
Wednesday,. 3:00		Hebrew.					Greek.
Wednesday,. 4:00		O. T. Chron. & Hist.					Philosophy.
Thursday,... 9:15		Seniors, O. T. Criticism		Juniors.		Middlers.	
Thursday,.. 10:20	Seniors, Past. The & Ch. Pol.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Thursday,.. 11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors	
Thursday,... 3:00					Sociology, The Family.		Greek.
Thursday,... 4:00			St John's Gospel.		Elocution.		English.
Friday, ...9: 5			Juniors.	Seniors.		Middlers	
Friday,..... 10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.	Homiletics.
Friday,..... 11:25		Juniors.	Middlers.		Seniors, Homiletics.		
Friday,..... 3:00		Hebrew.					Greek.
Friday,..... 4:00							Philosophy.

Digitized by Google

THE SEMINARY.

LOCATION.—Auburn is a city of about twenty-five thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

Secretary Seward's Home and Statue.

THE ACADEMIC YEAR.—It consists of two terms, the first beginning on the third Wednesday of September and ending on the Friday before Christmas, and the second beginning the Monday after the first day of January and ending the Thursday after the first Lord's Day in May.

Digitized by Google

ASSIGNMENTS OF ROOMS.—Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal application. The student whose name stands first on the list will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choice.

EXPENSES.—No charge is made for room rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 per annum for gas, water and the heating of the room.

By the liberality of churches and individuals, every student's room in the Seminary is comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets and pillow cases. The students' boarding club has been discontinued. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals,	$ 3 00
Fuel, light and water,	40 00
Board, average,	110 00
Total,	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, &c, averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID.—Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive from the Seminary supplementary aid, if their circumstances require it.

The Seminary has a limited number of scholarships that are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way rather than by the Board. With the present pressure on the scholarship funds of the Seminary, none but members of the three regular classes will ordinarily receive full scholarships.

Graduate students, and students not in the three regular classes, receive scholarship aid only on condition of their giving their time to the studies of the Seminary, as fully as regular students are required to do.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term, or later.

Digitized by Google

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.—The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach; but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course.

EMPLOYMENT.—Some of the students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches

Student's Room, Morgan Hall

on the Sabbath. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time, also forbid his engaging in other occupations, to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

THE BOOK ROOM.—The book room is this year in charge of Mr. E. G. Rawson. A liberal discount is allowed to students on their purchases of books.

EXAMINATIONS.—The annual public examination of the classes s held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, earlier in the year.

REPORTS TO THE PRESBYTERIES.—A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he

Digitized by Google

was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.—Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. The second Monday evening of every month, this meeting becomes the meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening, at seven o'clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated by the Faculty and students, at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

OWASCO LAKE.

SOCIETIES.

THE SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY INQUIRY.—It meets on the second Monday evening of each month, at seven o'clock. Its object is to cultivate a missionary spirit in the Seminary by social prayer, conference, and inquiry, upon the subject of Missions throughout the world. It is expected that all students will become active members of this society

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS FOR 1894.

President,	LOUIS M. SWEET
Vice-President,	K. SASAO
Secretary,	GEORGE E. JACKSON
Treasurer,	T. CLINTON BROCKWAY

OFFICERS FOR 1895.

President,	T. CLINTON BROCKWAY
Vice-President,	WILLIAM C. SPICER
Secretary,	HERBERT THOMSON
Treasurer,	EDWARD A. DRAKE

THE READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.—It maintains a reading room, furnished with a liberal supply of newspapers and periodicals, both religious and secular. By an arrangement with the Seminary library, the reading room now has a full line of reviews and magazines. It is supported by an entrance fee of twenty-five cents, an annual due of about one dollar for each student, and the proceeds from a sale of the periodicals. The annual meeting for the election of officers and the sale of papers is held on the last Thursday in September, at seven o'clock in the evening. The secretary acts as general superintendent of the room.

OFFICERS FOR 1894–95.

President,	EDMUND G. RAWSON
Vice-President,	AUGUST T. HUBER
Secretary and Treasurer,	C. T. HENRY

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION. — This Association was formed for the encouragement and regulation of outdoor sports on the Seminary campus. All members of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The officers for the current year are:

President,	HERBERT M GESNER
Secretary and Treasurer,	FISHER HOWE BOOTH
Representative of the Junior Class,	MILTON K. MERWIN

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.—It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF CHAPEL—OLD BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS FOR 1894–95

President,	J. S. RIGGS, 1880
Vice-President,	C. P. COIT, 1870
Bibliographer,	A. S. HOYT, 1878
Sec'y and Treas.,	O. T. MATHER, Auburn, N Y., 1893
Necrologist,	WM. S. JEROME, Pontiac, Mich., 1883
Preacher, 1895,	M. W. STRYKER, 1876
Alternate,	E. H. DICKINSON, 1882

OBITUARY LIST.

Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, 1852–54: WILLIAM GREENOUGH THAYER SHEDD, D. D., LL. D., died Nov. 17, 1894, æt. 74.

Alumni.

1828–31—ELIAS CHILD, died Jan. 19, 1895, æt. 88.
1836–39—NEHEMIAH COBB, died Feb. 15, 1894, æt. 85.
1839–42—ELIJAH WILSON, died Dec. 18, 1893, æt. 82.
1840–43—JEDIDIAH MILLS GILLETTE, died Nov. 27, 1893, æt. 76.
TIMOTHY DWIGHT HUNT, died Feb. 7, 1895, æt. 74.
1845–48—ALANSON THORP WOOD, died Mar. 11, 1894, æt. 78.
1848–51—FRANKLIN DEXTER AUSTIN, died Oct. 31, 1893, æt. 74.
1850–53—CORYDON WEBSTER HIGGINS, died Aug. 21, 1894, æt. 81.
1857–60—JEREMIAH NIXON DIAMENT, died autumn of 1894, æt. 66.
1869–72—JEREMIAH MEACHAM CHRYSLER, died Feb., 1895, æt. 54.
1875–78—GEORGE HENRY FERRIS, died Mar. 7, 1894, æt. 40.
WILLIAM JAMES MCKEE, died July 30, 1894, æt. 43.
1882–85—FRANK HAVEN HINMAN, died April 17, 1894, æt. 36.
1889–92—JOSEPH LEE SPURLARKE, died June 12, 1894, æt. 32.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1895-96.

MONDAY, MAY 6TH, 2 P. M.—Examinations begin, continuing until Wednesday noon.

TUESDAY, MAY 7TH, 7:30 P. M.—Annual meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry Address by the Rev. Henry H. Jessup, D. D., of Beirut, Syria

WEDNESDAY, MAY 8TH, 2:30 P. M.—Meeting commemorating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Seminary. Presentation of portraits. Historical paper by the Rev. Willis J. Beecher, D. D. Meeting of the Society of Alumni.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. Melancthon Woolsey Stryker, D. D., LL. D., the President of Hamilton College.

THURSDAY, MAY 9TH, 9 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

12 M.—Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1 P. M.—Dinner for the Members of the Boards, the Alumni, and Guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the graduating class, and an address to the class, and presentation of diplomas, by President Booth.

Entertainment will be provided for the Alumni and friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1895-96.

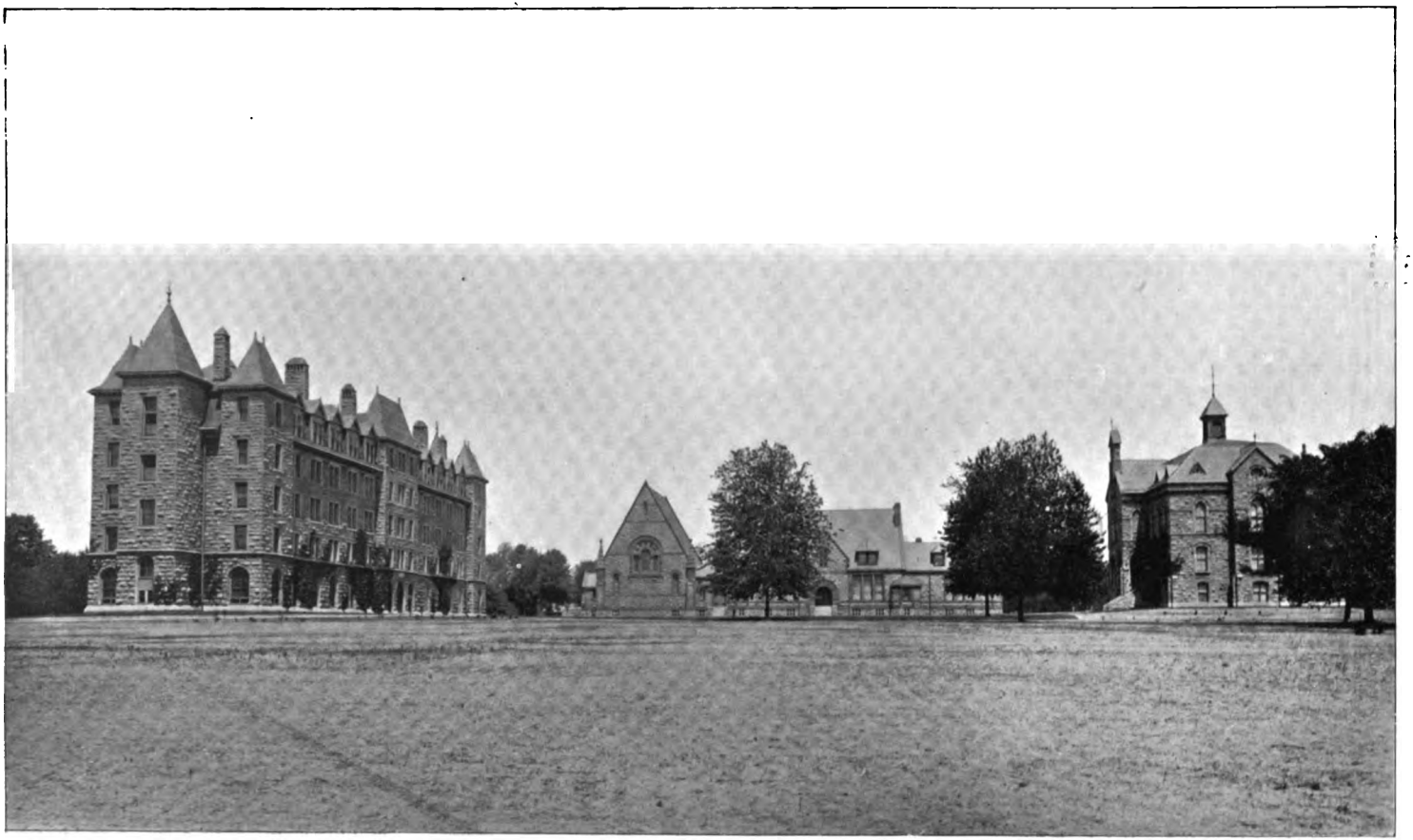
WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 18TH, 10 A. M.—Enrollment of students.

5 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Inauguration of the Rev. James Stevenson Riggs, D. D., as Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-SIXTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

The Theological Seminary

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1895-'96.

AUBURN, N.Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1896.

Digitized by Google

1820-1896.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

AN ACT

To Incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga.

(Passed April 14, 1820).

WHEREAS, It has been represented to this Legislature, by the Committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a Theological Seminary at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men for the Gospel Ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object. Therefore:

Be it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, That John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as hereinafter is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name of "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," and by that shall have succession and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all Courts and places, and in all manner of action, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a Common Seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate, real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, that the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, seven thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen Trustees of the said Corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be numbered one, two and three: The places of the first class, shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class, in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time, filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided.

And be it further enacted, That the said Trustees, and their successors, shall have the immediate care of the said Seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said Institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said Institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said Institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the Board of Commissioners hereinafter mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary By-Laws and Ordinances for the management of the said Seminary, provided, that the same be not inconsistent with the laws or constitution of this State or of the United States. And further, it shall be the duty of the said Trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said Board of Commissioners, of their doings, of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper, and also to report the state of their funds to the Legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required. Provided, however, that no student of any Christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this Institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

Digitized by Google

And be it further enacted, That the aforesaid John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, be the first Trustees of the said Corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes, as aforesaid.

And Whereas, The said Committee, on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other Presbyteries within the State of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

Be it further enacted, That a representation annually to be chosen of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following Presbyteries (and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid), to wit: The Presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution; and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint the Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorize and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President and other officers, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business.

And be it further enacted, That the first meeting of the said Board of Commissioners, shall be holden at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said Board of Commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

And be it further enacted, That in case the funds of the aforesaid Institution shall at any time hereafter be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted, shall cease and be utterly void.

And be it further enacted, That this act shall be and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said Corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said Corporation in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same Provided, the said Corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter amend, modify, or repeal this Act.

AMENDMENT.

AN ACT to amend the Act entitled, "An Act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April Fourteenth, Eighteen Hundred and Twenty. Passed March 13th, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section five of said Act is amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the Presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the Synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said Synods, for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution, and who shall have authority

Digitized by Google

to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President, and other officers of their Board, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said Commissioners first chosen by each Presbytery, after this Act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next Annual Meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the Presbyteries in which they occur.

SECTION 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised and bequeathed to the said Institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the Act hereby amended, provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, forty thousand dollars.

SECTION 3. This Act shall take effect immediately, and the Legislature may, at any time, alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State, pro tem.

Digitized by Google

HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Contributions of valuable manuscripts are welcome, and, in the Seminary library, they will be accessible to persons who need to use them for purposes of investigation. The Alumni and friends of the Seminary are invited and strongly urged to send to the library manuscripts, or printed volumes, or sermons, or addresses. Historical addresses are especially prized. All materials of this kind that may be received will be carefully preserved.

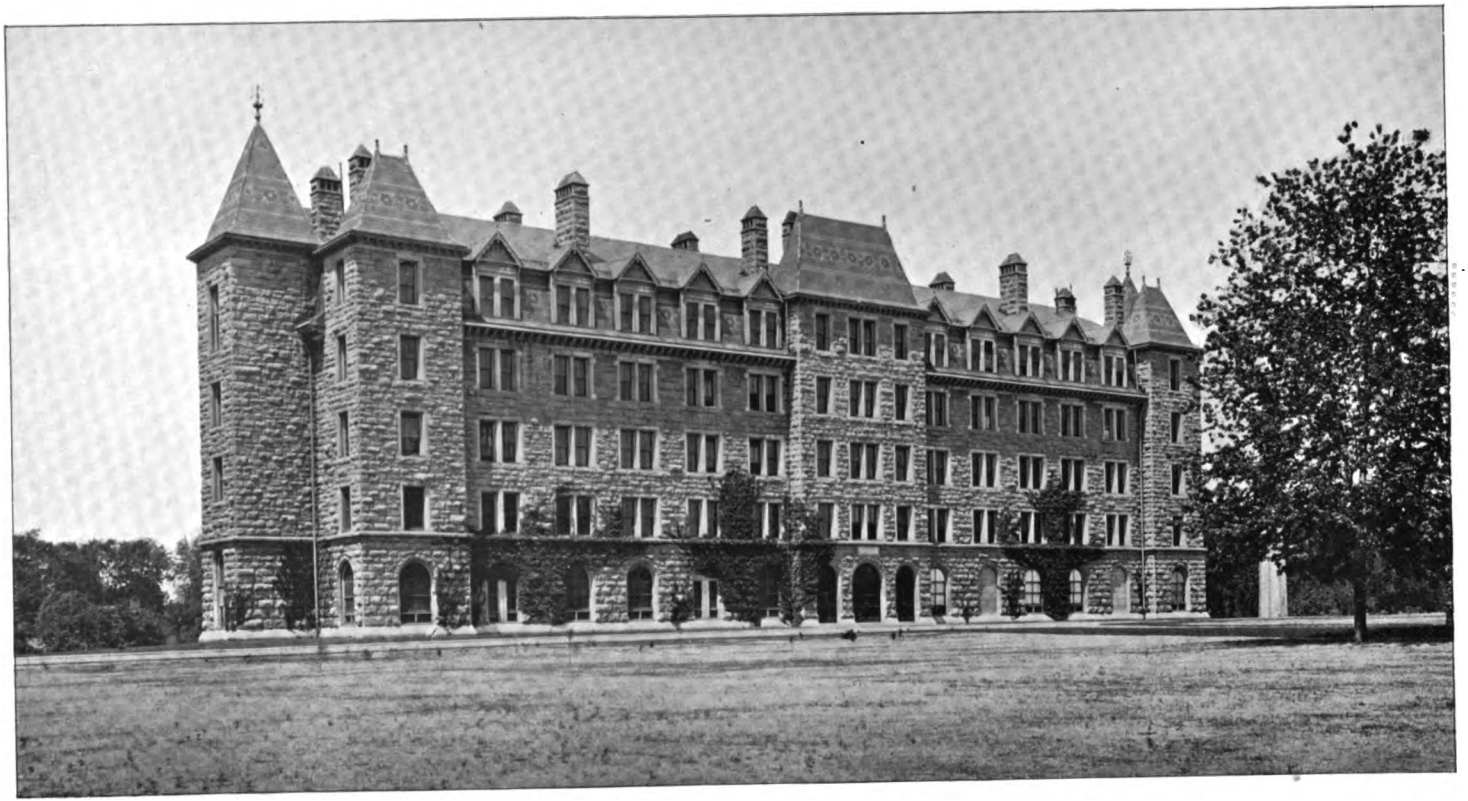
Copies of the earlier catalogues of the Seminary are desired; especially those published in or before 1827, and those for 1834–35, 1840–41, 1842–43, 1847–48, 1853–54, 1855–56, 1861–62. The catalogue of 1894–95, containing cuts of the old building, will be mailed to any one on application.

During the year, Mr. James Richards Taylor of Brooklyn, N. Y., has presented to the library a portrait of the Reverend Samuel Hanson Cox, D. D., LL. D., Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, 1835 to 1837. The library has also been enriched by a portrait of the Reverend Laurens Perseus Hickok, D. D., LL. D., Professor of Theology, 1844 to 1852. Mr. Henry A. Morgan of Aurora has given to the Seminary a portrait of Martin Luther; Mrs. Harriet N. Wood of Venice Centre has united with other descendants of President Jonathan Edwards in presenting a portrait of that eminent philosopher and theologian; and Mrs. Harriette Knight Smith of Boston has presented an autograph of the hymn "America," made by the author, the late Rev. Samuel Francis Smith, D. D., in 1895.

It is desired to obtain at least one portrait of every professor who has served in the Seminary.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

HISTORY OF AUBURN SEMINARY.

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AUBURN IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a Seminary, to be under the control of the local Presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge–Morgan Library building was erected, and in 1862, 1875 and 1876, the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel, and the boiler house were built in 1892–94.

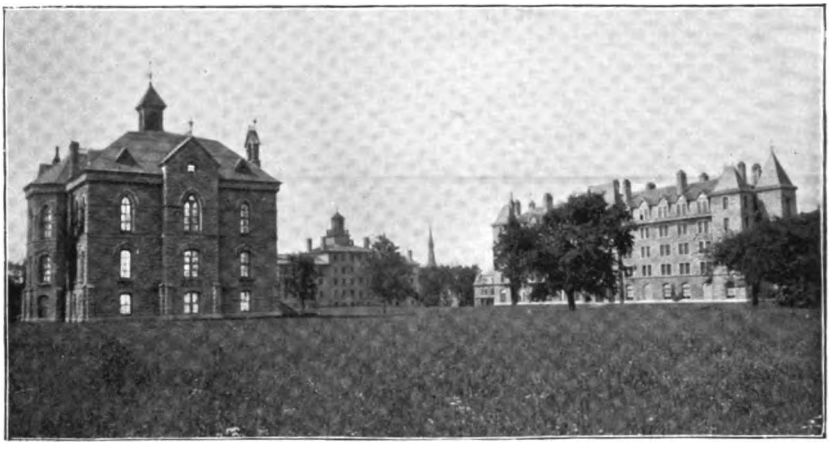
Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic, and Practical Theology. In 1867 the exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

In recent decades, an important feature of the course of instruction has been the lectures given by others than the regular professors. During the current five years, especially, the annual courses provided by the kindness of Mr. Henry Augustus Morgan, have been of great value.

Digitized by Google

For the past three years, there has been a marked increase in the number of students in attendance, the numbers being 94 in 1893–94, 112 in 1894–95, and 123 in 1895–96, as compared with a previous average of about 50, and a previous maximum of 76. In all, more than 1700 men have studied at Auburn, of whom more than 900 are now living.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For



SEMINARY BUILDINGS, Rear View, 1885–1892.

thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the reopening of the Seminary in 1855, a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected, to supplement the funds for the support of the professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair, then established. At different times, large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

Digitized by Google

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

The friends of the Seminary have provided with great liberality for the comfort of the professors and students in the prosecution of their work. This provision, in buildings and grounds, and this enlarged prosperity, emphasize the imperative need of a prompt and large increase of the endowments. But one chair—that of the President—is adequately endowed. The other endowments are partial. To bring these endowments up to $50,000 each will require $135,000. The General Permanent Fund, which is the dependence for all payments of a general character, should be increased to $150,000, and this will require $72,000. The Library Fund, now $18,381.19, should be raised to $50,000, so that the income will permit the purchase of many books, required in the work of the Seminary, and the employment of a permanent Librarian. Additional scholarships are greatly needed—$3,000 constitutes a scholarship.

The Seminary has an admirable "plant," none more so; only one more building is needed, at present, and that is a Hall of Physical and Vocal Culture. Money for men and books, however, is greatly needed; without it, it will be impossible to meet the requirements of the enlarged attendance. Auburn Seminary appeals, with confidence, to the generosity of its friends, who believe in the "Auburn Plan," and who may be able to assist in making that "Plan" effective.

FORM OF A BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," the sum of ..... Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

OFFICERS.

REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., PRESIDENT.
REV. FREDERICK W. PALMER, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.
REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., TEMPORARY CLERK.
REV. HENRY T. SCHOLL, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., REV. HALSEY B STEVENSON,
REV. T. RALSTON SMITH, D. D., REV. EDWARD H. RUDD,
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D.,
REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Schenectady,	1896
	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Broadalbin,	1897
	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	MR. PHILIP M. HULL, Waverly,	1896
	REV. IRVING P. EMERICK, Conklin,	1897
	REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Owego,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	MR. EDGAR G. DUSENBURY, Portville,	1896
	REV. WILLIAM S. HUBBELL, D. D., Buffalo,	1897
	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	N. LANSING ZABRISKIE, ESQ., Aurora,	1896
	REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., Ithaca,	1897
	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. NORMAN MCLEOD, Mineville,	1896
	REV. GEORGE F. CHIPPERFIELD Malone,	1897
	——— ———	1898
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	STEPHEN T. OWEN, ESQ., Big Flats,	1896
	REV. WM. HENRY CHAPMAN, Elmira,	1897
	REV. LOUIS F. RUF, Watkins,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. HENRY P. BAKE, D. D., Spencertown,	1896
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1897
	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica,	1896
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1897
	REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming,	1898

Digitized by Google

PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Rev. William H. Bates, Rochester,	1896
	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1897
	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1896
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1897
	Rev. Stephen G. Hopkins, Palmyra,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Henry K. Sanborne, North Tonawanda,	1896
	Rev. Edward H. Rudd, Albion,	1897
	Mr. Robert Anderson, Knowlesville,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. Frank H. Seeley, Delhi,	1896
	Rev. Charles M. Herrick, Hobart,	1897
	Joseph B. Ibbotson, Richfield Springs,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1896
	Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D , Rochester,	1897
	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Mr. D. A. Dwight, Adams,	1896
	Rev I.. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1897
	Rev. Richard G. Keyes, Watertown,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, D. D., Campbell,	1896
	Rev. Duncan Cameron, Canisteo,	1897
	Chauncey G. Hubbard, M. D., Hornellsville,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1896
	Rev. Charles D. Barrows, Oswego,	1897
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1896
	Rev. William Reed, D. D., Troy,	1897
	Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburgh,	1898
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. J. Frederick Fitschen, Jr., Waterville,	1896
	Rev. Charles S. Richardson, D. D., Little Falls,	1897
	Mr. Charles B. Cowles, Oneida,	1898

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President,

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D.

Vice-President,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D.

Secretary,

MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR.

Treasurer,

MR. WILLIAM H. MEAKER.

Term Expires 1896.

REV. JOHN MCC. HOLMES, D. D., Albany.
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., Watertown.
REV. ANDREW V. V. RAYMOND, D. D., LL. D., Schenectady.
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., Auburn.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

Term Expires 1897.

HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, Rochester.
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Term Expires 1898.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D.D., Mount Morris.
CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., Auburn.
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT, Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.

Prudential Committee,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, CHAIRMAN.
MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., SECRETARY.
CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., MR. HENRY A. MORGAN,
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE.
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT,

Auditors,

CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ.,
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT.

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATIONS.

Committee of Trustees. *Principals:* REV. JOHN MCC. HOLMES, D. D., HON. GEORGE C. BUELL. REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Alternates: REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD. REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., REV. ANDREW V. V. RAYMOND, D. D., LL. D.

Committee of Commissioners. *Convener:* REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D., Rochester.

Exegetical Theology: Old Testament—REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Broadalbin; REV. JOSEPH H. FRANCE, D. D., Johnstown; REV. CHARLES H. BALDWIN, D. D., Amsterdam; REV. WILLIAM REED, D. D., Troy.

Exegetical Theology: New Testament—PROFESSOR SAMUEL B. HOWE, Schenectady; REV. EDWARD P. SPRAGUE. D. D., Salem; REV. WILLIAM DURANT, D. D., Saratoga Springs; REV. ALFONSO R. OLNEY, D. D., West Troy.

Historical Theology: REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON, Wolcott; REV. ROBERT L. BACHMAN, D. D., Utica; REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Waterville; REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D., Rochester.

Systematic Theology: REV. WILLIAM A. NILES, D. D., Trumansburg; REV. MURRAY H. GARDNER, Horseheads; REV. NINIAN B. REMICK, D. D., Geneva; REV. WILLIAM S. CARTER, Waterloo.

Practical Theology: (Professor Booth's Department)—REV. ALEXANDER RANKIN, D. D., Schenectady; REV. LUTHER A. OSTRANDER, D. D., Lyons; REV. HENRY R. FANCHER, Batavia; REV. ANTHONY H. EVANS, New York City.

Practical Theology: (Professor Hoyt's Department)—REV. HENRY SCHLOSSER, Aurora; REV. WILLIAM W. WELLER, Geneva; REV. HENRY A. PORTER, Ovid; REV. EDWIN H. DICKINSON, Seneca Falls.

VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October, 1895.

REV. OLIVER S. DEAN, D. D., Patterson,
REV. EBENEZER B. MCGHEE, Bellona,
REV. G. MURRAY COLVILLE, D. D., Jamestown,
REV. HENRY WARD, Buffalo,
REV. HENRY T. SCHOLL, Big Flats,
MR. JAMES YEREANCE, New York City,
MR. DEWITT C. HURD, Utica,
MR. DAVID M. HOUGH, Rochester.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D.,
President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,
† *Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.,
Instructor in Church History.

REV. W. J. BEECHER, D. D.,
Registrar.

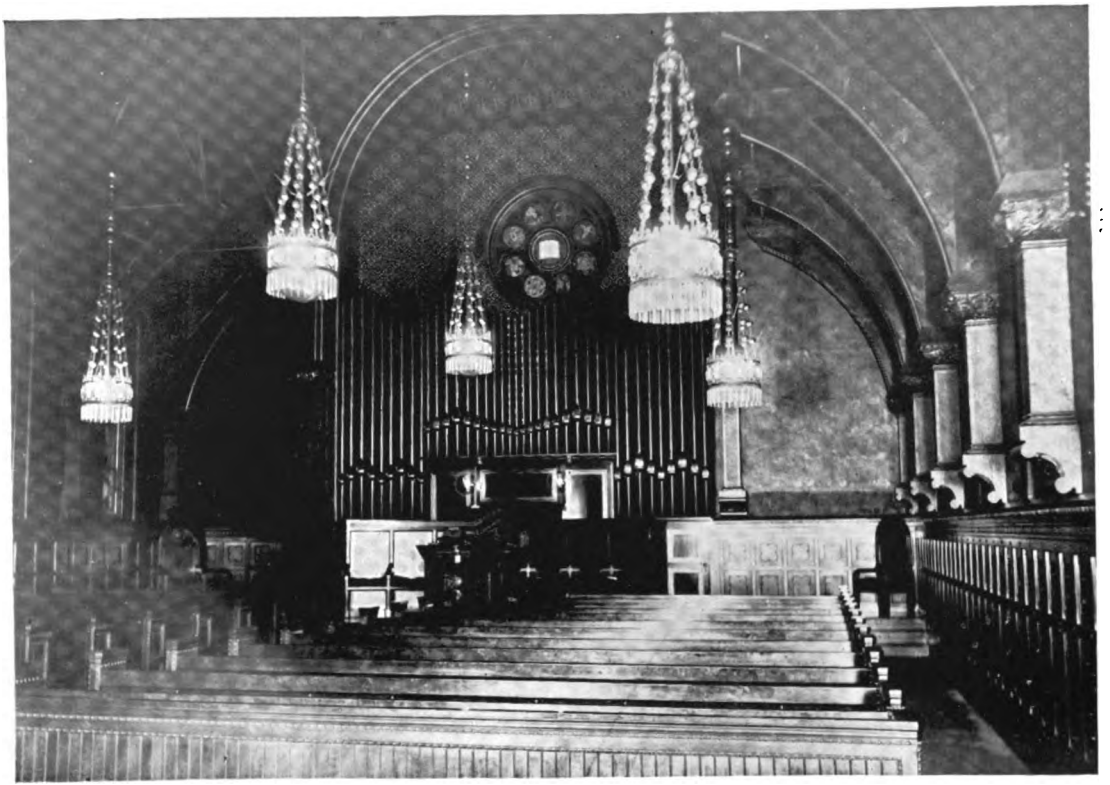
REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.,
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.,
Librarian.

† The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, ESQ., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

HORATIO STOCKTON BEACH, B. A., *Palatine Bridge*, Room 35
Princeton University, 1893.

FISHER HOWE BOOTH, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 104 North St.
Williams College, 1893.

JAMES WILSON BRAINARD, *Albany*, - - - - Sennett

THOMAS CLINTON BROCKWAY, B. A., *Clinton*, - - - Room 8
Hamilton College, 1893.

HARVEY BROKAW, B. A., *Louisburg, Kan.*, - 61 E. Genesee St.
Park College, 1893.

CHARLES ATWOOD CAMPBELL, B. S., *Topeka, Kan.*, - Room 6
State College, Manhattan, Kan., 1891.

†FRANCIS CARRUTHERS, *New York City*, - - - Room 16

JOHN KERR LYON CAUGHEY, B. A., *Seville, O.*, - - Room 7
Park College, 1893.

ALTON HOUSE COWLES, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - 13 John St.
Amherst College, 1891.

ROBERT JOSEPH DIVEN, B. A., *Davis, Pa.*, - 100 Franklin St.
Grove City College, 1893.

HENRY FIELD ELLINWOOD, B. A., *East Pembroke*, 36 Cayuga St.
Williams College, 1890.

ALLAN FABER EMERY, B. A., *Mexico*, - - 71½ Lewis St.
Hamilton College, 1893.

THOMAS ALBERT FENTON, *Brantford, Ont.*, - - Room 29
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont., 1889.

JOSEPH BROOKS FERGUSON, *Newburg*, - - - Room 17
University of Chicago.

KAREKIN MARDIROS GIRAGOSIAN, B. A, *Malatia, Turkey*, Room 21
Euphrates College, 1886.

WILLIAM EDGAR GRAHAM, B. A., *New Market, Tenn.* Room 51
Maryville College, 1891.

THADDEUS CLARENCE HENDERSON, B. A., *Montour Falls*, Room 13
Cornell University, 1893.

CHARLES THEODORE HENRY, B. A., *Long Branch, N. J.*, Room 37
Park College, 1893.

FRANK EDWIN HOYT, *Owasco*, - - - 17½ Chestnut St.
Hamilton College, class of 1891.

AUGUST THEODORE HUBER, B. A., *Middleport, O.*, - Room 72
Marietta College, 1893.

Digitized by Google

ROBERT IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - - - Belle Isle.
University of Toronto.

GEORGE EDWARD JACKSON, B. A., *Arcanum, O.*, - 3 Grant Ave.
Wooster University, 1893.

EDWARD LLOYD JONES, B. A., *Utica*, - - - Room 58
Lake Forest University, 1893.

HUGH WILLIAMS JONES, B. A., *Constantia*, - - Room 61
Indiana University, 1893.

JOHN KENNEDY, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - - - - Room 9
Parsons College, 1892.

HERBERT WILLIAM KNOX, B. A., *Knoxboro*, - - Room 19
Cornell University, 1894.

JOHN WILLIAM LOWDEN, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - - Room 15
Queen's University, Kingston, Canada, class of 1889.

ALLAN M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - - Room 11
Pictou Academy.

DONALD M. MCINTOSH, *Wallace, N. S.*, - - - Room 33
Pictou Academy.

HERMAN BOZEMAN MAYO, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 73 Fulton St.
Park College, 1893.

GEORGE SAMUEL MELLOR, M. A., *Stockport, O.*, - - Room 31
Denison University, 1885.

KERBY SINCLAIR MILLER, *St. Louis, Mo.*, - - - Room 22
Washington and Lee University, Va.

STEPHEN MOMCHILOFF, B. A., *Philippopolis, Bulgaria*, - Room 10
Park College, 1893.

SAMUEL GUERNSEY PARENT, B. A, *Charlton*, - - - Room 41
Union College, 1893.

DIKRAN HAMPARSUM REJEBYAN, B. A., *Hajin, Asia Minor*, Room 68
Central Turkey College, 1872.

ALBERT CHILDS SALLS, B. L, *Burke*, - - 107 E. Genesee St.
Dartmouth College, 1893.

WILLIAM CORNMAN SPICER, B. A., *Harrisburg, Pa.*, 109 North St.
Princeton University, 1891.

JOHN HUGH STEWART, *Earltown, N. S.*, - - - Room 18
Prov. Normal School, Grad., 1891.

WILLIAM EVERT VANDERBILT, B. A., *Williamsport, Ind.*, Room 53
Wabash College, 1893.

HARVEY ALEXANDER WELKER, B. A., *Red Hill, Pa*, - Room 2
Ursinus College, 1893.

PERCY BUTLER WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 39
University of the City of New York, 1893.

†ABBOTT YATES WILCOX, B. A., *Clifford*, - - - Room 25
Syracuse University, 1891.

SENIOR CLASS, 42.

Digitized by Google

MIDDLE CLASS.

JOHN HARVEY ALEXANDER, B. A., *Benton, Tenn.*, - Room 70
Princeton University, 1894.

TSVETKO BAGRANOFF, B. A., *Panagurishte, Bulgaria*, - Room 45
Samokov College, 1891.

JOHN ALEXANDER BLACK, *Buffalo*, - - - 80 Seymour St.

JAMES HAVELOCK BLACK, *Harcourt Station, N. B.*, - Room 24
Normal School, Fredericton, N. B., 1889.

JAMES RICHARD BURCHFIELD, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, Room 63
Maryville College, 1893.

ARCHIBALD CARDLE, B. A., *Blue Earth City, Minn.*, - Room 55
Macalester College, 1894.

THEODORE MELVILLE CARLISLE, B. A, *Newburg*, - Room 36
Princeton University, 1894.

LEONARD PALMETER DAVIDSON, *San Diego, Cal.*, - - Room 26
Bridgeton Academy, 1894.

HORACE DAY, B. A, *Plymouth, Pa.*, - - - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1894.

EDWARD ALEXANDER DRAKE, B. A., *Norwood Park, Ill.*, Room 60
Lake Forest University, 1894.

CARL HERMON DUDLEY, M. A., *Augusta*, - - - Room 4
Hamilton College, 1892.

CHARLES HODGE ELLICTT, B. A., *Akron, O.*, - - Room 40
Wooster University, 1892.

EDWIN PLATT ESSICK, B. A, *Yonkers*, - - - Room 59
Princeton University, 1894.

HERBERT HERSCHEL FISHER, B. A., *Peoria, Ill*, - - Room 49
Princeton University, 1894.

†ALBERT EATON FITCH, *Utica*, - - - 95 Franklin St.
Syracuse University, class of 1892.

LORENZO R. FOSTER, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - - Room 66
Maryville College, 1894.

WILLIAM HENRY FREEMAN, *Gloversville*, - - - Room 38
Hamilton College, class of 1894.

HENRY GEORGE GUNN, B. A., *Gonor, Man*, - - 5 Evans St.
Manitoba College, 1894.

JOHN HENRY, Jr., B. A., *New Market, Tenn.*, - - 103 Fulton St.
Maryville College, 1893.

HUGH IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - - 99 Lansing St.

GEORGE EDWARD JOHNSON, B. A., *St. Peter, Minn.*, - Room 31
Macalester College, 1894.

WILLIAM WALLACE KETCHUM, *Ludlowville*, - - Room 62

WILLIAM BAILIE MCCALLUM, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - - Room 34
Pictou Academy, 1894.

ALBERT MURRAY MCCLAIN, B. A., *Emerson, Iowa*, 80 Seymour St.
Park College, 1894.

Digitized by Google

DANIEL ARTHUR MACKENZIE, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - Room 27
Pictou Academy.

THEOPHILUS MACLEOD, *Belfast, P. E. Island*, - - Room 44
Prince of Wales College, class of 1885.

RHUEL HAMPTON MERRILL, *Danville, N. J.*, - - Room 30
Rutgers College, 1894.

MILTON KNAPP MERWIN, *Utica*, - - - - - Room 56
Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass.

WILLIAM HENRY MITCHELL, B. A., *Gatewood, N. C.*, 2 Hoffman St.
Franklin College, 1892.

BENJAMIN JONES MORGAN, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.*, - - Room 46
New Windsor College, 1894.

HUGH H. OWEN, B. A., *Norfolk, Va.*, - - - - Room 57
Ursinus College, 1894.

KOSTA J. PACHEJIEFF, B. A.. *Sophia, Bulgaria*, - - Room 48
Allegheny College, 1894.

EDWARD CLARENCE PETRIE, B. A., *Pompey*, - - Room 43
Adelbert College, 1893.

HARRY LATHROP REED, B. A., *Manchester, Vt.*, - - Room 13
Yale University, 1889.

HOWARD LINCOLN RIXON, M. A., *Camillus*, - - - Camillus
Syracuse University, 1888.

DAVID LINCOLN ROBERTS, B. A., *Port Leyden*, - - Room 32
Hamilton College, 1894.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ROULSTON, *Salt Springs, N. S.*, Room 14
Pictou Academy, 1894.

ALBERT BENNETT SCOFIELD, *Round Ridge*, - - 67 Fulton St.

FRANK CLARENCE SHULTIS, B. A., *Pittsford*, - 5 Lawton Ave.
Princeton University, 1894.

EMMET SLOAT, B. A., *Scotchtown*, - - - - - Room 50
Union College, 1894.

AARON CARROLL STUART, B. A , *South Howard*, - Room 54
Hamilton College, 1894.

WILLIAM TATLOCK, 2d, *Pelham Manor*, - 75 East Genesee St.
Williams College, 1888.

HERBERT THOMSON, B. A., *Crawfordsville, Ind.*, - - Room 52
Wabash College, 1892.

ALEXANDER WOUTERS, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - - 48 Steel St.
Hamilton College, 1893.

MIDDLE CLASS, 44.

JUNIOR CLASS.

HERBERT ROSWELL BATES, B. A., *Auburn*, - - Room 47
Hamilton College, 1895.

LAUGHLIN BEATON, *Bourlardarie, N. S.*, - - - 31 Perry St.
Halifax Academy, class 1893-4.

Digitized by Google

NICHOLAS S. BECKER, B. A., *Yonkers*, - - - 38 Grant Ave.
Hamilton College, 1894.

EDWIN HUBERT BROYLES, B. A., *Jonesboro, Tenn.*, 113 Fulton St.
Washington College, 1895.

HERBERT RAY BURGESS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 161 Genesee St.
Hamilton College, 1895.

WILLIAM WALLACE CHAMBERS, B A., *Utica*, - 73 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1895.

HORACE GREELEY CLAIR, *Highspire, Pa.*, - - 28 Lansing St.
Lebanon Valley College, class of 1893.

GEORGE CLARK, *Galt, Ont.*, - - - - - Room A

HARVEY CLEMENTS, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - - - Room 20
Union College, 1895.

JAMES ALEXANDER COLLINS, B. A., *Amsterdam*, - - Room 12
Union College, 1895.

DAVID IRVIN CONKLE, B. A., *Cleveland, O.*, - - 41 Seminary St.
Ursinus College, 1895.

DAVID C. COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.*, - - - 71 Fitch Ave.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1895.

ALFRED JESSE HOYT FRASER, *Bridgeville, N. S.*, - - Room 28
Pictou Academy, class of 1894.

† JOHN B. FUNNELL, *Auburn*, - - - - - Room 1
Fairfield Seminary, class of 1890.

THOMAS BOYD GAY, B. A., *Demos, O.*, - - 17 Chestnut St.
Franklin College, 1895.

† ELMER STANLEY GENUNG, *Hudson, Wis.*, - - - Room B
Leland Stanford University, class of 1895.

JOHN FINNEY GRAHAM, B. A., *Monroefield, O.*, - 17 Chestnut St.
Franklin College, 1895.

TRACY BEADLE GRISWOLD, B. A., *Elmira*, - - - Room 69
Amherst College, 1895.

EDWIN DODGE HARDIN, B. A., *Beyrout, Syria*, - - - Room 71
Princeton University, 1895.

SHERMAN WILLARD HAVEN, B. A., *Sangerfield*, - - Room 67
Amherst College, 1895.

NATHANIEL MCGIFFIN, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - 59 Seward Ave.
Hamilton College, 1893.

PETER B. MCKENZIE, B. L., *New Kingston*, - - - Room B
Westminster College, 1895.

DUNCAN MATHESON, B. A., *Minnedosa, Man.*, - - 5 Evans St.
Manitoba College, 1894.

JOHN EDWARDS NELSON, B. A., *Logan, Utah*, - 22 Park Ave.
Marietta College, 1894.

ANTHONY NICHOLAS PETERSEN, B. A., *Utica*, - 73 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1895.

† CHARLES WILLIAM POTTER, *Detroit, Mich.*, - - 106 Fulton St.

Digitized by Google

SAMUEL NAPIER ROBERTSON, B. A., *Carleton, P. E. Is.*, 103 Fulton St.
Dalhousie College, 1892.

WILLIAM LUTHER SAWTELLE, B. A., *Athens, Pa.*, - - Room 3
Williams College, 1894.

HENRY CLINTON SCHULER, B. A., *Blue Earth City, Minn.*, Room 64
Macalester College, 1895.

JOHN HANSON SELLIE, B. A., *Fergus Falls, Minn.*, - Room 64
Macalester College, 1895.

EDGAR MASON SMEAD, B. A., *Owego*, - - - - - Room 65
Princeton University, 1895.

GEORGE ERWIN STONE, B. A., *Mexico*, - - - - - Room 23
Hamilton College, 1895.

JAMES SCOTT STUBBLEFIELD, *St. Louis, Mo.*, 107 E. Genesee St.
Missouri State University, class of 1886.

ARTHUR ROGERS TEAL, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 115 North St.
Princeton University, 1895.

ELMER CLARK WORTMAN, B. A., *Grove City, Pa.*, 100 Franklin St.
Grove City College, 1894.

ERNEST JOHNSON WRIGHT, B. A., *Homer, O.*, - 107 E. Genesee St.
Wooster University, 1895.

J. WALLACE YOUNG, M. E., *Auburn*, - - - - 20 Park Ave.
Pennsylvania State Normal School, 1886.

JUNIOR CLASS, 37.

SUMMARY.

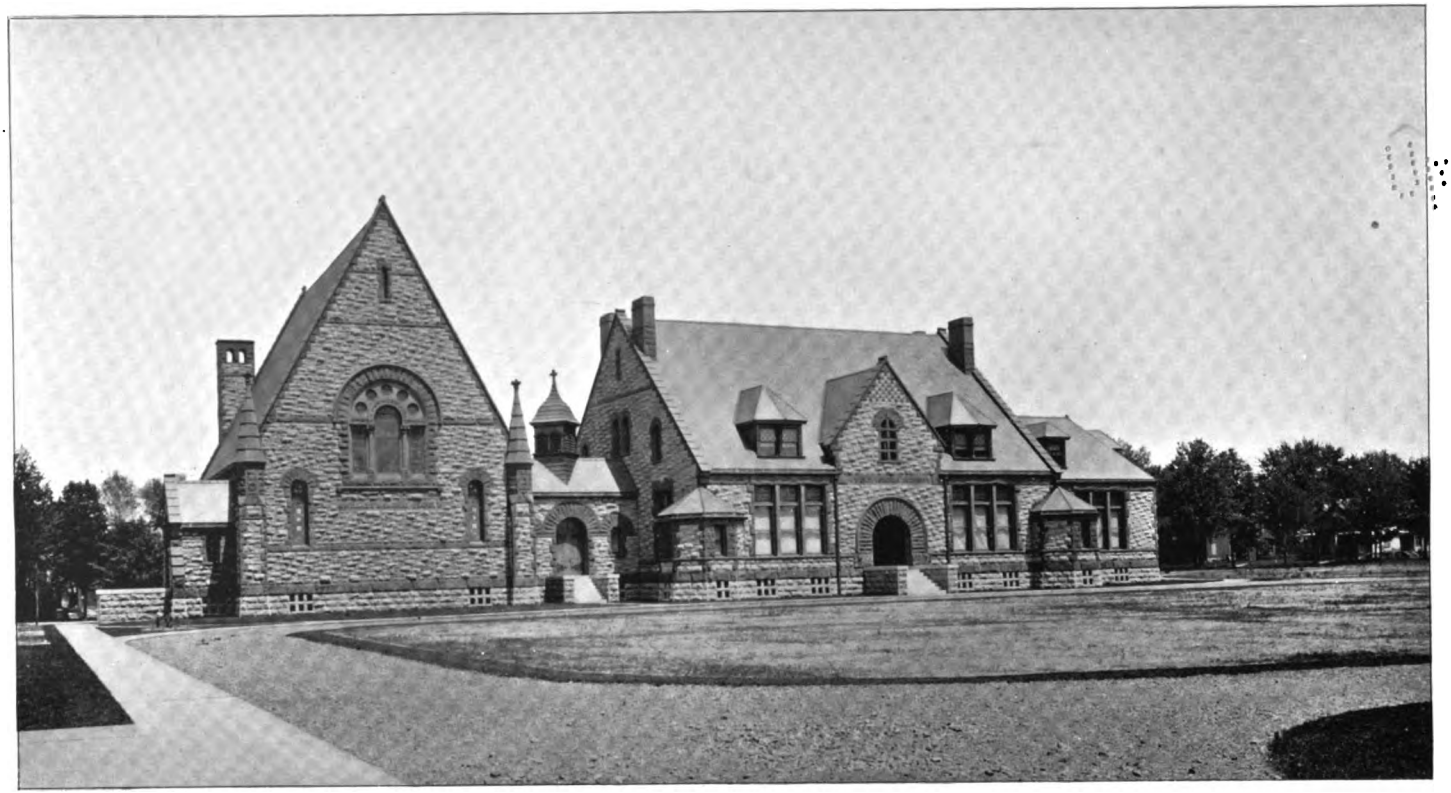
Senior Class, - - -	42	Junior Class, - - -	37
Middle Class, - - -	44		
		Total, - - -	123

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Adelbert College, O., - - -	1	University of City of New York,	1
Allegheny College, Pa., - -	1	Park College, Mo., - - -	6
Amherst College, Mass., - -	3	Parsons College, Iowa, - -	1
Annville College, Pa., - -	1	Pictou Academy, N. S., - -	7
Brantford Collegiate Institute, Ont.,	1	Prince of Wales College, P. E. Is.,	1
Bridgeton Academy, N. J., - -	1	Princeton University, N. J., -	11
Central Turkey College, - -	1	Queen's College, Kingston, Ont.,	1
Chicago, University of, Ill., -	1	Richmond College, Va., - -	1
Cornell University, N. Y., -	2	Rochester, University of, N. Y.,	1
Dalhousie College, N. S., - -	1	Rutgers College, N. J., - -	1
Dartmouth College, N. H., -	1	Samokov College, Bulgaria, -	1
Denison University, O., - -	1	Leland Stanford University, Cal.,	1
Euphrates College, Turkey, -	1	So Carolina, Pres. College of, -	1
Fairfield Seminary, N. Y., - -	1	Springf'ld Y. M. C. A. Tr. Sch., Mass.,	1
Franklin College, O., - -	3	Syracuse University, N. Y., -	3
Fredericton Normal School, N. B.,	1	Toronto, University of, Ont., -	2
Grove City College, Pa., - -	2	Union College, N. Y., - -	5
Hamilton College, N. Y., - -	15	Ursinus College, Pa., - - -	2
Indiana University, Ind., - -	1	Wabash College, Ind., - -	2
Kansas State College, - -	1	Washington College, Tenn., -	1
Lake Forest University, Ill., -	2	Washington and Lee College, Va.,	1
Macalester College, Minn., -	4	Washington and Jefferson College, Pa.,	1
Manitoba College, Can., - -	2	Westminster College, Pa., - -	1
Marietta College, Ohio, - -	2	Williams College, Mass., - -	4
Maryville College, Tenn., - -	4	Wooster University, Ohio, -	3
Missouri State University, -	1	Yale University, Conn., - -	1
New Windsor College, Maryland,	1		

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL. WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

THE AIM OF THE COURSE.—The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.—The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. If an applicant is not a graduate, he should offer a reasonable equivalent for the studies of the college course, *and should bring a certificate from the Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical body under whose care he is*, approving his entrance upon theological study. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing.

In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

OUTLINE OF DEPARTMENTS.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

BIBLICAL CRITICISM AND THE NEW TESTAMENT: PROFESSOR RIGGS.—During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight readings of portions of the New Testament, lec-

Digitized by Google

tures on the History of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages, by the students, the papers being read before the class, and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, lectures on Text Criticism and on New Testament Introduction.

During the Senior year, the training in exposition is continued. A study is also made of the formation of the Canon of the New Testament, and, therewith, of the literature of the first two centuries.

For elective work, the critical study of some portion of the New Testament is offered the Middle class. The critical study of one or more of the Epistles, or of a Gospel, or the exegesis of special doctrines is offered the Senior class. The latter is part of the work in the Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A critical study of the Life of Christ is also offered as an elective; also a course of lectures, with stereopticon, on Palestinian Geography.

HEBREW AND THE OLD TESTAMENT: PROFESSOR BEECHER.—During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

During the Senior year, studies are made in Old Testament Criticism, including the literary structure of the canonical books, their date and authorship; the secondary Jewish literature and its testimony to the Bible; the Old Testament text, versions, text criticism; questions in Higher Criticism; the relations of critical study to the doctrine of inspiration.

The following elective courses are open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew, and critical reading and exegesis; courses on The Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy, in alternate years. For the second term, Hebrew;

Digitized by Google

Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR MILLER.—The Study of the History of the Church extends throughout the course.

The Junior year is given to a review of the historical preparation for Christianity and its establishment under the Apostles, and to a study of its development during the centuries preceding Gregory the Great.

During the Middle year, attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity, and to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. Special attention is given to the formulation of Protestant Doctrine in the National Confessions and to the Origin and Growth of Denominations.

Essays, historical, biographical or critical, upon assigned topics are presented, each term, by members of the classes. The instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's "History of the Christian Church."

An elective in the History of Doctrine in the Early Church is offered.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR DARLING.—The instruction, throughout the course, is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology: Theism: the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures; Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation; the Two Covenants: the Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments; Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Electives: For the first term, The Evidences of Christianity. For the second term, The Atonement.

Digitized by Google

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.—During the first term of the Junior year, Dr. Schaff's Propædeutic is used as a text-book, and lectures are given on topics selected from that volume. The second term is devoted to the study of the English Bible: its history; methods of study; devotional and pastoral uses; and place in the Sunday School.

The Middle year is given to the study of Ecclesiology. Lectures are delivered on the Church: its origin, nature and relations: the Church and the Kingdom; the Lambeth Propositions: the Plan of Union; the Half-way Covenant: on the officers of the Church; ordination; the Apostolic Succession; the orders of Presbyterianism; and on the Sacraments.

The first term of the Senior year is devoted to Pastoral Theology. Lectures are given on pastoral characteristics and the care of souls; on the pastor's work with inquirers, the children, the training of youth, the special phases of adult experience, such as infidelity, intemperance, etc.; on pastoral methods; revivals, the prayer-meeting, pastoral visiting, the administration of the Sacraments, the marriage service, the office for the dead, and other topics pertaining to the pastorate; the aim being to teach the student *how* to perform these important duties.

During the second term, lectures are delivered on Church Polity. The principal existing Polities are carefully studied. Attention is directed to their advantages and disadvantages. Time is given to the practical work of the several judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. Church Sessions, Presbyteries, Synods, and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted, under the direction of the Professor, as illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical bodies.

Electives: Christian Missions from the Pastor's stand-point. The History of prominent Christian Missions, with the biographies of notable Christian Missionaries. Open to all the classes.

PROFESSOR HOYT.—The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on texts previously given, followed with criticisms by students and Professor.

Digitized by Google

The first part of the Middle year is given to the study of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. This is followed, during the second part of the year, with exercises in the making of plans, and with studies of eminent modern preachers. Throughout the year, written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

During the first part of the Senior year, lectures are given on the personal life of the minister, the conduct of public worship, and on special pulpit topics. During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the Church and Social Problems. Preaching is continued through the year of both written and unwritten sermons.

The members of the Middle and Senior classes are given private drill in the delivery of sermons, and the reading of the scriptures and of hymns.

Electives: The first term: Elocution, lectures and exercises, open to all classes; Studies in the American Pulpit (1897), the English Pulpit (1898), open to the Senior class.

The Second term: Sociology: for 1896, the History of Labor; for 1897, the Dependent, Delinquent, and Defective classes; open to all the classes.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

The men who are classed as Special Students are advanced in years, at least 25 years of age, and not sufficiently prepared to pursue the studies of the regular course to advantage. They study New Testament Greek, Rhetoric, Logic, Psychology, Ethics, and other branches, with instructors appointed by the Faculty from among the Seminary students, and under the supervision of members of the Faculty. After a year or more of study of this sort, these men, on passing

Digitized by Google

the required examinations, may enter the regular Seminary course. For admission to this special class, a student is required to bring written testimonials from his Presbytery. *The Presbytery should certify that the man clearly has gifts which make him a promising candidate for the ministry; and that the Presbytery deems it wise for him by reason of his advanced years to take the Theological course without first taking the course in Arts.* The scholarship aid given by the Seminary to special students is limited to the amount of an ordinary supplementary scholarship.

THE MORGAN LECTURESHIP.

Through the liberality of Mr. Henry A. Morgan of Aurora, provision has been made for an annual course of lectures before the Seminary for several years.

The Morgan lectures of 1894–95, by Professor W. M. Ramsay, D. C. L., LL. D., have been published in London and New York in a volume entitled, *St. Paul the Traveller and the Roman Citizen.* Of the Morgan lectures for 1895–96 the first course was given January 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, by the Rev. Edward Herrick Griffin, D. D., LL. D., Dean of the Johns Hopkins University, on *Modern Philosophy in its Relation to the Development of Theology*; and the second, February 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, by the Rev. James S. Dennis, D. D., of the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, on *The Sociological Aspects and Results of Christian Missions.* The third course is to be given April 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, by the Rev. William Rogers Terrett, D. D., of Hamilton College, Professor of American History and Institutions. The subject will be *Political Science.* This course will include the discussion of the history of politics as a science, the origin and ethical justification of government, forms and functions of government, the duties and responsibilities of citizenship, etc.

The Morgan Lectures for 1896–97 will be upon literary subjects. The course will include lectures on the greatest English writers in poetry and prose. Distinguished men of letters in this country and Great Britain have been invited, and a sufficient number of acceptances have already been received to assure the success of the course.

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

In addition to the regular class-room work, and the Morgan Lectures, gentlemen who have had experience in particular lines of study, or of Christian effort, are invited, from time to time, to address the students. During the current year addresses have been given by the Rev. George B. Spalding, D. D., LL. D., of Syracuse, on the day of prayer for colleges; the Rev. Theodore L. Cuyler, D. D., whose subject was "Reminiscences of Pulpit Celebrities"; Mr. Phœbus W. Lyon, Principal of the West Jersey Academy, on "African Exploration"; Professor Caspar Rene Gregory of the University of Leipsic, on "The Greek Manuscripts of the New Testament"; the Rev. Samuel M. Hopkins, D. D., on "Anti-Revolutionary Episcopacy"; the Rev. Leroy N. Vernon, D. D., Dean of the Department of Fine Arts of Syracuse University, on "Christian Work in Italy"; the Rev. Frederick W. Palmer of Auburn, on "Methods of Church Work;" and the Rev. Willliam H. Hubbard of Auburn, on "Christian Beneficence."

In addition to these addresses, two organ recitals have been given in the Willard Memorial Chapel, one by Mrs. Mary J. Fisher and the choir of the Central Presbyterian Church, and the other by Mrs. E. F. Swart and the Ladies' Pythian Quartet.

Digitized by Google

REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE STUDIES.

REQUIRED.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours.	SECOND TERM.	Hours.
Pr'f'r Booth, Propædeutics,	1	English Bible,	1
" Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
" Riggs, Greek,	3	History of Interpretation, &c.,	3
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching,	2	Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2
" Darling, Theology,	4	Theology,	4
" Hoyt, Homiletics and Preaching,	3	Homiletics and Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Pastoral Theology,	2	Church Polity,	2
" Beecher, Old Testament,	2	Old Testament,	2
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis, History of N. T. Writings, Canon, Mss., Versions, Printed Bibles,	2
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching and Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Sociology,	3
" Miller, Church History,	3	Church History,	3

ELECTIVE.

Pr'f'r Booth,		Christian Missions (1896); Missionary History and Biography (1897),	1
Pr'f'r Beecher, Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Syriac (1896); Aramaic (1897),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History; Abraham to Saul (1897); David to Hosea (1898); Hezekiah to Nehemiah (1896),	1
The Prophets (1897); Messianic Prophecy (1896),	1		
" Riggs, Exegesis of Single Book,	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
		Palestinian Geography,	1
" Darling, Evid. of Christianity,	1	The Will (1898); The Atonement (1896); Justification (1897),	1
" Hoyt, Elocution,	1	The History of Labor (1896); The Dependent, Delinquent, and Defective Classes (1897),	1
Studies in the American Pulpit (1897); in the English Pulpit (1898),	1		
" Miller, History of Doctrine.			

Digitized by Google

Schedule of Studies, January—May, 1896.

Professors.	Booth.	Beecher.	Riggs.	Darling.	Hoyt.	Miller.	Special Class.
Monday,.....8:00		Juniors.		Seniors.			Greek, 2 P. M.
Monday,..... 4:00	Middlers, Ecclesiology.	Seniors, O. T. Criticism.				Juniors.	
Tuesday,..... 9:15			Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.		
Tuesday,....10:20	Juniors, Propad. & Eng. Bib.		Seniors.	Middlers.			
Tuesday,....11:25			Juniors.		Middlers, Homiletics.	Seniors.	
Tuesday,... 2:00	Missions.						Greek.
Tuesday,.... 8:00				The Will	Elocution.		
Wednesday,..9:15			Middlers.		Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.	
Wednesday,.10:20	Seniors, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.			Middlers.	Juniors.		Homiletics.
Wednesday,.11:25		Juniors.	Seniors.			Middlers.	
Wednesday, .2:00			Palest. Geography.				
Wednesday,..3:00		Hebrew.					
Thursday,... 9:15		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.		Juniors.		Middlers	
Thursday,...10:20	Seniors, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Thursday, ..11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors.	
Thursday, ...2:00					Hist. of Labor.		Greek.
Thursday,... 3:00			Exegesis.		Elocution		
Friday, ...9:15			Juniors.	Seniors.		Middlers.	
Friday,..... 10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.	Homiletics.
Friday,..... 11:25		Juniors.	Middlers.		Seniors, Homiletics.		
Friday, ...2:00		O. T. Chron. & Hist.					Greek.
Friday, ...3:00		Hebrew.					

Digitized by Google

THE LIBRARY.

INTERIOR OF LIBRARY.

The library of the Seminary, in the Dodge–Morgan Library Building, is open daily, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 23,516 volumes, and 5,605 pamphlets. 1,164 volumes and 370 pamphlets have been added since the last catalogue was published.

Mr. Henry A. Morgan has contributed one thousand dollars, to be used, during the year, in the purchase of books. With Mr. Morgan's approval, a portion of the money has been devoted to procuring a raised map of Palestine upon the basis of the latest surveys.

The reference library, in Morgan Hall, containing the Dayton Memorial Library, with several hundred additional volumes, has proved itself a valuable addition to the facilities of the Seminary.

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE SEMINARY.

LOCATION.—Auburn is a city of about twenty-eight thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach, both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

Secretary Seward's Home and Statue.

THE ACADEMIC YEAR.—It consists of two terms, the first beginning on the third Wednesday of September and ending on the Friday before Christmas, and the second beginning the Monday after the first day of January and ending the Thursday after the first Lord's Day in May.

Digitized by Google

ASSIGNMENTS OF ROOMS.—Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal application. The student whose name stands first on the list will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, Auburn, N. Y.

EXPENSES.—No charge is made for room-rent or tuition. Students, rooming in Morgan Hall, pay $40 per annum for gas, water and the heating of the room.

By the liberality of churches and individuals, every student's room in the Seminary is comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets and pillow cases. The students' boarding club has been discontinued. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals	$ 3 00
Fuel, light and water in Morgan Hall	40 00
Board, average	110 00
Total	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, &c., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID.—Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive, from the Seminary, supplementary aid, if their circumstances require it.

The Seminary has a limited number of scholarships that are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way, rather than by the Board. With the present pressure on the scholarship funds of the Seminary, none but members of the three regular classes will ordinarily receive full scholarships.

Graduate students, and students not in the three regular classes, receive scholarship aid only on condition of their giving their time to the studies of the Seminary, as fully as regular students are required to do.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term, or later.

Digitized by Google

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.—The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach; but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course.

EMPLOYMENT.—Some of the students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Sabbath. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-

Student's Room, Morgan Hall

time, also forbid his engaging in other occupations, to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

THE BOOK ROOM.—The book room is this year in charge of Mr. William H. Freeman as manager, with Messrs. William E. Graham and Edwin P. Essick as Advisory Committee. A liberal discount is allowed to students on their purchases of books.

EXAMINATIONS.—The annual public examination of the classes is held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, when a subject is completed.

REPORTS TO THE PRESBYTERIES.—A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery, under whose

Digitized by Google

care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.—Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. The second Monday evening of every month, this meeting becomes the meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening, at seven o'clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated by the Faculty and students, at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

OWASCO LAKE.

SOCIETIES.

THE SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY INQUIRY.—It meets on the second Monday evening of each month, at seven o'clock. Its object is to cultivate a missionary spirit in the Seminary by social prayer, conference and inquiry, upon the subject of Missions throughout the world. It is expected that all students will become active members of this society.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS FOR 1895–6.

President, - - - - - - - - T. CLINTON BROCKWAY
Vice-President, - - - - - - - WILLIAM C. SPICER
Secretary, - - - - - - - - HERBERT THOMSON
Treasurer, - - - - - - - - EDWARD A. DRAKE

OFFICERS FOR 1896–7.

President, - - - - - - - - EDWARD A. DRAKE
Vice-President, - - - - - - - GEORGE E. JOHNSON
Secretary, - - - - - - - - HENRY C. SCHULER
Treasurer, - - - - - - - - GEORGE E. STONE

THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS.—The aim, to spread missionary information. The purpose, to become foreign missionaries. The Auburn Band numbers nineteen. Members of the Band are ready to deliver missionary addresses before Churches, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies.

OFFICERS FOR 1895–96.

President. - - - - - - WILLIAM E. VANDERBILT
Vice-President, - - - - - - - AUGUST T. HUBER
Secretary, - - - - - - - - LEONARD P. DAVIDSON
Treasurer, - - - - - - - - JAMES H. BLACK

OFFICERS FOR 1896–97.

President, - - - - - - - - LEONARD P. DAVIDSON
Vice-President, - - - - - - - ALBERT M. MCCLAIN
Corresponding Secretary, - - - - - HENRY C. SCHULER
Recording Secretary, - - - - - - JAMES H. BLACK
Treasurer, - - - - - - - - KOSTA J. PACHEJIEFF

THE READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.—It maintains a reading room, furnished with a liberal supply of newspapers and periodicals, both religious and secular. By an arrangement with the Seminary library, the reading room now has a full line of reviews and magazines. It is supported by an entrance fee of twenty-five cents, an annual due of about one dollar for each student, and the proceeds from a sale of the periodicals. The annual meeting for the election of officers and the sale of papers is held on the last Thursday in September, at seven o'clock in the evening. The Secretary acts as general superintendent of the room.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS FOR 1895–96.

President, - - - - - - - - AUGUST T. HUBER
Vice President, - - - - - - EDWARD A. DRAKE
Secretary and Treasurer, - - - - - JAMES H. BLACK

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.—This Association was formed for the encouragement and regulation of outdoor sports on the Seminary Campus. All members of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The officers for the current year are:

President, - - - - - - - - WILLIAM C. SPICER
Secretary and Treasurer, - - - - - HARRY S. REED
Representative of the Junior Class, - - WILLIAM L. SAWTELLE

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.—It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS FOR 1895–96.

		Class
President, - - - - -	JAMES S. RIGGS, D. D.,	1880
Vice-President, - - - -	CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.,	1870
Sec'y and Treas., -	OLIVER T. MATHER, Auburn, N. Y.,	1893
Necrologist, - -	WILLIAM S. JEROME, Pontiac, Mich.,	1883
Bibliographer, - - -	ARTHUR S. HOYT, D. D.,	1878
Preacher, 1896, - - - -	EDWIN H. DICKINSON,	1882
Alternate, - - - - -	DAVID R. BREED, D. D.,	1870

OBITUARY LIST.

Trustee.

1874–95—ROBERT ARMSTRONG NELSON, died Aug. 14, 1895, æt. 74.

Alumni.

1830–33—LAWRENCE HENRY VANDYCK, died Feb. 24, 1893, æt. 86.
1833–36—BENJAMIN VANZANDT, D. D., died Oct. 14, 1895, æt. 86.
1834–37—ROBERT EDMUND WILLSON, died Jan. 2, 1896, æt. 89.
1837–40—MILTON BRADLEY, died Feb. 3, 1896, æt. 84.

Digitized by Google

1838–41—JOHN WESLEY PRATT, died Feb., 1896, æt. 80.

1839–42—JAMES BALLINTINE, died May 4, 1895, æt. 85

1840–43—ANDREW JACKSON FENNELL, D. D., died Oct. 18, 1895, æt. 80.

1843–46—ADDISON KELLOGG STRONG, D. D., died May 20, 1895, æt. 72.

1844–47—JOB PIERSON, D. D., died Feb. 3, 1896, æt. 72.

MORGAN LEROY WOOD, died April 12, 1894, æt. 74.

1845–48—PHILOS GUNICOS COOK, died June 24, 1895, æt. 88.

FRANCIS VOLNEY WARREN, died July 26, 1895, æt. 75.

1846–49—ABIJAH BARNUM DUNLAP, died June 17, 1895, æt. 85.

1848–51—JAMES LANDRETH, died Nov. 30, 1894, æt. 71.

1849–52 - NATHANIEL GEORGE CLARK, D. D., LL. D., died Jan. 3, 1896, æt. 71.

JULIUS HAWLEY SEELYE, D. D., LL. D., died May 12, 1895, æt. 70.

ALFRED MARTIN STOWE, died April 19, 1895, æt. 74.

1857–60—WILLIAM HART, died April 26, 1895, æt. 60.

JOHN LEVIS JONES, died June 12, 1895, æt. 66.

1858 61—JAMES BOARDMAN GILBERT, died March 31, 1894, æt. 67.

1865–68—MYRON ADAMS, died Dec. 29, 1895, æt. 54.

1875–78—JAMES STEWART CURTIS, died ——— ———

1878–81—CHARLES HOWELL RAY, died Sept. 25, 1895, æt. 41.

1880–83—HENRY LORD LANDON, died Oct. 16, 1895, æt. 33.

WILLIAM HENRY TRACY, died Dec. 20, 1895, æt. 37.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1896.

TUESDAY, MAY 5TH, 9 A. M.—Examinations begin, continuing until Wednesday afternoon.

7:30 P. M.—Annual meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. Sermon by Rev. J. Sparhawk Jones, D. D., Pastor of Calvary Church, Philadelphia.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 6TH, 4 P. M.—Alumni meeting in the Willard Memorial Chapel.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by Rev. Edwin H. Dickinson of Seneca Falls.

THURSDAY, MAY 7TH, 9 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

12 M.—Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Seminary Boards, the Alumni and Guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the graduating class; address to the graduating class, and presentation of diplomas, by President Booth.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and other friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1896–97.

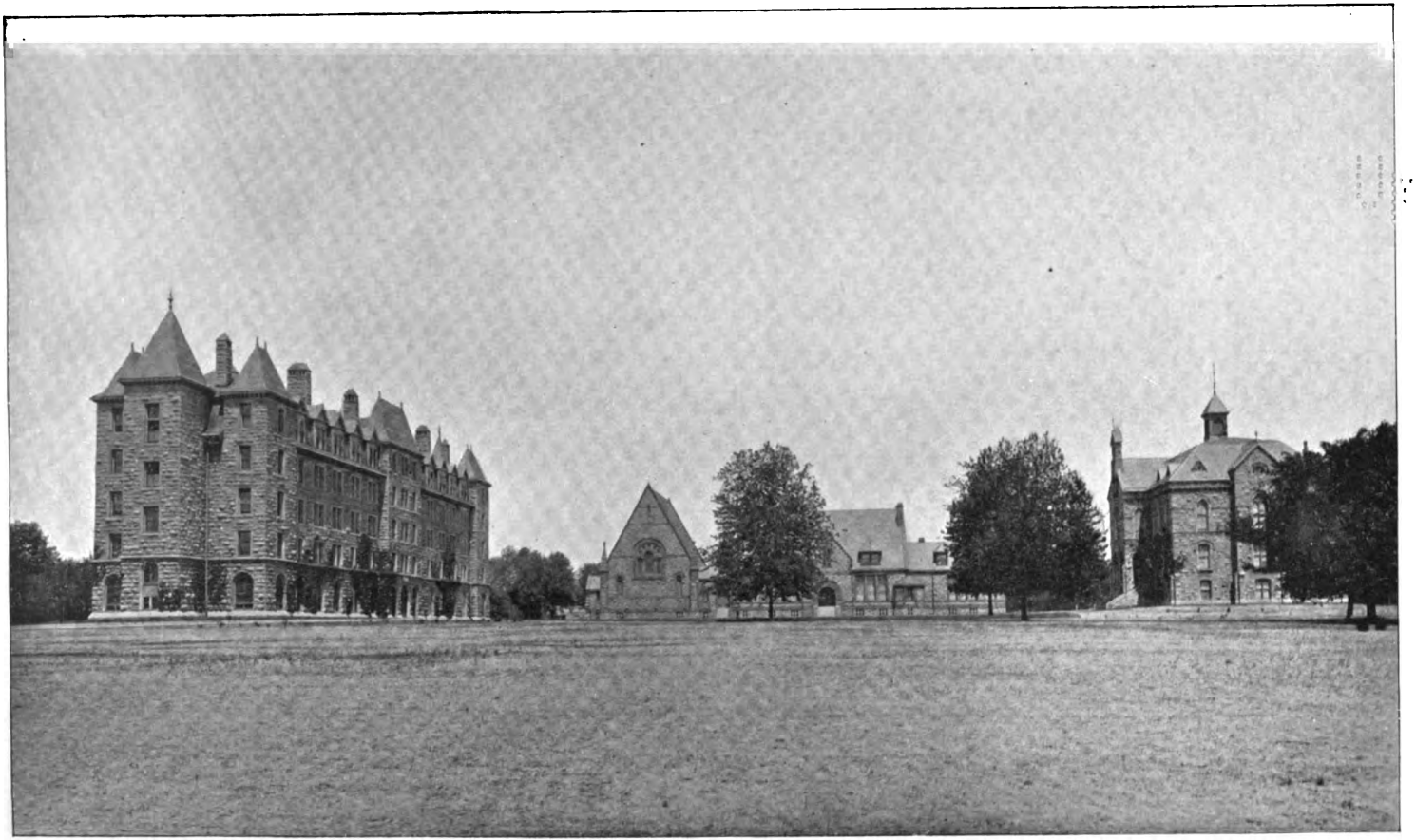
WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 16TH, 10 A. M.—Enrollment of students.

5 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Opening address by the Rev. Willis J. Beecher, D. D.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

The Theological Seminary

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1896-'97.

AUBURN, N.Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1897.

Digitized by Google

1820-1897.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

AN ACT to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Passed April 14, 1820.

WHEREAS, It has been represented to this Legislature, by the Committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a Theological Seminary at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men for the Gospel Ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object. Therefore:

Be it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, That John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as hereinafter is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic in fact and in name, by the name of "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," and by that shall have succession and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all Courts and places, and in all manner of action, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a Common Seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate, real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, that the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, seven thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen Trustees of the said Corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be numbered one, two and three: The places of the first class, shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class, in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time, filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided.

And be it further enacted, That the said Trustees, and their successors, shall have the immediate care of the said Seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said Institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said Institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said Institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the Board of Commissioners hereinafter mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary By-Laws and Ordinances for the management of the said Seminary, provided, that the same be not inconsistent with the laws or constitution of this State or of the United States. And further, it shall be the duty of the said Trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said Board of Commissioners, of their doings, of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper, and also to report the state of their funds to the Legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required. Provided, however, that no student of any Christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this Institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

And be it further enacted, That the aforesaid John Lincklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith, and

Digitized by Google

William Brown, be the first Trustees of the said Corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes, as aforesaid.

And Whereas, The said Committee, on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other Presbyteries within the State of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

Be it further enacted, That a representation annually to be chosen, of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following Presbyteries (and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid), to wit: The Presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester. Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution; and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint the Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorize and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President and other officers, and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business.

And be it further enacted, That the first meeting of the said Board of Commissioners, shall be holden at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said Board of Commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

And be it further enacted, That in case the funds of the aforesaid Institution shall at any time hereafter be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted, shall cease and be utterly void.

And be it further enacted, That this act shall be and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said Corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said Corporation in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same. Provided, the said Corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter amend, modify, or repeal this Act.

AMENDMENT.

AN ACT to amend the Act entitled, "An Act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April Fourteenth, Eighteen Hundred and Twenty. Passed March 13th, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section five of said Act is amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the Presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the Synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other Presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said Synods, for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a Board of Commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid Institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid Trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint Tutors, Professors, and other officers of the said Institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own President, and other officers of their Board,

Digitized by Google

and to determine what number of their Board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said Commissioners first chosen by each Presbytery, after this Act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next Annual Meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the Presbyteries in which they occur.

SECTION 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised and bequeathed to the said Institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the Act hereby amended, provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate, forty thousand dollars.

SECTION 3. This Act shall take effect immediately, and the Legislature may, at any time, alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State, pro tem.

Digitized by Google

BENEFACTIONS.

Apart from legacies, the following gifts in money have been received during the year: From the Rev. James S. Dennis, D. D., of New York, one hundred dollars for special instruction in Elocution; from Mrs. J. B. Williams, of Ithaca, three hundred dollars, in addition to a like amount previously given, to be used in aiding students by loans; from Mr. J. B. Jermain, of Albany, one thousand dollars; from the Hon. George C. Buell, of Rochester, the cost of the calcimining of the walls of the lecture rooms and halls of the Welch Memorial Building; from Mrs. Melissa P. Dodge, widow of the Hon. William E. Dodge, of New York, two thousand dollars; from Mr. and Mrs. N. Lansing Zabriskie, of Aurora, ten thousand dollars toward completing the endowment of the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature; from Mr. Henry A. Morgan, of Aurora, the amount of the advances which had been made in the erection of the Welch Memorial Building; from Mr. Morgan, the Misses Willard, and other friends, liberal contributions to meet the deficiency in the current income for the year; from six persons, especial gifts for scholarship purposes, these gifts ordinarily consisting each of the amount requisite to support one student. Valuable donations of books have been received from the Rev. Lansing L. Porter, of Auburn, and from the estates of the late Rev. Henry Kendall, D. D., of New York, of the class of 1844, and of the late Rev. David Torrey, D. D., of Cazenovia. The officers of the Presbyterian Board of Publication have presented one hundred copies of the Presbyterian Hymnal. To the students, the Charity Organization Society of New York has presented copies of its Annual Directory, and Mr. Samuel B. Schiefflin has presented copies of his book, "Children of God and Union with Christ." To the graduating class of 1896, copies of the Autobiography of President Finney were presented by Mrs. Catharine D. Dill, of East Orange, N. J., and her friends, and to the present Senior class, copies of two new publications, by Mr. William E. Dodge, of New York.

Digitized by Google

MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

The friends of the Seminary have provided with great liberality for the comfort of the Professors and students in the prosecution of their work. This provision, in buildings and grounds, and the enlarged prosperity emphasize the imperative need of a prompt and large increase of the endowments. But one chair—that of the President—is adequately endowed. The other endowments are partial. To bring these endowments up to $50,000 each will require $120,000. The General Permanent Fund, which is the dependence for all payments of a general character, should be increased to $150,000, and this will require $90,000. The Library Fund, now $18,315.73, should be raised to $50,000, so that the income will permit the purchase of many books required in the work of the Seminary, and the employment of a permanent Librarian. Additional scholarships are greatly needed—$3,000 constitutes a scholarship.

The Seminary has an admirable "plant," none more so; only one more building is needed, at present, and that is a Hall of Physical and Vocal Culture. *Money for men and books, however, is greatly needed; without it, it will be impossible to meet the requirements of the enlarged attendance. Auburn Seminary appeals, with confidence, to the generosity of its friends, who believe in the "Auburn Plan," and who may be able to assist in making that "Plan" effective.*

FORM OF A BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the "Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," the sum of .....Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google

HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

The Alumni have succeeded in making arrangements by which a portrait in oil of the late Professor Edwin Hall will be added to the collection of portraits in the library.

It is desired to obtain at least one portrait of every professor who has served in the seminary.

Contributions of valuable manuscripts are welcome, and, in the Seminary Library, they will be accessible to persons who need to use them for the purposes of investigation. The Alumni and friends of the Seminary are invited and strongly urged to send to the Library manuscripts or printed volumes or sermons or addresses. Historical addresses are especially prized. All materials of this kind that may be received will be carefully preserved.

Copies of the earlier catalogues of the Seminary are desired; especially those published in or before 1827, and those for 1834–35, 1840–41, 1842–43, 1847–48, 1853–54, 1855–56, 1861–62.

HISTORY OF AUBURN SEMINARY.

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AUBURN IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a Seminary, to be under the control of the local Presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

Digitized by Google

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library building was erected, and in 1862, 1875 and 1876, the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel, and the Boiler House were built in 1892–94.

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic, and Practical Theology. In 1867 the exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

In recent decades, an important feature of the course of instruction has been the lectures given by others than the regular professors. During the current five years, especially, the annual courses provided by the kindness of Mr. Henry Augustus Morgan have been of great value.

For the past four years, there has been a marked increase in the number of students in attendance, the numbers being 94 in 1893–94, 112 in 1894–95, 123 in 1895–96, and 120 in 1896–97, as compared with a previous average of about 50, and a previous maximum of 76. In all, more than 1600 men have studied at Auburn, of whom more than 900 are now living.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the reopening of the Seminary in 1855, a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected, to supplement the funds for the support of the professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair, then established. At different times, large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PRESIDENT.

REV. FREDERICK W. PALMER, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. HENRY K. SANBORNE, TEMPORARY CLERK.

REV. WILLIAM HENRY CHAPMAN, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON,
REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., REV. EDWARD H. RUDD,
MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD, REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D.,
REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Broadalbin,	1897
	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1898
	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Schenectady,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	REV. IRVING P. EMERICK, Conklin,	1897
	REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Owego,	1898
	MR. PHILIP M. HULL, Waverly,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	REV. WILLIAM S. HUBBELL, D. D., Buffalo,	1897
	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1898
	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, Buffalo,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	REV. ASA S. FISKE, D. D., Washington, D. C.	1897
	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1898
	N. LANSING ZABRISKIE, ESQ., Aurora,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. GEORGE F. CHIPPERFIELD, Malone,	1897
	MR. CHARLES L. KNAPP, Mooers,	1898
	REV. ALBERT C. BISHOP, Keeseville,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	REV. WM. HENRY CHAPMAN, Elmira,	1897
	REV. LOUIS F. RUF, Watkins,	1898
	——— ———	1899
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1897
	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1898
	REV. ROBERT B. PERINE, Sunside,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1897
	REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming,	1898
	HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica,	1899

Digitized by Google

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1897
	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1898
	Rev. Edwin H. Dickinson, Seneca Falls,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1897
	Rev. Stephen G Hopkins, Auburn,	1898
	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Edward H. Rudd, Auburndale, Mass.,	1897
	Mr. Robert Anderson, Knowlesville,	1898
	Rev. Henry K. Sanborne, North Tonawanda,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. Charles M. Herrick, Hobart,	1897
	Mr. Joseph B. Ibbotson, Richfield Springs,	1898
	Rev. Leonard E. Richards, Stamford,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D., Rochester,	1897
	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1898
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D D., Ogdensburg,	1897
	Rev. Richard G. Keyes, Watertown,	1898
	Mr. D. A. Dwight, Adams,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. Duncan Cameron, Canisteo,	1897
	Chauncey G. Hubbard, M. D., Hornellsville,	1898
	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Charles D. Barrows, Oswego,	1897
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1898
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. William Reed, D. D., Troy,	1897
	Rev. George Fairlee, Troy,	1898
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1899
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. Charles S. Richardson, D. D., Little Falls,	1897
	Mr. Charles B. Cowles, Oneida,	1898
	Rev. J. Frederick Fitschen, Jr., Ithaca,	1899

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., SECRETARY.

MR. WILLIAM H. MEAKER, TREASURER.

MR. RAY P. MEAKER, ASSISTANT TREASURER.

Term Expires 1897.

HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, Rochester.
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D D., LL. D., Clinton.

Term Expires 1898.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D.D., Mount Morris.
CHARLES I. AVERY, Esq., Auburn.
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT, Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.

Term Expires 1899.

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., Watertown.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D., Albany.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman*,
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, *Secretary*,
HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT, MR. HENRY A. MORGAN,
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS.

COMMITTEE ON GROUNDS, BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES,

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman*,
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, CHARLES I. AVERY, Esq.,
HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE AND INSTRUCTION,

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman*,
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D.,
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL.D.

COMMITTEE ON TAPPAN FUND,

CHARLES I. AVERY, Esq., HON. WILLIAM E. HUGHITT.

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATIONS.

Trustees' Committee on Discipline and Instruction. REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., REV. GEO. B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., REV. J. MCC. HOLMES, D. D., REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Commissioners' Committees. *Convener:* REV. CHARLES S. RICHARDSON, D. D., Little Falls.

Exegetical Theology: Old Testament—REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill; REV. HENRY P. BAKE, D. D., Spencertown; REV. GEORGE C. YEISLEY, D. D., Hudson; HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson.

Exegetical Theology: New Testament—REV. WILLIAM S. HUBBELL, D. D., Buffalo; REV. SAMUEL V. V. HOLMES, Buffalo; REV. JAY T. BADGLEY, Dunkirk; MR. EDGAR G. DUSENBURY, Portville.

Historical Theology: REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry; REV. ARTHUR E. BRIGDEN, Attica; REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming; REV. JAMES A. ANDERSON, LeRoy.

Systematic Theology: REV. WILLIAM R. TAYLOR, D. D., Rochester; REV. RICHARD D. HARLAN, Rochester; REV. FRANK E. BANCROFT, North Sparta; MR. WILLIAM A. BRODIE, Geneseo.

Practical Theology: (Professor Booth's Department)—REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Owego; REV. BENJAMIN B. KNAPP, Painted Post; REV. WILLIAM J. GREGORY, Nichols; MR. PHILIP M. HULL, Waverly.

Practical Theology: (Professor Hoyt's Department)—REV. CHARLES M. HERRICK, Hobart; MR. JOSEPH B. IBBOTSON, Richfield Springs; REV. HENRY U. SWINNERTON, Ph. D., Cherry Valley; REV. GEORGE REYNOLDS, Richfield Springs.

VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October, 1896.

REV. G. PARSONS NICHOLS, D. D., Binghamton.
REV. WM. K. HALL, D. D., Newburgh.
REV. JAS. C. FORSYTHE, Montgomery.
REV. HERMAN C. RIGGS, D. D., Rochester.
REV. THOS. J. BROWN, D. D., Utica.
MR. RALPH E. PRIME, Yonkers.
MR. WM. S. DOUGHTY, Troy.
MR. JOHN E. MYER, Buffalo.
MR. KILIAEN VANRENSSELAER, New York.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D.
140 North Street.
President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.
12 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.
11 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.
183 Genesee Street.
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.
Glens Falls.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.
33 Seminary Street.
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.
New National Hotel.
† *Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.
15 Seminary Street.
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.
97 North Street.
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. W. J. BEECHER, D. D.
Registrar.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.
Librarian.

† The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

FRANK A. FORCE, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - - - Sand Beach
Hope College, 1876, New Brunswick Theol. Sem., 1880.

JOHN REES JONES, M. A., *Auburn*, - - - - 9 William St.
Park College, 1890, McCormick Theo. Sem. and Omaha Theo. Sem., 1895.

ARTHUR THOMAS YOUNG, M. A., *Auburn*, - - - 9 William St.
Park College, 1890, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1894.

SENIOR CLASS.

JOHN HARVEY ALEXANDER, B. A., *Benton, Tenn.*, - - Room 70
Princeton University, 1894.

TSVETKO BAGRANOFF, B. A., *Panagurishte, Bulgaria*, - Room 19
Samokov College, 1891.

JOHN ALEXANDER BLACK, *Buffalo*, - - - - 80 Seymour St.

JAMES HAVELOCK BLACK, *Harcourt Station, N. B.*, - Room 24
Normal School, Fredericton, N. B., 1889.

JAMES RICHARD BURCHFIELD, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - Room 51
Maryville College, 1893.

ARCHIBALD CARDLE, B. A., *Blue Earth City, Minn*, - Room 55
Macalester College, 1894.

THEODORE MELVILLE CARLISLE, B. A., *Newburgh*, - - Room 36
Princeton University, 1894.

LEONARD PALMETER DAVIDSON, *San Diego, Cal.*, - Room 26
Bridgeton Academy, 1894.

HORACE DAY, B. A., *Luzerne, Pa.*, - - - - - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1894.

EDWARD ALEXANDER DRAKE, B. A., *Chicago, Ill.*, - Room 6
Lake Forest University, 1894.

CARL HERMON DUDLEY. M. A., *Augusta*, - - - Room 25
Hamilton College, 1892.

CHARLES HODGE ELLIOTT, M. A., *Akron, O.*, - - Room 40
University of Wooster, 1892.

EDWIN PLATT ESSICK, B. A., *Yonkers*, - - - - Room 59
Princeton University, 1894.

HERBERT HERSCHEL FISHER, B. A., *Peoria, Ill.*, - - Room 9
Princeton University, 1894.

LORENZO R. FOSTER, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - - - Room 37
Maryville College, 1894.

WILLIAM HENRY FREEMAN, *Gloversville*, - - - Room 38
Hamilton College, class of 1894.

HENRY GEORGE GUNN, B. A., *Gonor, Manitoba*, - 5 Evans St.
Manitoba College, 1894.

MARTIN D. HARDIN, B. A., *Frankfort, Ky.*, - - 41 Franklin St.
Centre College, 1893.

JOHN HENRY, Jr., B. A, *New Market, Tenn.*, - - 54 Fulton St.
Maryville College, 1893.

HUGH IVEY, *Port Dover, Ont.*, - - - - - 99 Lansing St.

Digitized by Google

JAMES LILBURN JEWELL, B. A., *Tusculum, Tenn.*, - 54 Fulton St.
Greenville and Tusculum College, 1891.

GEORGE EDWARD JOHNSON, B. A., *St. Peter, Minn.*, - Room 13
Macalester College, 1894.

WILLIAM WALLACE KETCHUM, *Ludlowville*, - - - Room 15

ALLAN LANG, B. A., *Winnipeg, Manitoba*, - - 5 Evans St.
Manitoba College, 1893.

HARRY ALBERT LAWRENCE, Ph. B., *Lima*, - - 15½ Franklin St.
Oberlin College, 1889.

WILLIAM BAILIE MCCALLUM, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - Room 35
Pictou Academy, 1894.

ALBERT MURRAY MCCLAIN, B. A., *Emerson, Iowa*, 61 E. Genesee St.
Park College, 1894.

DONALD ARTHUR MACKENZIE, *Pictou, N. S.*, - - Room 27
Pictou Academy, 1893.

WILLIAM THEOPHILUS MACLEOD, *Belfast, P. E. Island*, 17 Chapel St.
Prince of Wales College, class of 1885.

RHUEL HAMPTON MERRILL, *Danville, N. J.*, - - Room 17
Rutgers College, class of 1894.

MILTON KNAPP MERWIN, *Utica*, - - - - - Room 56
Y. M. C. A. Training School, Springfield, Mass.

WILLIAM HENRY MITCHELL, B. A., *Gatewood, N. C.*, 6 Bundy Ave.
Franklin College, 1892.

BENJAMIN JONES MORGAN, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.* - - Room 10
New Windsor College, 1894.

HUGH H. OWEN, B. A., *Norfolk, Va*, - - - - Room 57
Ursinus College, 1894.

KOSTA J. PACHEJIEFF, B. A., *Sophia, Bulgaria*, - - Room 7
Allegheny College, 1894.

EDWARD CLARENCE PETRIE, B. A., *Pompey*, - - Room 43
Adelbert College, 1893.

HARRY LATHROP REED, B. A., *Manchester, Vt.*, - - Room 13
Yale University, 1889.

DAVID LINCOLN ROBERTS, B. A., *Port Leyden*, - - Room 29
Hamilton College, 1894.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ROULSTON, *Salt Springs, N. S.*, - Room 14
Pictou Academy, 1894.

ALBERT BENNETT SCOFIELD, *Mt. Kisco*, - - - Room 22

FRANK CLARENCE SHULTIS, B. A., *Pittsford*, - - 5 Lawton Ave.
Princeton University, 1894.

AARON CARROLL STUART, B. A., *South Howard*, - - Room 54
Hamilton College, 1894.

WILLIAM TATLOCK, *Pelham Manor*, - - - - Room 39
Williams College, 1888.

HERBERT THOMSON, B. A., *Crawfordsville, Ind.*,
Wabash College, 1892.

THEODORE BAKER TURNER, B. A., *Corning, Iowa*, - - Room 64
Princeton University, 1893.

ALEXANDER WOUTERS, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - - Sennett
Hamilton College, 1893.

SENIOR CLASS, 46.

Digitized by Google

MIDDLE CLASS.

†JOHN BAMFORD, *Portrush, Ireland,* - - - 5 VanAnden St.
Queen's College, Belfast, and Royal Univ. of Ireland, 1892.

HENRY HAYDEN BARSTOW, B. A., *Medina,* - - - Room 12
University of Rochester, 1893.

HERBERT ROSWELL BATES, B. A., *Auburn,* - - - Room 47
Hamilton College, 1895.

LAUGHLIN BEATON, *Boulardarie, N. S.,* - - - - Room 33
Halifax Academy, class of 1894.

NICHOLAS S. BECKER, B A., *Yonkers,* - - - - Owasco
Hamilton College, 1894.

HERBERT RAY BURGESS, B. A., *Auburn,* - - 4 Woodruff Ave.
Hamilton College, 1895.

WILLIAM WALLACE CHAMBERS, B. A , *Utica,* - - 73 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1895.

HORACE GREELEY CLAIR, *Highspire, Pa.,* - - 28 Lansing St.
Lebanon Valley College, class of 1893.

GEORGE CLARK, *Galt, Ont.,* - - - - - - Room 3

HARVEY CLEMENTS, B. A., *Schenectady,* - - - Room 20
Union College, 1895.

JAMES ALEXANDER COLLINS, B. A , *Amsterdam,* - - Room 72
Union College, 1895.

DAVID IRVIN CONKLE, B. A., *Cleveland, O.,* - - Room 52
Ursinus College, 1895.

DAVID C. COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.,* - - - 71 Fitch Ave.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1895.

ALFRED JESSE HOYT FRASER, *Bridgeville, N. S.,* - Room 21
Pictou Academy, 1894.

JOHN B. FUNNELL, *Auburn,* - - - - - - Room 31
Fairfield Seminary, class of 1890.

ELMER STANLEY GENUNG, *Hudson, Wis.,* - - - Room 4
Leland Stanford University, class of 1895.

TRACY BEADLE GRISWOLD, B. A., *Elmira,* - - - Room 45
Amherst College, 1895.

EDWIN DODGE HARDIN, B. A., *Beyrout, Syria,* - - Room 71
Princeton University, 1895.

SHERMAN WILLARD HAVEN, B. A., *Sangerfield,* - - Room 41
Amherst College, 1895.

MELKON JENANYAN, *Iconium, Turkey,* - - - - Room 1
St. Paul's Institute, Tarsus, 1893.

ROBERT ALEXANDER KING, B. A., *Winnipeg, Manitoba,* - Room 31
Manitoba College, 1895.

NATHANIEL MCGIFFIN, B. A., *Brooklyn,* - - 5 Lawton Ave.
Hamilton College, 1893.

PETER B. MCKENZIE, B. L., *New Kingston,* - - 92 Lansing St.
Westminster College, 1895.

WILLIAM HAMMERSLY MASON, B. A., *Girard, Kan.,* - Room 2
Park College, 1895.

---

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

DUNCAN MATHESON, B. A., *Minnedosa, Manitoba*, - Room 46
Manitoba College, 1894.

ARTHUR MITCHELL, B. A., *Philadelphia, Pa.*, - 80 Seymour St.
Yale University, 1894.

JOHN DELMER MURPHY, *Normal, Ill.*, - - - 103 Fulton St.
State Normal University, Ill., 1893.

JOHN EDWARDS NELSON, B. A., *Logan, Utah*, - 22 Park Ave.
Marietta College, 1894.

ANTHONY NICHOLAS PETERSEN, B. A., *Utica*, - - Room 58
Hamilton College, 1895.

†CHARLES WILLIAM POTTER, *Detroit, Mich.*, - 106 Fulton St.

WILLIAM LUTHER SAWTELLE, B. A, *Athens, Pa.*, - Room 49
Williams College, 1894.

HENRY CLINTON SCHULER, B. A., *Blue Earth City, Minn.*, Room 53
Macalester College, 1895.

JOHN HANSON SELLIE, B. A., *Fergus Falls, Minn.*, - - Room 8
Macalester College, 1895.

EDGAR MASON SMEAD, B. A., *Owego*, - - - - Room 48
Princeton University, 1895.

GEORGE ERWIN STONE, B. A., *Mexico*, - - - - Room 23
Hamilton College, 1895.

JAMES SCOTT STUBBLEFIELD, *St. Louis, Mo.*, 107 E. Genesee St.
Missouri State University, class of 1889.

ARTHUR ROGERS TEAL, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 115 North St.
Princeton University, 1895.

ERNEST JOHNSON WRIGHT, B. A., *Granville, O.*, - 44 Cayuga St.
University of Wooster, 1895.

J. WALLACE YOUNG, M. E., *Auburn*, - - - 20 Park Ave.
Perfnsylvania State Normal School, 1886.

MIDDLE CLASS, 39.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FREDERICK ALONZO ALDEN, B. A., *Troy*, - - - Room 30
Williams College, 1896.

THOMAS FROTHINGHAM ARCHBALD, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.*, Room B
Yale University, 1896.

HIRAM DAVID BACON, B. A., *Pultney*, - - - 30 Holly St.
Hamilton College, 1896.

ANDREW J. K. BUCHANAN, B. A, *Kansas City, Mo.*, - Room 66
Park College, 1896.

EDGAR DAVID CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - - Room 16
Park College, 1896.

JAMES GRIGGS CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 18
Park College, 1896.

CHRISTOPHER BUSH COLEMAN, B. A., *Springfield, Ill.*, Room B
Yale University, 1896.

DAVID HOWARD CRAVER, B. A., *Albany*, - - - Room 44
Union College, 1896.

ROLLAND ELLIOTT CRIST, B. A., *Dallastown, Pa.*, - Room 68
Wittenberg College, 1896.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM MIDDLETON GRANT, B. A., *Granite, Md.*, - Room 63
New Windsor College, 1896.

EDWARD FORREST GREEN, B. A., *Auburn*, - 60½ Nelson St.
University of Wooster, 1893.

HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN, B. A., *Cleveland, O.*, Room 11
Adelbert College, 1896.

FOREST ALEXANDER HEIZER, B. A., *Mediapolis, Iowa*,
Harvard University, 1895.

†THOMAS MACCLEMENT, *Lakin, Kan.*, - - - - Room 69

JAY HERBERT MACCONNELL, B. A., *Cranford, N. J.*, Room 65
Hamilton College, 1895.

CHARLES MCKENZIE, B. A., *New Kingston*, - 92 Lansing St.
Hamilton College, 1896.

JOHN JAY PRICE, B. A., *Buffalo*,
Lake Forest University, 1896.

WILLIAM DUNLOP ROBINSON, B. A., *Rochester*, - - Room 32
University of Rochester, 1896.

JAMES ELMER RUSSELL, B. A., *Morristown*, - - - Room 62
Amherst College, 1896.

JAMES HENRY SALSBURY, B. A., *Breckinridge, Mo.*, - Room 34
Park College, 1896.

EDWARD MILLER SCHEIRER, B. A., *Roxborough, Pa.*, Room 67
Ursinus College, 1896.

JAMES DEXTER TAYLOR, B. A., *Newburyport, Mass.*, - Room 50
Amherst College, 1896.

EDWARD BATES TURNER, B. A., *Corning, Iowa*, - - Room 64
Princeton University, 1896.

JOSEPH CANFIELD VANDOREN, B. A., *Chaumont*, - Room 47
Brown University, 1896.

FRANK ELIAS VAN WIE, B. A., *Howard*, - - - Room 60
Hamilton College, 1896.

JOSEPH VAN KIRK WELLS, Jr., B. A., *Auburn*, 15½ Franklin St.
Amherst College, 1896.

†JOHN BOYD WHITE, *Auburn*, - - - - 36 Seminary St.
Lima Classical Seminary, 1892.

JOHN ELIAS WILLIAMS, B. A., *Shawnee, Ohio*, - - - Room 28
Marietta College, 1894.

JUNIOR CLASS, 28.

SPECIAL CLASS.

DONALD FINLAYSON, *Whim Road Cross, P. E. Island*, - Room A
Prince of Wales College, 1890.

SAMUEL DONALD MACPHEE, *Glen William, P. E. Island*, Room A
Prince of Wales College, 1883.

WRIGHT ASAHEL ROOT, B. S., *Deerfield, Mass.*, - - Room 61
Boston University, 1895.

CHARLES THOMAS SHAW, *Auburn*, - - - - 103 Fulton St.

SPECIAL CLASS, 4.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate Class,	3	Junior Class,	28
Senior Class,	46	Special,	4
Middle Class,	39		
		Total enrollment	120

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

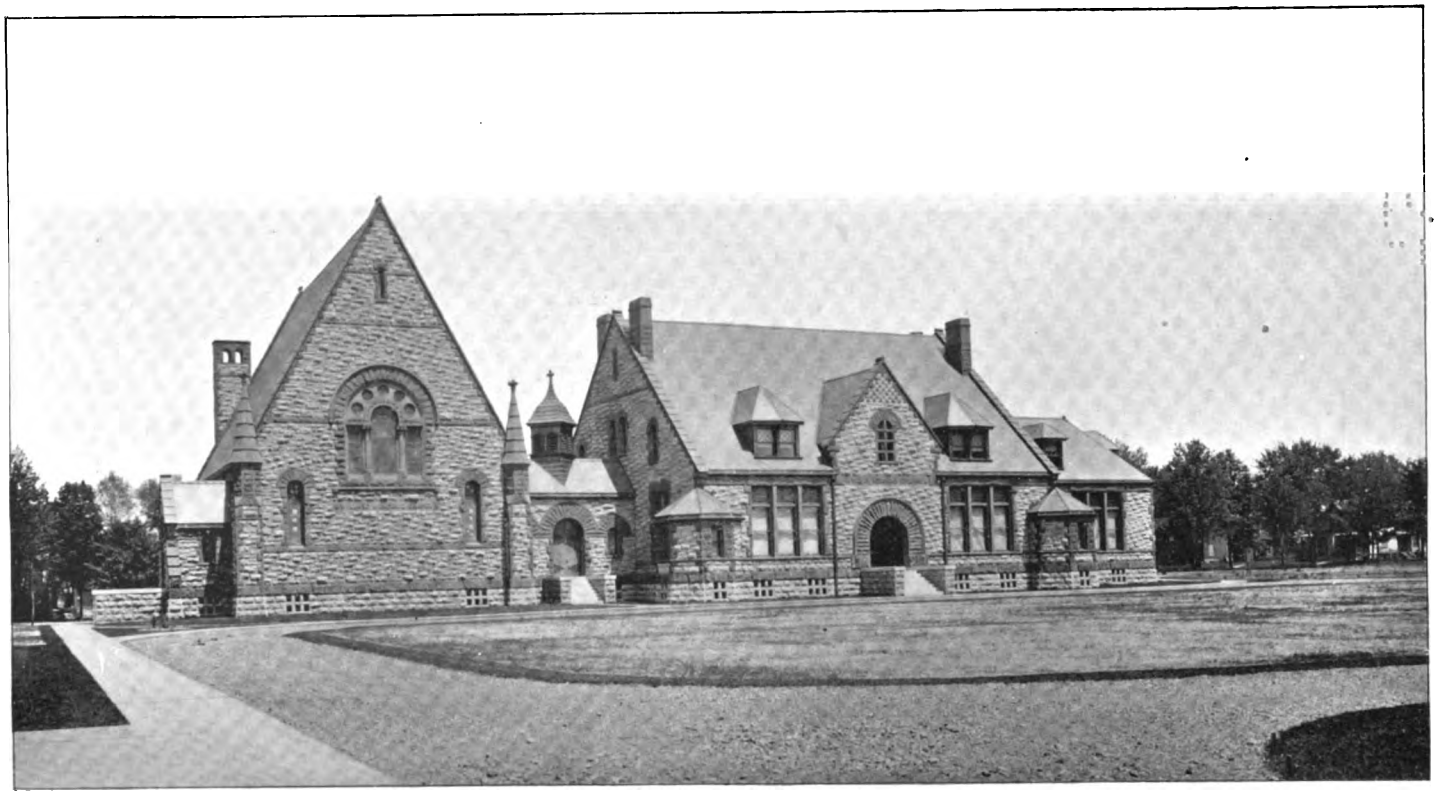
Adelbert College, O.,	2	New Windsor College, Md.,	2
Allegheny College, Pa.,	1	Oberlin College, O.,	1
Amherst College, Mass.,	5	Park College, Mo.,	8
Boston University, Mass.,	1	Pennsylvania State Normal School,	1
Bridgeton Academy, N. J.,	1	Pictou Academy, N. S.,	4
Brown University, R. I.,	1	Prince of Wales College, P. E. Is.,	3
Centre College, Ky.,	1	Princeton University, N. J.,	11
Fairfield Seminary, N. Y.,	1	Queen's College, Belfast, Ire.,	1
Franklin College, O.,	1	Rochester, University of, N. Y.,	2
Fredericton Normal School, N. B.,	1	Rutgers College, N. J.,	1
Greenville and Tusculum Col., Tenn.,	1	Samokov College, Bulgaria,	1
Halifax Academy, N. S.,	1	Springf'd Y. M. C. A. Tr. Sch., Mass.,	1
Hamilton College, N. Y.,	16	St. Paul's Inst., Tarsus, Asia Minor,	1
Harvard University, Mass.,	1	Union College, N. Y.,	3
Hope College, Mich.,	1	Ursinus College, Pa.,	3
Illinois State Nor. Univ.,	1	Wabash College, Ind.,	1
Lake Forest University, Ill.,	2	Washington and Jefferson College, Pa.,	1
Lebanon Valley College, Pa.,	1	Westminster College, Pa.,	1
Leland Stanford Univ., Cal.,	1	Williams College, Mass.,	3
Macalester College, Minn.,	4	Wittenberg College, Ohio,	1
Manitoba College,	4	Wooster University, Ohio,	3
Marietta College, Ohio,	2	Yale University, Conn.,	4
Maryville College, Tenn.,	3	No college,	9
Missouri State University,	1		

STATES REPRESENTED.

Bulgaria,	2	Missouri,	5
California,	1	New Jersey,	2
Canada,	15	New York,	48
Illinois,	4	North Carolina,	1
Indiana,	1	Ohio,	5
Iowa,	4	Pennsylvania,	9
Ireland,	1	Syria,	1
Kansas,	2	Tennessee,	5
Kentucky,	1	Turkey,	1
Maryland,	1	Utah,	1
Massachusetts,	2	Vermont,	1
Michigan,	1	Virginia,	1
Minnesota,	4	Wisconsin,	1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL. WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. If an applicant is not a graduate, he should offer a reasonable equivalent for the studies of the college course, *and should bring a certificate from the Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical body under whose care he is*, approving his entrance upon theological study. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing.

In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

Digitized by Google

During the Senior year, studies are made in Old Testament Criticism, including the literary structure of the canonical books, their date and authorship; the secondary Jewish literature and its testimony to the Bible; the Old Testament text, versions, text criticism; questions in Higher Criticism; the relations of critical study to the doctrine of inspiration.

Electives, open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses on the Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy, in alternate years. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight readings of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the History of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages, by the students, the papers being read before the class, and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, lectures on Text Criticism and on New Testament Introduction.

During the Senior year, the training in exposition is continued. A study is also made of the formation of the Canon of the New Testament, and, therewith, of the literature of the first two centuries.

Electives: The critical study of some portion of the New Testament is offered the Middle class. The critical study of one or more

Digitized by Google

of the Epistles or of a Gospel, or the exegesis of special doctrines is offered the Senior class. The latter is part of the work in the Biblical Theology of the New Testament. A critical study of the Life of Christ is also offered as an elective; also a course of lectures, with stereopticon, on Palestinian Geography.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR MILLER.

The study of History extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church.* The first half of the Junior year is given to a review of the historical preparation for Christianity, and its establishment under the Apostles, and to the study of the growth of the church during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of the church, as the state religion of the Empire, until the beginning of the Middle Ages.

During the Middle year attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity, and to the beginning of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the middle of our own century. Special attention is given to the formulation of Protestant doctrine in the National Confessions, and to the origin and growth of Denominations.

Essays, historical, biographical or critical, upon assigned topics are presented each term by members of the classes.

Elective: The History of Doctrine in the Early Church.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR DARLING.

The instruction, throughout the course, is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; Theism; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

Digitized by Google

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation; the Two Covenants; the Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments; Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Electives: For the first term, The Evidences of Christianity, and Justification, in alternate years. For the second term, Theories of Inspiration, Theories of the Will, Theories of the Atonement, the Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR HOYT.

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on text previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan-making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study.

During the second part of the year, written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship.

During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the church and social problems.

The Juniors are given private drill in elocution, the Middlers and Seniors in the delivery of sermons, and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns.

Electives: The first term, Elocution, lectures and exercises, open to all the classes; Studies in the American Pulpit (1897); and, Studies in the English Pulpit (1898), open to the Senior and Middle classes. For the second term, sociological subjects, three or more courses in successive years, open to all the classes: The History of Labor; Pauperism and Crime (1897); The History of the Family (1898).

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY, ECCLESIOLOGY AND MISSIONS.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.

During the first term of the Junior year, Dr. Schaff's Propædeutic is used as a text-book, and lectures are given on topics selected from that volume. The second term is devoted to the study of the English Bible; its history; methods of study; devotional and pastoral uses; and place in the Sunday School.

The Middle year is given to the study of Ecclesiology. Lectures are delivered on the Church; its origin, nature and relations; the Church and the Kingdom; the Lambeth Propositions; the Plan of Union; the Half-way Covenant; on the officers of the Church; ordination; the Apostolic Succession; the orders of Presbyterianism; and on the Sacraments.

The first term of the Senior year is devoted to Pastoral Theology. Lectures are given on pastoral characteristics and the care of souls; on the pastor's work with inquirers, the children, the training of youth, the special phases of adult experience, such as infidelity, intemperance. etc.; on pastoral methods; revivals, the prayer-meeting, pastoral visiting, the administration of the Sacraments, the marriage service, the office for the dead, and other topics pertaining to the pastorate; the aim being to teach the student *how* to perform these important duties.

During the second term, lectures are delivered on Church Polity. The principal existing Polities are carefully studied. Attention is directed to their advantages and disadvantages. Time is given to the practical work of the several judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod, and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted, under the direction of the Professor, as illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical bodies.

Electives: Three courses, in successive years, on Missions, open to all the classes: Christian Missions from the Pastor's stand-point (1899); The Methods of Christian Missions, illustrated by missionary biography and history (1897); The Success and Prospects of Christian Missions (1898).

Digitized by Google

THE THREE YEARS OF THE COURSE.

During the Junior year, especial attention is given to the study of Hebrew and Greek, introductory to exegetical work. In the Middle year, Systematic Theology, Church History, and Homiletics are the prominent studies. The Senior year is devoted to the consideration of the practical work of the ministry, of Biblical criticism, of the difficult passages of Holy Scripture, and of Special Doctrines.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

The men who are classed as Special Students are advanced in years, at least 25 years of age, and not sufficiently prepared to pursue the studies of the regular course to advantage. They study New Testament Greek, Rhetoric, Logic, Pyschology, Ethics and other branches, with instructors appointed by the Faculty from among the Seminary students, and under the supervision of members of the Faculty. After a year or more of study of this sort, these men, on passing the required examinations, may enter the regular Seminary course. For admission to this special class, a student is required to bring written testimonials from his Presbytery. *The Presbytery should certify that the man clearly has gifts which make him a promising candidate for the ministry; and that the Presbytery deems it wise for him, by reason of his advanced years, to take the Theological course without first taking the course in Arts.* The scholarship aid given by the Seminary to special students is limited to the amount of an ordinary supplementary scholarship.

Occasionally other men study in this class—especially men who have taken college degrees in courses which did not include Greek.

Digitized by Google

REQUIRED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours.	SECOND TERM.	Hours.
Pr'f'r Booth, Propædeutics,	1	English Bible,	1
" Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
" Riggs, Greek,	3	History of Interpretation, &c.,	3
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching,	2	Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2
" Darling, Theology,	4	Theology,	4
" Hoyt, Homiletics,	3	Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Pastoral Theology,	2	Church Polity,	2
" Beecher, Old Testament,	2	Old Testament,	2
" Riggs, Exegesis and N. T. Introduction,	2	Exegesis, History of N. T. Writings, Canon, Mss., Versions, Printed Bibles,	2
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching and Liturgies,	3	Preaching and Sociology,	3
" Miller, Church History,	3	Church History,	3

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

Pr'f'r Booth,		Christian Missions (1899); Missionary Methods (1897); The Success and Prospects of Missions (1898),	1
Pr'f'r Beecher, Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1897); Syriac (1898),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: Abraham to Joshua (1897); to Jehu (1898); to Nehemiah (1899),	1
The Prophets (1897); Messianic Prophecy (1898),	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
" Riggs, Exegesis of Single Book,	1	Palestinian Geography,	1
Life of Christ,	2	The Atonement, Scriptural Doct., (1896); Theories of (1899),	1
" Darling, Evid. of Christ. (1896); Justification, (1899),	1	Theories of Inspiration (1898); Theories of the Will (1899),	1
" Hoyt, Elocution,	2	The History of Labor (1896); Pauperism and Crime (1897); History of the Family (1898),	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1897); in the English Pulpit (1898),	1		
" Miller, History of Doctrine.			

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES, 1896-97.

PROFESSORS.	BOOTH.	BEECHER.	RIGGS.	DARLING.	HOYT.	MILLER.	SPECIAL CLASS.
Monday,.... 3:00		Aramaic, 2 P. M. Juniors.		2. Seniors.			Greek, 2 P. M. English.
Monday,. .. 4:00	Middlers, Ecclesiology.	Seniors, O. T. Criticism.				Juniors.	
Tuesday,.... 9:15			Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.		
Tuesday,... 10:20	Juniors, 1. Propad. 2. Eng. Bible.		Seniors.	Middlers.			
Tuesday,.. .11:25			Juniors.		Middlers.	Seniors.	
Tuesday, ... 2:00	Missions.						
Tuesday,.... 3:00			Life of Christ.		Elocution.		English. Greek, 4. P. M.
Wednesday, 9:15			Middlers.		2. Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.	
Wednesday, 10:20	Seniors, 1. Pas The. 2. Ch. Polity.			Middlers.	Juniors.		Homiletics.
Wednesday, 11:25		Juniors.	Seniors.		1. Middlers.		Greek.
Wednesday, 2:00		Hebrew.					English.
Wednesday, 3:00		1. Exegesis. 2 Aramaic.		Evid. of Christ.			Philosophy, 4 P. M.
Thursday,... 9:15		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.		Juniors.		Middlers.	
Thursday, 10:20	Seniors, 1. Pas. The. 2. Ch. Polity.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Thursday,.. 11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors.	
Thursday, .. 2:00			Exegesis, 7:15 P. M.		Sociology.		
Thursday, .. 3:00			Life of Christ.		Elocution		Greek. Philosophy, 4 P. M.
Friday,..... ..9:15			Juniors.	Seniors.		Middlers.	
Friday, ...10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.	Homiletics.
Friday,.. ...11:25		Juniors.	Pales. Geography.		Seniors, Homiletics.		
Friday,. 2:00		Hebrew.					Philosophy.
Friday,.. .....3:00		1. Mes. Prophecy. 2. O. T. Chr. & His.					

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

MORGAN LECTURES.

For the current year these are on literary subjects. The lecturers are as follows:

Rev. Henry van Dyke, D. D., of New York: Two lectures, November 17 and 18, 1896, on "Lord Tennyson and his Poetry."

Professor C. T. Winchester of the Wesleyan University, Conn.: Two lectures, November 20 and 24, 1896, on "Certain Phases of English Poetry, 1840 to 1860—Arthur Hugh Clough and Matthew Arnold."

Professor G. L. Kittredge of Harvard University: February 9, 1897, "The Characters in Macbeth;" February 10, 1897, "The Plot of King Lear."

Professor John Fiske of Cambridge: February 22, 1897, "New and Old Ways of Treating History;" February 23, 1897, "The Cosmic Roots of Love and Self-sacrifice."

Mr. Thomas M. Osborne, of Auburn, with illustration by organ and piano: March 2, 1897, "Beethoven and his Symphonies;" March 3, 1897, "Schubert and his Songs."

Rev. Marvin R. Vincent, D. D., of New York: Two lectures, March 23 and 24, 1897, on "Dante and the *Divina Commedia*."

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

Address at the opening of the Seminary year, by Professor Willis J. Beecher: "Messianic Prophecy—its Apologetic Value."

Inaugural address, by Professor Edward W. Miller: "John Wycliff and the First Stage of the Reformation in England."

Charge at Professor Miller's inauguration, by Professor Samuel M. Hopkins. Lecture by Professor Hopkins: "The Vision and Prophetical Character of Joseph Hoag."

Department lectures in Sociology: Feb. 18, by Mr. W. R. George, "The Neglected Child;" Feb. 25, by Mr. Charles DeB. Mills, "How to Help the Poor;" April 8, by Rev. William Searls, D. D., "The Causes of Crime;" Apr. 15, by Rev. William H. Chapman, "The Elmira Reformatory."

Addresses at the Missionary Conference, held Jan. 27 and 28, 1897: "The Surrendered Life," by Rev. Wilton Merle Smith, D. D., of

Digitized by Google

New York: "The Biblical Conception of the Christian Church," by Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D., of Rochester: "The Missionary Pastor," by Rev. Charles S. Richardson, D. D., of Little Falls; "City Evangelization," by Rev. A. Woodruff Halsey, of New York; "The Problem of the Country Church," by Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, of Wolcott: "The Biblical Basis of Foreign Missions," by Rev. John R. Davies, D. D., of New York; "The Home Field—The Need of Men," by Rev. George B. Stewart, D. D., of Harrisburg.

Addresses on mission fields, or on aspects of pastoral work, have been given by the following: Rev. William S. Bannerman, of Gaboon, Africa; Rev. Franklin E. Hoskins, of Zahleh, Syria; Mr. H. W. Luce of the Inter-Seminary Alliance; Rev. Lewis F. Esselstyn, of Teheran, Persia; Rev. William R. Scarritt, D. D., of Auburn; Rev. Giles H. Hubbard, D. D., of Auburn; Rev. Henry R. Bender, D. D., of Auburn.

THE LIBRARY.

The library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library Building, is open daily, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now number 24,390 volumes, and 5,955 pamphlets.

The Reference Library, in Morgan Hall, containing the Dayton Memorial Library, with several hundred additional volumes, has proved itself a valuable addition to the facilities of the Seminary.

The following is a list of the accessions to the library from January 1, 1896 to January 1, 1897, by departments:

Critical and Exegetical,	110
Theological, Dogmatic, Practical,	201
Religious Literature,	344
General Literature,	472
Government Publications,	16
Patristic and Rabbinical,	7
Reference Library,	4
Alumni and Professors,	2
Bibliography,	1
Total,	1,157
Pamphlet accessions,	350

Digitized by Google

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY.

Auburn is a city of about twenty-eight thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach, both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

THE ACADEMIC YEAR.

It consists of two terms, the first beginning on the third Wednesday of September and ending on the Friday before Christmas, and the second beginning the Monday after the first day of January and ending the Thursday after the first Lord's Day in May.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ROOMS.

Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications. The student whose name stands first on the list will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, Auburn, N. Y.

EXPENSES.

No charge is made for room-rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 per annum for gas, water and the heating of the room. Furnished rooms, with heat, light and service, can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week.

Digitized by Google

By the liberality of churches and individuals, every student's room in Morgan Hall is comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets and pillow cases. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals,	$ 3 00
Fuel, light and water in Morgan Hall,	40 00
Board, average,	110 00
Total,	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID.

Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive from the Seminary supplementary aid, if their circumstances require it.

The Seminary has a limited number of scholarships that are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way, rather than by the Board. With the present pressure on the scholarship funds of the Seminary, none but members of the three regular classes will ordinarily receive full scholarships.

Graduate students, and students not in the three regular classes, receive scholarship aid only on condition of their giving their time to the studies of the Seminary, as fully as regular students are required to do.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term, or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.

The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach; but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course.

Digitized by Google

EMPLOYMENT.

Some of the students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Sabbath. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations, to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

THE BOOK ROOM.

The book room this year is in charge of Mr. William H. Freeman as manager, with Messrs. Edwin P. Essick and William M. Sawtelle as Advisory Committee. A liberal discount is allowed to students on their purchases of books.

EXAMINATIONS.

The annual public examination of the classes is held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, when a subject is completed.

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES.

A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. The second Monday evening of every month, this meet-

Digitized by Google

ing becomes the meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated by the Faculty and students, at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE AUBURN SEMINARY REVIEW.

This is a bimonthly magazine, started and managed by the students, with the approval and counsels of the Faculty. The students elect annually a Board of Managers, and the Faculty appoint two of their number as members of the Board. This Board selects editors, who assume the responsibility for the conduct of the magazine. The managers for 1896–'97 are: President HENRY M. BOOTH, Professor ARTHUR S. HOYT, TRACY B. GRISWOLD, WILLIAM TATLOCK, THOMAS F. ARCHBALD. The editors are: SHERMAN W. HAVEN, '98, and DAVID H. CRAVER, '99.

SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY INQUIRY.

It meets on the second Monday evening of each month, at seven o'clock. Its object is to cultivate a missionary spirit in the Seminary by social prayer, conference and inquiry, upon the subject of Missions throughout the world. It is expected that all students will become active members of this society.

OFFICERS FOR 1896–97.

President,	EDWARD A. DRAKE
Vice-President,	GEORGE E. JOHNSON
Secretary,	HENRY C. SCHULER
Treasurer,	GEORGE E. STONE

OFFICERS FOR 1897–98.

President,	TRACY B. GRISWOLD
Vice-President,	JOHN H. SELLIE
Secretary,	JAMES E. RUSSELL
Treasurer,	JAMES G. CLARK

Digitized by Google

STUDENT VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT.

The aim, to spread missionary information. The purpose to become foreign missionaries. The Auburn Band numbers nineteen. Members of the Band are ready to deliver missionary addresses before Churches, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies.

OFFICERS FOR 1896-97.

President,	LEONARD P. DAVIDSON
Vice-President,	ALBERT M. MCCLAIN
Corresponding Secretary,	HENRY C. SCHULER
Recording Secretary,	JAMES H. BLACK
Treasurer,	KOSTA J. PACHEJIEFF

OFFICERS FOR 1897-98.

President,	HENRY C. SCHULER
Vice-President,	HENRY H. BARSTOW
Corresponding Secretary,	JAMES E. RUSSELL
Recording Secretary,	JOHN E. WILLIAMS
Treasurer,	JAMES H SALSBURY

READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.

It maintains a reading room, furnished with a liberal supply of newspapers and periodicals, both religious and secular. By an arrangement with the Seminary Library, the reading room now has a full line of reviews and magazines. It is supported by an entrance fee of twenty-five cents, an annual due of about one dollar for each student, and the proceeds from a sale of the periodicals. The annual meeting for the election of officers and the sale of papers is held on the last Thursday in September, at seven o'clock in the evening. The Secretary acts as general superintendent of the room.

OFFICERS FOR 1896-97.

President,	EDWARD A. DRAKE
Vice-President,	JOHN H. SELLIE
Secretary and Treasurer,	JAMES H. BLACK

Digitized by Google

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

This Association was formed for the encouragement and regulation of outdoor sports on the Seminary Campus. All members of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The officers for the current year are:

President, - - - - - - - - HARRY L. REED
Secretary and Treasurer, - - - - TRACY B. GRISWOLD
Representative of the Junior Class, - - EDWARD B. TURNER

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS FOR 1896–97.

		Class.
President, - - - - -	JAMES S. RIGGS, D. D.,	1880
Vice-President, - - - - -	CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.,	1870
Sec'y and Treas., -	OLIVER T. MATHER, Auburn, N. Y.,	1893
Necrologist, - -	WILLIAM S. JEROME, Pontiac, Mich.,	1883
Bibliographer, - - -	ARTHUR S. HOYT, D. D.,	1878
Preacher, 1897, -	CHARLES S. RICHARDSON, D. D.,	1871
Alternate, - - - -	DAVID R. BREED, D. D.,	1870

Digitized by Google

OBITUARY LIST.

FACULTY.

1890-91—Instructor in Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, Alonzo H. Quint, D. D., died Nov. 4, 1896, æt. 68.

ALUMNI.

1828—Hiram Lindsley Miller, died May 16, 1896, æt. 92.
1832—Newton Reed, died Mar. 19, 1896, æt. 91.
1838—Hon. Joel Tyler Headley, LL. D., died Jan. 16, 1897, æt. 82.
1841—Horace Fraser, died Mar. 13, 1896, æt. 88.
Horace Hills, died Mar. 21, 1894, æt. 77.
1842—Charles Merritt Morehouse, died Jan. 22, 1896, æt. 81.
1844—Sabin McKinney, died July 10, 1896, æt. 80.
1853—Joseph Nelson McGiffert, D. D., died June 20, 1896, æt. 67.
1854—Hon. John Theodore Wentworth, died —— 1893.
1860—Delos Elijah Wells, died July 18, 1896, æt. 65.
1862—Archibald Crawford, died Feb. 7, 1893.
1863—William Wesley Palmer, died 1896, æt. 61.
1865—John VanCougnet Nellis, Ph. D., died Dec. 31, 1896, æt. 63.
1868—Edward Payson Adams, died Jan. 25, 1897, æt. 63.
1870—James Miller Boyd, M. A., B. D., died Dec., 1896, æt. 54.
1873—John Sylvanus, died Apr. 11, 1896, æt. 59.
1877—William Lucian Austin, died Sept. 11, 1896, æt. 48.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1897.

TUESDAY, MAY 4TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

7:30 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. Sermon by the Rev. Charles L. Thompson, D. D., of New York.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 5TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

4:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Alumni in the Willard Memorial Chapel.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. David R. Breed, D. D., of Pittsburgh, Pa.

THURSDAY, MAY 6TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs' Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.

12:00 M.—Annual Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the boards, the Alumni and guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by President Booth.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1897-98.

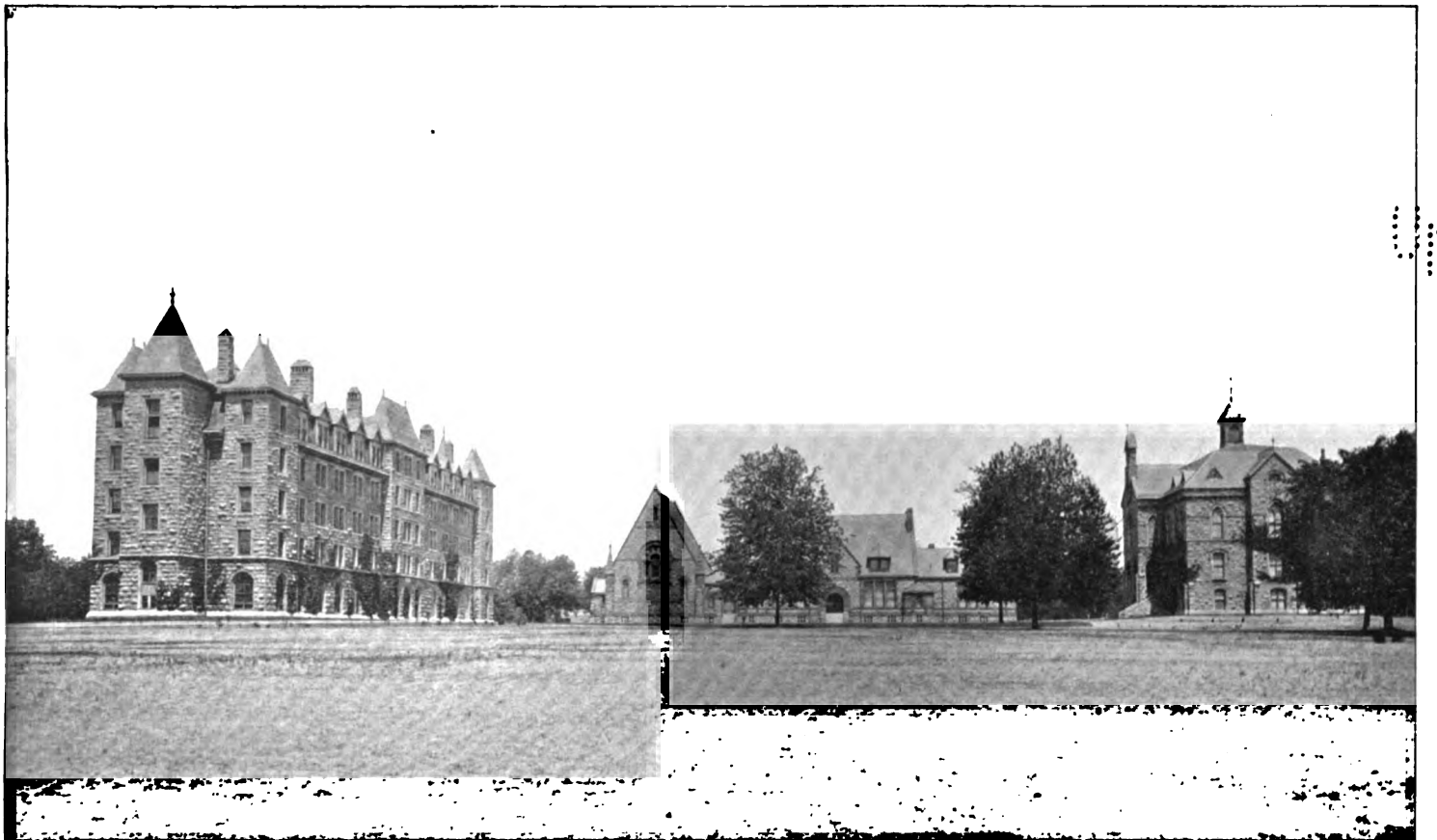
WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 15, 10 A. M.—Enrollment of students.

5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Opening address, by Rev. Arthur S. Hoyt. D. D.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

The Theological Seminary

OF

AUBURN

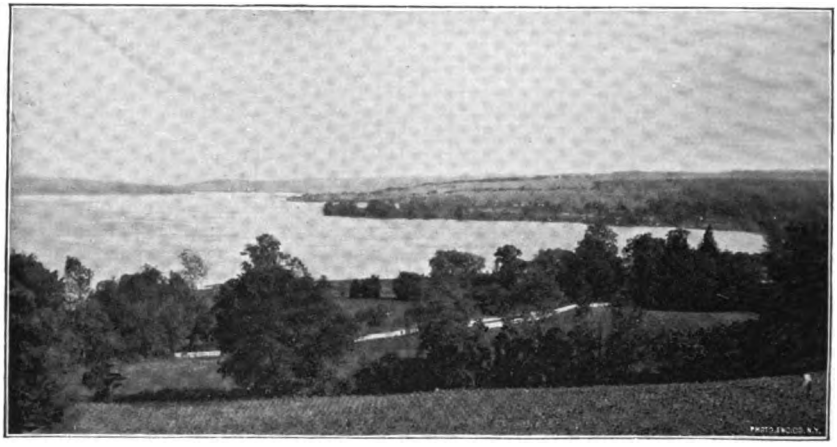
IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1897-'98.

AUBURN, N. Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1898.

Digitized by Google



1820-1898.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

LAWS OF 1820, CHAP. CCXV.

AN ACT to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Passed April 14, 1820.

WHEREAS it has been represented to this legislature, by the committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a theological seminary at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men, for the gospel ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object: Therefore,

I. *BE it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly*, That John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as herein after is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of "the trustees of the theological seminary of Auburn, in the State of New York," and by that name shall have succession, and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a common seal, and change the same at pleasure, and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, That the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate seven thousand dollars.

II. *And be it further enacted*, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen trustees of the said corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be number one, two and three; the places of the first class shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes, occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time filled up in the manner herein after mentioned and provided.

III. *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees and their successors shall have the immediate care of the said seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the board of commissioners herein after mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary by-laws and ordinances for the management of the said seminary: *Provided*, That the same be not inconsistent with the laws and constitution of this state, or of the United States: And further, it shall be the duty of the said trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said board of commissioners of their doings, and of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper; and also to report the state of their funds to the legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required: *Provided howev r*, That no student of any christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

IV. *And be it further enacted*, That the aforesaid John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith

Digitized by Google

and William Brown be the first trustees of the said corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes as aforesaid.

And Whereas the said committee on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other presbyteries within the state of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

V. *Be it further enacted*, That a representation annually to be chosen of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following presbyteries (and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid,) to wit: The presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint the tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorise and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own president and other officers, and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business.

VI. *And be it further enacted*, That the first meeting of said board of commissioners, shall be held at †Lnych's inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said board of commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That in case the funds of the aforesaid institution shall at any time hereafter, be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then, and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted shall cease and be utterly void.

VIII. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be, and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said corporation, in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same: *Provided*, The said corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

IX. *And be it further enacted*, That the legislature may at any time hereafter, amend, modify or repeal this act.

AMENDMENT.

Laws of 1857. Chapter 101.

AN ACT to amend the act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga," passed April fourteenth, eighteen hundred and twenty. Passed March 13, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section 1. Section five of said act is amended so as to read as follows:

§ 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said synods for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence management

† So in the original.

Digitized by Google

and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the board of trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own president and other officers of their board; and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said commissioners first chosen by each presbytery, after this act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next annual meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the presbyteries in which they occur.

§ 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised, and bequeathed to the said institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the act hereby amended; provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate forty thousand dollars.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately, and the legislature may at any time alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State pro tem.

Digitized by Google

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

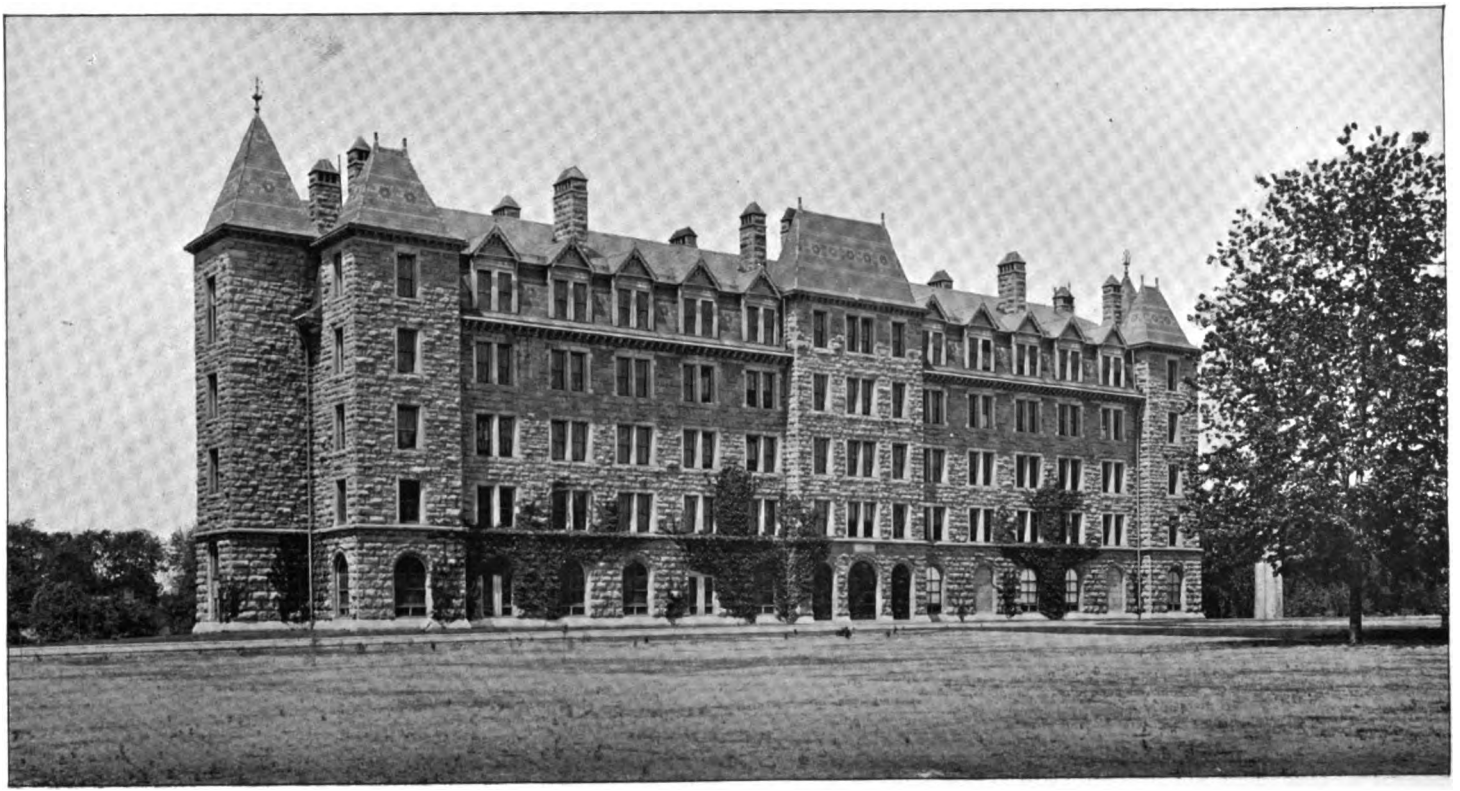
The Seminary build ngs are large and attractive. Only one more bu lding is needed and that is a gymnasium. On the grounds there is a fine athletic field. Money for men and books is the imperat ve demand. Without it, it will not be possible to meet the requirements of the students. But one chair—that of the President—is completely endowed. During the year, Mr. David B. Ivison of New York has added five thousand dollars to a previous contribution of the same amount, to be applied to the endowment of the Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professorship of Biblical Criticism. That endowment still needs three thousand five hundred dollars and the other endowments need much more. All should stand at fifty thousand dollars. In common with other institutions, the Seminary has suffered from loss of interest upon some of its investments, and the Presbyteries have contributed, as have individuals, to provide income for the expenses of the year. It is the policy of the Board of Trustees to avoid debt, by providing for expenses, if possible, before the same are incurred.

Applications from students have been numerous. Only those who give fair promise of usefulness in the ministry have been matriculated. The roll would have been larger than was that of the last year, if the endeavor had not been prominent to raise the standard of personal character and of scholarship. The demands of the churches have been appreciated, and those demands call for *quality* rather than *quantity* in the profession of the ministry. There will always be places and work for well-furnished, earnest, devout ministers. Auburn seeks to prepare *such* for the service of Christ.

FORM OF A BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to "The Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York," the sum of ..... Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

The Alumni have secured a portrait in oil of the late Professor Edwin Hall which will be added to the collection of portraits in the library.

It is desired to obtain at least one portrait of every professor who has served in the seminary.

Contributions of valuable manuscripts are welcome, and, in the Seminary Library, they will be accessible to persons who need to use them for the purposes of investigation. The Alumni and friends of the Seminary are invited and strongly urged to send to the Library manuscripts or printed volumes or sermons or addresses. Historical addresses are especially prized. All materials of this kind that may be received will be carefully preserved.

Copies of the earlier catalogues of the Seminary are desired; especially those published in or before 1827, and those for 1834–35, 1840–41, 1842–43, 1847–48, 1853–54, 1855–56, 1861–62.

HISTORY OF AUBURN SEMINARY.

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AUBURN IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a Seminary, to be under the control of the local Presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library building was

Digitized by Google

erected, and in 1862, 1875, and 1876, the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel and the boiler house were built in 1892–94.

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic, and Practical Theology. In 1867 the exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

In recent decades, an important feature of the course of instruction has been the lectures given by others than the regular professors. During the current six years, especially, the annual courses provided by the kindness of Mr. Henry Augustus Morgan have been of great value.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35 000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the reopening of the Seminary in 1855, a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected, to supplement the funds for the support of the professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair, then established. At different times, large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

REV. EDWIN H. DICKINSON, PRESIDENT.

REV. FREDERICK W. PALMER, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. LOUIS F. RUF, TEMPORARY CLERK.

REV. ALFRED T. VAIL, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. EDWIN H. DICKINSON, Chairman.

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE,
MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD,
REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.,
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT,
REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON,
REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D.,
REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D.,
HON. HORACE B. SILLIMAN, LL. D

		Term Expires
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1898
	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Schenectady,	1899
	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Mayfield,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	REV. A. CAMERON MCKENZIE, D. D., Elmira,	1898
	MR. PHILIP M. HULL, Waverly,	1899
	REV. JOHN T. STONE, Cortland,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1898
	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, Ph. D., Buffalo,	1899
	REV. WM. J. MCKITTRICK, Buffalo,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1898
	MR. CHARLES P. MOSHER, Auburn,	1899
	REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, Jr., Ithaca,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	MR. CHARLES L. KNAPP, Mooers,	1898
	REV. ALBERT C. BISHOP, Keeseville,	1899
	REV. PETER A. WALKER, Burke,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	REV. LOUIS F. RUF, Watkins,	1898
	HON. M. J. SUNDERLIN, Watkins,	1899
	REV. AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, Dundee,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1898
	REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter,	1899
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	REV. HIRAM W. CONGDON, Wyoming,	1898
	HON. EDWIN A. MILLER, Warsaw,	1899
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1900

Digitized by Google

		Term Expires
PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1898
	Rev. Ebenezer B. McGhee, Bellona,	1899
	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. Stephen G. Hopkins, Auburn,	1898
	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1899
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Mr. Robert Anderson, Knowlesville,	1898
	Rev. Seth Cook, Knowlesville,	1899
	Rev. Alfred T. Vail, Medina,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Mr. Joseph D. Ibbotson, Richfield Springs,	1898
	Rev. Leonard E. Richards, Stamford,	1899
	Rev. Daniel I. Morrison, E. Meredith,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1898
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1899
	Rev. Herman Riggs, D. D., Rochester,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. Richard G. Keyes, Watertown,	1898
	Mr. D. A. Dwight, Adams,	1899
	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Chauncey G. Hubbard, M. D., Hornellsville,	1898
	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1899
	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, Campbell,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1898
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1899
	Rev. Charles F. Janes, Onondaga Valley,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. George Fairlee, Troy,	1898
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1899
	Rev. William Reed, D. D., Troy,	1900
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Mr. Charles B. Cowles, Oneida,	1898
	Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida,	1899
	Rev. David I. Biggar, Vernon Center,	1900

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONERS' COMMITTEES.

Convener of Examining Committees: REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean.

Exegetical Theology: Old Testament—REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville: REV. CHARLES A. RICHMOND, Albany: REV. CHARLES H. BALDWIN, D. D., Amsterdam: REV. EDGAR M JENKINS, Schenectady: REV. WALTER H. WAYGOOD, Schenectady; *PROFESSOR JOHN FOSTER, Schenectady.

Exegetical Theology: New Testament—REV. WILLIAM BURNET WRIGHT, D. D., Buffalo; REV. CHARLES E. RHODES, Buffalo; PROFESSOR HORACE BRIGGS, Ph. D., Buffalo; REV. WILLIAM J McKITTRICK, Buffalo; REV. ALBERT S. BACON, Niagara Falls; REV. GEORGE H. MARSH, Cape Vincent.

Historical Theology: *REV. JAMES C. FORSYTHE, Montgomery; REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter; REV. PLATO T. JONES, Matteawan; HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson; REV CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill; REV. GEORGE C. YEISLEY, D. D., Hudson.

Systematic Theology: REV. LUTHER A. OSTRANDER, D. D., Lyons; REV. SMITH ORDWAY, Sodus; REV. ANGUS H. CAMERON, Palmyra; PROFESSOR LEWIS CLARK, Sodus; MR. SILAS W. PIERSON, Newark; REV. A. PARKE BURGESS, D. D., Newark.

Practical Theology: (Professor Booth's Department)—REV. JOSEPH GAMBLE, D. D., Plattsburgh; REV. ALBERT C. BISHOP, Keeseville; REV. WILLIAM FRAZER, Chateaugay; MR. CHARLES L. KNAPP, Mooers; REV. JOHN H. GARDNER, Fort Covington; HON. JOHN J. GILBERT, Malone.

Practical Theology: (Professor Hoyt's Department)—REV. WILLIAM S. CARTER, Waterloo; REV. WILLIAM W. WELLER, Geneva; REV. ARTHUR J. WAUGH, Phelps; MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD, Geneva; REV. NINIAN B. REMICK, D. D., Geneva; REV. HENRY A. PORTER, Ovid.

SYNODICAL VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October, 1897.

REV. JOSEPH GAMBLE, D. D., Plattsburgh.
REV. THOMAS A. NELSON, D. D., Brooklyn.
REV. GEORGE ALEXANDER, D. D., New York.
REV. SAMUEL S. MITCHELL, D. D., Buffalo.
REV. JOSIAH E. KITTREDGE, D. D., Geneseo.
MR. WILLIAM H. DOUGHTY, Troy.
MR. EDWARD L. WELLS, Utica.
MR. EDWIN S. WALKER, Syracuse.
MR. RUFUS L. SISSON, Potsdam.

* Deceased.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

MR. JAMES SEYMOUR, JR., SECRETARY.

MR. LEVI S. GATES, AUBURN, N. Y., TREASURER.

Term Expires 1898.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D.D., Mount Morris.
CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., Auburn.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER, Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.

Term Expires 1899

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., Watertown.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D., Albany.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

Term Expires 1900.

*HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, Rochester.
HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn.
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., Seneca Falls.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE,

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman*,
CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., *Secretary*,
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD,
HON. JOHN D. TELLER.

COMMITTEE ON GROUNDS, BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman*,
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS,
*HON. GEORGE C. BUELL, MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE AND INSTRUCTION.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman*,
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D.,
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

COMMITTEE ON TAPPAN FUND.

CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

* Died January 24, 1898.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D.
140 North Street.
President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.
12 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.
11 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.
183 Genesee Street.
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.
Glens Falls.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.
33 Seminary Street.
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.
New National Hotel.
† *Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.
15 Seminary Street.
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.
80 North Street.
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. W. J. BEECHER, D. D.
Registrar.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.
Librarian.

† The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

REV. FRANK A. FORCE, M. A., *Sand Beach*,
Hope College, 1876; N. Brunswick. 1880.

REV. ARTHUR BELL HERR, B. A., *Mifflinbuag, Pa.*,
Park College, 1892; Auburn, 1895.

REV. LOUIS MATTHEWS SWEET, M. A., *Union Springs*,
Hobart College, 1892; Auburn, 1895.

GRADUATE CLASS, 3.

SENIOR CLASS.

JOHN BAMFORD, *Portrush, Ireland*, - - - Room 26
Queen's College, Belfast, and Royal Univ. of Ireland, 1892.

HENRY HAYDEN BARSTOW, B. A., *Medina*, - - Room 6
University of Rochester, 1893.

HERBERT ROSWELL BATES, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 47
Hamilton College, 1895.

NICHOLAS S. BECKER, B. A., *Yonkers*, - - - 19 Lewis St.
Hamilton College, 1894.

HERBERT RAY BURGESS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 13
Hamilton College, 1895.

WILLIAM WALLACE CHAMBERS, B. A., *Auburn*, 73 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1895.

EDWARD SCOTT CLAFLIN, B. A., *Cleveland, O.* - - Room 58
Western Reserve University, 1895.

HORACE GREELEY CLAIR, *Saint Thomas, Pa.*, - 65 Seymour St.
Lebanon Valley College, 1893.

GEORGE CLARK, *Galt, Ont.*, - - - - - - Room 27

HARVEY CLEMENTS, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - - Room 13
Union College, 1895.

JAMES ALEXANDER COLLINS, B. A., *Amsterdam*, - - Room 55
Union College, 1895.

DAVID IRVIN CONKLE, B. A., *Cleveland, O.*, - - Room 57
Ursinus College, 1895.

DAVID C COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.*, - - - 71 Fitch Ave.
Washington and Jefferson College, 1895.

ALFRED JESSE HOYT FRASER, *Bridgeville, N. S.*, - Room 21
Pictou Academy, 1894.

JOHN B. FUNNELL, *Auburn*, - - - - - - Room 24
Fairfield Seminary, 1890.

ELMER STANLEY GENUNG, *Hudson, Wis.*, - - - - Sennett
Leland Stanford University, 1895.

Digitized by Google

TRACY BEADLE GRISWOLD, B. A., *Elmira*, - - Room 9
Amherst College, 1895.

EDWIN DODGE HARDIN, B. A., *Beyrout, Syria*, - - - Room 47
Princeton University, 1895.

SHERMAN WILLARD HAVEN, B. A., *Sangerfield*, - - Room 7
Amherst College, 1895.

MELKON JENANYAN, *Tarsus, Asia Minor*, - - - - Room 25
St. Paul's Institute, 1893.

WALTER BENJAMIN JORRIS, B. A., *Poland, Ind.*, - - Room 70
Franklin College, Wis., 1893.

†FRANK P. KNOWLES, *McComb, O.*, - - - - - Room 55
Alma College, 1897.

JAMES ANDERSON LAURIE, B. A., *Anacortes, Wash.*, - Room 46
Oregon State University, 1894.

EDWIN CARLYLE LOBENSTINE, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 64
Yale University, 1895.

NATHANIEL MCGIFFIN, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 5 Lawton Ave.
Hamilton College, 1893.

PETER B. MCKENZIE, B. L., *New Kingston*, - - 99 Lansing St.
Westminster College, 1895.

WILLIAM HAMMERSLEY MASON, B. A., *Girard, Kan.*, Room 36
Park College, 1895.

DUNCAN MATHESON, B. A., *Minnedosa, Man.*, - - Room 14
Manitoba College, 1894.

DUBOIS SCHENCK MORRIS, B. A., *New York*, - - - Room 64
Princeton University, 1893.

JOHN DELMER MURPHY, *Normal, Ill.*, - - - - Room 41
Illinois State Normal University, 1893.

JOHN EDWARDS NELSON, B. A., *Logan, Utah*, 15½ Franklin St.
Marietta College, 1894.

SAMUEL GILMORE PALMER, B. A., *Penn Yan*, - - Room 30
Hamilton College, 1895.

ANTHONY NICHOLAS PETERSEN, B. A., *Utica*, - - - Room 22
Hamilton College, 1895.

WILLIAM LUTHER SAWTELLE, B. A., *Athens, Pa.*, - Room 40
Williams College, 1894.

HENRY CLINTON SCHULER, B. A., *Blue Earth City, Minn.*, Room 39
Macalester College, 1895.

JOHN HANSON SELLIE, B. A., *Fergus Falls, Minn.*, - Room 29
Macalester College, 1895.

SAMUEL FEIGHTNER SHARP, B. A., *Toronto, Ont.*, 41 Franklin St.
Macalester College, 1896.

EDGAR MASON SMEAD, B. A., *Nichols*, - - - Room 38
Princeton University, 1895.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

GEORGE ERWIN STONE, B. A., *Mexico*, - - - - Room 23
Hamilton College, 1895.

JAMES SCOTT STUBBLEFIELD, *St. Louis, Mo.*, 107 E. Genesee St.
Missouri State University, 1889.

ARTHUR ROGERS TEAL, B A., *Auburn*, - - 115 North St.
Princeton University, 1895.

HEDLEY ALBERT VICKER, B. A., *Johnstown*, - - - Room 60
Middlebury College, 1895.

ERNEST JOHNSON WRIGHT, B. A., *Granville, O.*, 107 E. Genesee St.
University of Wooster, 1895.

J. WALLACE YOUNG, M. E., *Auburn*, - - - 20 Park Ave.
Pennsylvania State Normal School, 1886.

SENIOR CLASS, 44.

MIDDLE CLASS.

HIRAM DAVID BACON, B. A., *Pultney*, - - 80 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1896.

JACKSON KELLY BUCHANAN, B. A., *Kansas City, Mo.*, Room 53
Park College, 1896.

EDGAR DAVID CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 10
Park College, 1896.

JAMES GRIGGS CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - - Room 18
Park College, 1896.

DAVID HOWARD CRAVER, B. A, *Albany*, - - - Room 49
Union College, 1896.

ROLAND ELLIOTT CRIST, B. A., *Hughesville, Pa.*, - - Room 51
Wittenberg College, 1896.

EDWARD FORREST GREEN, M. A., *Auburn*, - 60½ Nelson St.
Wooster University, 1893.

HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN, B A., *Cleveland, O.*, - Room 11
Western Reserve University, 1896.

JAY HERBERT MACCONNELL, B. A., *Cranford, N. J.*, Room 56
Hamilton College, 1895.

CHARLES MCKENZIE, B. A., *New Kingston*, - - - Room 72
Hamilton College, 1896.

FRANK MARSTON, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - 28 Seminary St.
Maryville College, 1894.

WILLIAM DUNLOP ROBINSON, B. A., *Rochester*, - - Room 32
University of Rochester, 1896.

J. ELMER RUSSELL, B. A., *Morristown*, - - - - Room 37
Amherst College, 1896.

JAMES HENRY SALSBURY, B. A., *Breckinridge, Mo.*, - Room 34
Park College, 1896.

EDWARD MILLER SCHEIRER, B. A., *Roxborough, Pa.*, - Room 8
Ursinus College, 1896.

Digitized by Google

JAMES DEXTER TAYLOR B. A., *Newburyport, Mass.*, - Room 20
Amherst College, 1896.

EDWARD BATES TURNER, B. A., *Corning, Ia.*, - - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1896.

JOSEPH CANFIELD VANDOREN, B A., *Chaumont*, - - Room 54
Brown University, 1896.

FRANK ELIAS VANWIE. B. A., *Howard*, - - - - Room 19
Hamilton College, 1896.

JOSEPH VANKIRK WELLS, JR., B. A., *Auburn*, - - Room 35
Amherst College, 1896.

JOHN ELIAS WILLIAMS, B. A., *Shawnee, O.*, - - - Room 28
Marietta College, 1894.

ELMER C. WORTMAN, B A., *Grove City, Pa.*, - - 68 Fulton St.
Grove City College, 1894.

MIDDLE CLASS, 22.

JUNIOR CLASS.

†MANNING BLACKSTONE BENNETT, PH. B., *Norwood*, - Room 3
Wesleyan University, Conn., 1897.

JOSEPH HACKNEY COLCLOUGH, *Upsonville, Pa.*, 103 Fulton St.
Manitoba College, 1896.

FRANK BERTINE COWAN, B. A., *Hobart*, - - - Room 71
Princeton University, 1897.

EDWARD G. W. CRIST. B. A., *Hughesville, Pa.*, - - Room 45
Wittenberg College, 1897.

ALFRED ROY EHMAN, B. A., *Cuba*, - - - - Room 15
Hamilton College, 1897.

GEORGE LOUIS ENGLER, B. A., *Rochester*, - - - Room 61
Franklin College, Ohio, 1897.

DONALD FINLAYSON, *Whim Road Cross, P. E. Is.*, - Room 33
Prince of Wales College, 1890.

HAUGHTON KOST FOX, B. A., *Adrian, Mich.*, - - - Room 62
Adrian College, 1895.

CUTHBERT CHARLES FROST, B. A., *Syracuse*, - - Room 44
Hamilton College, 1897.

WILLIAM BOYNTON GAGE, *New Sharon, Ia.*, - - - Room 2
Wooster University, 1897.

CHARLES WILLIAM HANSEN, B. A., *Fulda, Minn.*, - Room 17
Macalester College, 1897.

PAUL ROBINSON HICKOK, B. A., *Wooster, O.*, - - - Room 52
Wooster University, 1897.

MURRAY SHIPLEY HOWLAND, B. A., *Wilmington, Del*, Room 69
Yale University, 1897.

WENDELL PRIME KEELER, B. A., *Washingtonville*, - Room 67
Yale University, 1897.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

CHARLES FIRENZE KITTREDGE, PH. B., *Geneseo*, - - Room 63
Cornell University, 1897.

GEORGE LECK, B. A., *Owatonna, Minn.*, - - - Room 31
Macalester College, 1897.

JOHN MCLEARIE, B. A., *Cleveland, O.*, - - - - Room 31
Macalester College, 1897.

JOSEPH WALTER MILLER, B. A., *Freesburg, N. J.*, - Room 65
Princeton University, 1897.

DARWIN FRANK PICKARD, B. A., *Syracuse*, - - - Room A
Hamilton College, 1897.

ANDREW J. PURDY, B. L., LL.B., *Buffalo*, - - - Room 59
University of Michigan, 1894, Buffalo Law Sch., 1895.

CHARLES TROWBRIDGE KIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, Room 68
Princeton University, 1893.

ROBERT LLOYD ROBERTS, B A., *Sandusky*, - - - Room 1
Lake Forest University, 1897.

GEORGE JAMES SEARLES, B. A., *Rochester*, - - - Room 50
University of Rochester, 1897.

LOUIS BLANCHARD SHERWIN, B. A., *Lake Crystal, Minn.*, Room B
Macalester College, 1897.

WILLIAM HAYNESWORTH SPANN, B A., *New York*, 80 Seymour St.
Lincoln University, 1897.

CHARLES THOMAS SHAW, *Auburn*, - - - 103 Fulton St.
Lima Classical Seminary.

LEVON A. TCHORIGIAN, B. A., *Constantinople*, - - 113 Fulton St.
Robert College, 1896.

JOHN GALITZIN TRUAIR, PH. B., *Syracuse*, - - - Room 48
Syracuse University, 1896.

ROBERT WELLS VEACH, B. L., *Newcastle, Pa.*, - - Room 42
Westminster College, 1896.

CHARLES REID WILSON, PH. B., *Indiana, Pa.*, - 92 Lansing St.
Grove City College, 1896.

ROBERT STILLMAN WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 16
New York University, 1897.

ROLAND WOODWARD, *Leetonia, O.*, - - - Room 12
Wooster University, 1895.

JUNIOR CLASS, 32.

SPECIAL CLASS.

LEON SHERMAN LACEY, *Auburn*, - - - - 98 Wall St.
Owego Academy, 1892.

CASSIUS JAY SARGENT, *Auburn*, - - - 3 Easterly Place
Dexter Union School, 1886.

EDGAR WILLIAM VANHOESEN, *Rensselaer*, - - 47 Grant Ave.

SPECIAL CLASS, 3

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate Class,	3	Junior Class,	32
Senior Class,	44	Special,	3
Middle Class,	22		
		Total enrollment,	104

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Adrian College, Mich.,	1	Missouri State University,	1
Alma College, Mich.,	1	New York University,	1
Amherst College, Mass.,	5	Oregon State University,	1
Brown University, R. I.,	1	Park College, Mo.,	6
Cornell University, N. Y.,	1	Pennsylvania State Normal School,	1
Fairfield Seminary, N. Y.,	1	Pictou Academy, N. S.,	1
Franklin College, O.,	1	Prince of Wales College, P. E. Is.,	1
Franklin College, Wis.,	1	Princeton University, N. J.,	8
Grove City College, Pa.,	2	Queens College, Belfast, Ire.,	1
Hamilton College, N. Y.,	15	Robert College, Constantinople,	1
Hobart College, N. Y.,	1	St. Paul's Institute, Tarsus,	1
Hope College, Mich.,	1	Syracuse University, N. Y.,	1
Illinois State Normal University,	1	Union College, N. Y.,	3
Lake Forest University, Ill.,	1	University of Rochester, N. Y.,	3
Lebanon Valley College, Pa.,	1	Ursinus College, Pa.,	2
Leland Stanford University, Cal.,	1	Washington and Jefferson Col., Pa.,	1
Lima Classical Academy, N. Y.,	1	Western Reserve University, O.,	2
Lincoln University, Pa.,	1	Westminster College, Pa.,	2
Macalester College, Minn.,	7	Williams College, Mass.,	1
Manitoba College, Can.,	2	Wittenberg College, O.,	2
Marietta College, O.,	2	Wooster University, O.,	5
Maryville College, Tenn.,	1	Yale University, Conn.,	3
Michigan University,	1	Wesleyan University, Conn.,	1
Middlebury College, Vt.,	1	No college,	4

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

Canada,	5	New Jersey,	2
Delaware,	1	New York,	50
Illinois,	1	Ohio,	9
Iowa,	2	Pennsylvania,	11
Ireland,	1	Syria,	1
Indiana,	1	Tennessee,	1
Kansas,	1	Turkey,	3
Massachusetts,	1	Utah,	1
Michigan,	1	Wisconsin,	1
Minnesota,	5	Washington,	1
Missouri,	5		

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. If an applicant is not a graduate, he should offer a reasonable equivalent for the studies of the college course, *and should bring a certificate from the Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical body under whose care he is*, approving his entrance upon theological study. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing.

In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonial of good standing in some Christian church.

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

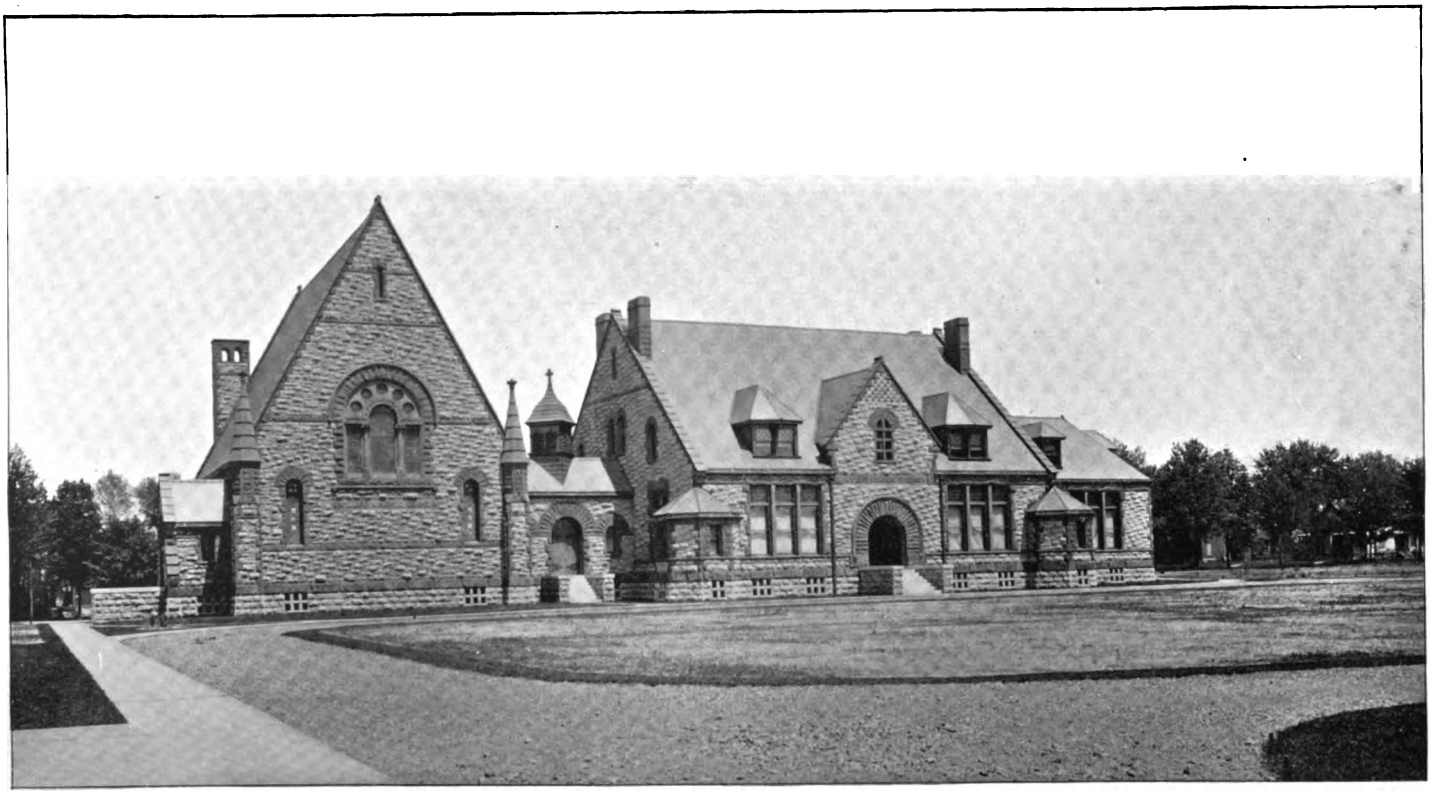
During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

During the Senior year, studies are made in Old Testament Criticism, including the literary structure of the canonical books, their date and authorship: the secondary Jewish literature and its testi-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

mony to the Bible: the Old Testament text, versions, text criticism; questions in Higher Criticism; the relations of critical study to the doctrine of inspiration.

Electives open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses in alternate years on the Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight readings of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the history of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages, by the students, the papers being read before the class and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, lectures on Text Criticism and on New Testament Introduction.

Electives: The studies of the Senior year in this department are all elective. They include a critical review of the Life of Christ. Seminar work upon especial doctrines, as, *e.g.*, Conditional Immortality, the regular exposition of selected passages and the History of the N. T. writings, involving the consideration of the Canon and an account of the materials and means by which the New Testament has been handed down to us.

Electives for the Junior and Middle Classes: For the Juniors, Palestinian Geography. For the Middlers, the exegesis of some single book and Seminar work upon the Life of Paul.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR MILLER.

The study of History extends throughout the entire course Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church.* The first half of the Junior year is given to a review of the historical preparation for Christianity, and its establishment under the Apostles, and to the study of the growth of the church during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of the church, as the state religion of the Empire, until the beginning of the Middle Ages.

During the Middle year attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity, and to the beginning of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the middle of our own century. Special attention is given to the formulation of Protestant doctrine in the National Confessions, and to the origin and growth of Denominations.

Essays, historical, biographical or critical, upon assigned topics are presented each term by members of the classes.

Electives: Development of Doctrine in the ante-Nicene Church, open to the Junior class; Selected Studies in Mediæval Institutions and Biography, open to the Middle class; Outline History of American Presbyterianism, open to the Senior class.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR DARLING.

The instruction, throughout the course, is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; Theism; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

Digitized by Google

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation; the Two Covenants; The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Electives: The Evidences of Christianity; Theories of Inspiration; Theories of the Will; Theories of the Atonement; the Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement; Justification;—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR HOYT.

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on text previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study.

During the second part of the year, written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship.

During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the church and social problems.

The Juniors are given private drill in elocution, the Middlers and Seniors in the delivery of sermons and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns.

Electives: The first term, Elocution, lectures and exercises, open to the Junior class; Studies in the American Pulpit (1897), and, Studies in the English Pulpit (1898), open to the Senior and Middle classes. For the second term, sociological subjects, three or more courses in successive years, open to all the classes: The History of the Family (1898); The Social Aspects of Labor (1899); Pauperism and Crime (1900).

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY, ECCLESIOLOGY AND MISSIONS.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.

During the first term of the Junior year, Dr. Schaff's Propædeutic is used as a text-book, and lectures are given on topics selected from that volume. The second term is devoted to the study of the English Bible; its history; methods of study; devotional and pastoral uses: and place in the Sunday School.

The Middle year is given to the study of Ecclesiology. Lectures are delivered on the Church; its origin, nature and relations; the Church and the Kingdom; the Lambeth Propositions; the Plan of Union; the Half-way Covenant; on the officers of the Church; ordination; the Apostolic Succession; the orders of Presbyterianism; and on the Sacraments.

The first term of the Senior year is devoted to Pastoral Theology. Lectures are given on Pastoral characteristics and the care of souls; on the pastor's work with inquirers, the children, the training of youth, the special phases of adult experience, such as infidelity, intemperance, etc.; on pastoral methods; revivals, the prayer-meeting, pastoral visiting, the administration of the Sacraments, the marriage service, the office for the dead, and other topics pertaining to the pastorate; the aim being to teach the student *how* to perform these important duties.

During the second term, lectures are delivered on Church Polity. The principal existing Polities are carefully studied. Attention is directed to their advantages and disadvantages. Time is given to the practical work of the several judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod, and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted under the direction of the Professor, as illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical bodies.

Electives: Three courses, in successive years, on Missions, open to all the classes: Christian Missions from the Pastor's stand-point; The Methods of Christian Missions, illustrated by Missionary biography and history; The Success and Prospects of Christian Missions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

THE THREE YEARS OF THE COURSE.

During the Junior year, especial attention is given to the study of Hebrew and Greek, introductory to exegetical work. In the Middle year, Systematic Theology, Church History, and Homiletics are the prominent studies. The Senior year is devoted to the consideration of the practical work of the ministry, of Biblical Criticism, of the difficult passages of Holy Scripture, and of Special Doctrines.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases.

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

The men who are classed as Special Students are advanced in years (at least 25 years of age), and not sufficiently prepared to pursue the studies of the regular course to advantage. They study New Testament Greek, Rhetoric, Logic, Psychology, Ethics and other branches, with instructors appointed by the Faculty from among the Seminary students, and under the supervision of members of the Faculty. After a year or more of study of this sort, these men, on passing the required examinations, may enter the regular Seminary course. For admission to this special class, a student is required to bring written testimonials from his Presbytery. *The Presbytery should certify that the man clearly has gifts which make him a promising candidate for the ministry; and that the Presbytery deems it wise for him, by reason of his advanced years, to take the Theological course without first taking the course in Arts.* The scholarship aid given by the Seminary to special students is limited to the amount of an ordinary supplementary scholarship.

Occasionally other men study in this class—especially men who have taken college degrees in courses which did not include Greek.

Digitized by Google

REQUIRED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours.	SECOND TERM.	Hours
Pr'f'r Booth, Propædeutics,	1	English Bible,	1
" Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
" Riggs, Greek and N. T. Introduction,	3	N. T. Introduction and History of Interpretation, &c.,	3
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching,	2	Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
" Riggs, Exegesis,	2	Exegesis,	2
" Darling, Theology,	4	Theology,	4
" Hoyt, Homiletics,	3	Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Pastoral Theology,	2	Church Polity,	2
" Beecher, Old Testament,	2	Old Testament,	2
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preach. and Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Sociology,	3
" Miller, Church History,	3	Church History,	3

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.

		Christian Missions (1899); Missionary Methods (1900); The Success and Prospects of Missions (1898),	1

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1897); Syriac (1898),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: Abraham to Joshua (1900); to Jehu (1898); to Nehemiah (1899),	1
The Prophets (1899); Messianic Prophecy (1898),	1		

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

Exegesis of Single Book,	1	Exegesis of Single Book,	1
Life of Paul (Seminar),	1	Life of Paul (Seminar),	2
Life of Christ,	2	Life of Christ,	1
Exegesis of Special Doctrines (Seminar),	1	Exeg. of Special Doct (Seminar),	1
Exposition of Selected Passages,	1	Exp. of Sel. Passages (Seminar),	1
		Hist. of N. T. Writings, Canon, MSS. Versions, Prin. Bibles, &c.,	1
		Palestinian Geography,	1

PROFESSOR DARLING.

Evid. of Christ. (1898); Justification (1899),	1	The Atonement, Theories of (1900),	1
		Theories of Inspiration (1898),	1

PROFESSOR HOYT.

Elocution,	2	History of the Family (1898); Social Aspects of Labor (1899); Pauperism and Crime (1900),	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1897); in the English Pulpit (1898),	1		

PROFESSOR MILLER.

Hist. of Doct., Ante-Nicene (1898),	1	American Presbyterianism (1899),	1
Mediæval Inst. and Biog. (1898),	1		

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES, 1897–98.

PROFESSORS.	BOOTH.	BEECHER.	RIGGS.	DARLING.	HOYT.	MILLER.	SPECIAL CLASS.
Monday,.....8:00		Juniors.		2. Seniors.			Greek, 11 A. M. English.
Monday,. ...4:00	Middlers, Ecclesiology.	Seniors, O. T. Criticism				Juniors.	Philosophy, 2 P. M.
Tuesday,.....9:15			Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.		
Tuesday, ...10:20	Juniors, 1. Propad 2. Eng. Bible		Seniors.	Middlers			
Tuesday, . . 11:25			Juniors.		Middlers.	Seniors.	
Tuesday,. .. 2:00	Missions.			Inspiration.			Greek.
Tuesday,. 3:00					Elocution.		English.
Wednesday, .9:15			Middlers.		2. Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.	
Wednesday, 10:20	Seniors, 1. Pas. The. 2. Ch. Polity.			Middlers.	Juniors.	2. Seniors.	Homiletics.
Wednesday, 11:25		Juniors	Seniors.		1. Middlers.	2. Middlers.	Greek.
Wednesday,. 2: 0		Hebrew.					Philosophy.
Wednesday,. 3:00	Missions	Exegesis.	Pales. Geography.	Evid. of Christ.			
Thursday,....9 15		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.	Exegesis, 8 A. M.	Juniors.		Middlers	
Thursday,.. 10:20	Seniors, 1. Pas. The. 2. Ch. Polity.		Juniors.	Middlers			
Thursday,.. 11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors.	
Thursday,... 2:00			Life of Christ.		Elocution.		Greek.
Thursday,. .3:00	Missions.				Sociology.		English.
Friday, ...9:15			Juniors.		Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.	
Friday, . ..10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.	Homiletics.
Friday, ..11:25		Juniors.	Exegesis.	Seniors.			
Friday, .. 2:00		Hebrew.					Greek.
Friday,.....3:00		1. Mes. Prophecy. 2. O. T. Chr. & His.					Philosophy.

Digitized by Google

MORGAN LECTURES.

For the past five years Mr. Henry A. Morgan, of Aurora, has made liberal provision for Special Lectures. With this provision the Faculty have been able to invite to Auburn many scholars of distinction in this country and Great Britain. In several instances, these Morgan Lectures have been published. By economy, enough money has been saved to admit of a sixth year of the Morgan Lectures.

Professor James Orr, D. D., of Edinburgh, Scotland, gave a course of three lectures, October 6, 7, and 8, 1897, on "Neglected Factors in the Study of the Early Progress of Christianity." These are to be published.

Professor William A. Knight, LL. D., of the University of St. Andrews, Scotland, is under engagement to lecture, April 12 and 13, 1898, on the poets Wordsworth and Browning.

Professor Caspar Rene Gregory, Ph. D., of Leipsic, Germany, is to lecture, September 27, 1898, on a subject to be hereafter announced.

The Seminary is under very great obligation to Mr. Morgan, who, without solicitation, suggested this lecture course, and met the expense of it.

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

The Rev. William Elliot Griffis, D. D., lectured April 12, 1897, on the subject, "The Men for Foreign Missions."

At the opening of the Seminary year, Professor Arthur S. Hoyt, D. D., delivered an address on "The Prophet's Spirit."

Professor Samuel M. Hopkins, D. D., has lectured on "The Jack Cades of the Fourteenth Century," and is expecting to lecture again, during the present term, on "Wycliffe as a Radical Reformer."

Addresses on mission fields or on aspects of pastoral or educational work have been given by President Wallace Howe Lee of Albany University, Oregon; by the Rev. William H. Hubbard of Auburn; by the Rev. Gilbert Reid of Peking, China; by the Rev. James B. Rodgers of Rio de Janeiro; and by the Rev. Robert G. Wilder, of India.

An organ recital was given in the Willard Memorial Chapel, Feb. 9, 1898, by Mrs. Flora E. Wells of Syracuse, assisted by a quartette of students.

Digitized by Google

At the Mid-winter Conference held January 26–27, 1898, addresses were delivered on "Christ's Ownership of Life," by Mr. Robert E. Speer, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions; on "Devotional Bible Study," by the Rev. G. B. Spalding, D. D., LL.D., of Syracuse; on "The Prayer Life of the Minister," by the Rev. N. B. Remick, D. D., of Geneva; on "The Believer's Gospel," by the Rev. Warren D. More of Elmira; and on "The Outlook for Service," by the Rev. H. H. Stebbins, D. D., of Rochester.

THE LIBRARY.

The library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library Building, is open daily, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now number 25,010 volumes, and 7,467 pamphlets. A liberal amount given by Mr. Henry A. Morgan for the purpose, is now being expended for choice books. Among the accessions from this source is a photographic reproduction of the Codex Bezae.

Accessions from Jan. 1, 1897 to Jan. 1, 1898.

Critical and Exegetical,	57
Theological, Dogmatic, Practical,	87
Religious Literature,	123
General Literature,	285
Government Publications,	19
Patristic and Rabbinical,	3
Reference Library,	21
Alumni and Professors,	5
Bibliography,	1
Semitic and Oriental,	21
Total,	622
Pamphlet accessions,	417

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY.

Auburn is a city of about twenty-eight thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, includ-

Digitized by Google

ing the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

THE ACADEMIC YEAR.

It consists of two terms, the first beginning on the third Wednesday of September and ending on the Friday before Christmas, and the second beginning the Monday after the first day of January and ending the Thursday after the first Lord's Day in May.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ROOMS.

Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications. The student whose name stands first on the list will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, Auburn, N. Y.

The rooms are selected the first day of the term, as soon as the enrolment has been completed, and all applicants should be present or personally represented, so that their choice of room may not be lost by default.

EXPENSES.

No charge is made for room-rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 per annum for gas, water and the heating of the rooms. Furnished rooms, with heat, light and service, can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week.

Digitized by Google

By the liberality of churches and individuals, every student's room in Morgan Hall is comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets, pillow cases and towels. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals,	$ 3 00
Fuel, light and water in Morgan Hall,	40 00
Board, average,	110 00
Total,	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

MORGAN HALL.

Professor DARLING, Supt., New National Hotel; J. G. CLARK, Asst. Supt., Room 18; W. R. FRANCIS, Janitor, 6 VanAnden St. House Committee: J. G. CLARK, Chairman, second floor, Room 18; FRANK MARSTON, first floor, Room B; J. V. K. WELLS, third floor, Room 35; H. C. SCHULER, fourth floor, Room 39; CHAS. T. RIGGS, fifth floor, Room 68.

PECUNIARY AID.

Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive from the Seminary supplementary aid, if their circumstances require it.

The Seminary has a limited number of scholarships that are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way, rather than by the Board. With the present pressure on the scholarship funds of the Seminary, none but members of the three regular classes will ordinarily receive full scholarships.

Graduate students and students not in the three regular classes receive scholarship aid only on condition of their giving their time to the studies of the Seminary, as fully as regular students are required to do.

Digitized by Google

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.

The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach; but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course.

EMPLOYMENT.

Some of the students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Lord's day. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations, to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

THE BOOK ROOM.

The book room this year is in charge of Mr. EDWARD M. SCHEIRER, Manager, Room 8. Office hours—8:15 to 9:00 A. M.; 1:15 to 2:00 P. M., 6:45 to 7:45 P. M. A liberal discount is allowed to students on their purchases of books.

EXAMINATIONS.

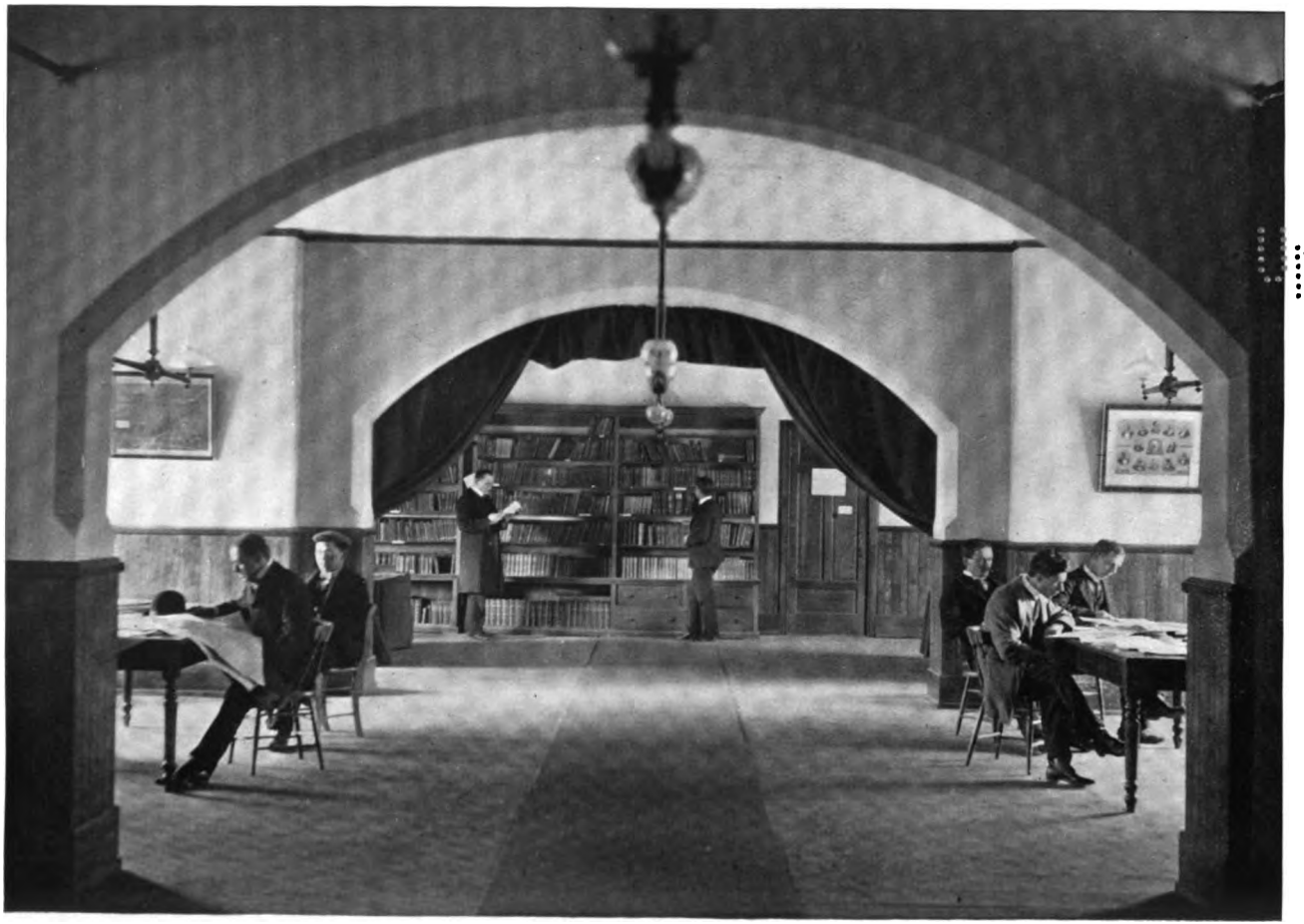
The annual public examination of the classes is held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, when a subject is completed.

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES.

A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



REFERENCE LIBRARY, MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary Prayer Meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. The second Monday evening of every month, this meeting becomes the meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. A Class Prayer Meeting is held by each Class every Wednesday evening at seven o clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated by the Faculty and students, at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE AUBURN SEMINARY REVIEW.

This is a bimonthly magazine, started and managed by the students, with the approval and counsels of the Faculty. The students elect annually a Board of Managers, and the Faculty appoint two of their number as members of the Board. This Board selects editors, who assume the responsibility for the conduct of the magazine. The managers for 1896–97 are President HENRY M. BOOTH, Professor ARTHUR S. HOYT, TRACY B. GRISWOLD, J. ELMER RUSSELL and DARWIN R. PICKARD. The editors are DAVID H. CRAVER, 1899, and MURRAY S. HOWLAND, 1900.

SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY INQUIRY.

It meets on the second Monday evening of each month, at seven o'clock. Its object is to cultivate a missionary spirit in the Seminary by social prayer, conference and inquiry, upon the subject of Missions throughout the world. It is expected that all students will become active members of this society. The officers for 1897–98 are: President, TRACY B. GRISWOLD: Vice-President, JOHN H. SELLIE; Secretary, J. ELMER RUSSELL; Treasurer, JAMES G. CLARK. For 1898–99: President, JOHN E. WILLIAMS: Vice-President, HOWELL M. HAYDN; Secretary, CHARLES T. RIGGS; Treasurer, JOHN G. TRUAIR.

Digitized by Google

STUDENT VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT.

The aim, to spread missionary information. The purpose, to become foreign missionaries. The Auburn Band numbers seventeen. Members of the Band are ready to deliver missionary addresses before Churches, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies.

The officers for 1897–98 are: President, EDWARD B. TURNER; Vice-President, HENRY H. BARSTOW; Corresponding Secretary, J. ELMER RUSSELL; Recording Secretary, JOHN E. WILLIAMS; Treasurer, JAMES H. SALSBURY. For 1898–99: President, JAMES G. CLARK; Vice-President, JAMES D. TAYLOR; Corresponding Secretary, CHARLES T. RIGGS; Recording Secretary, FRANK B. COWAN; Treasurer, GEORGE LECK.

READING ROOM ASSOCIATION.

It maintains a reading room, furnished with a liberal supply of newspapers and periodicals, both religious and secular. By an arrangement with the Seminary Library, the reading room now has a full line of reviews and magazines. It is supported by an entrance fee of twenty-five cents, an annual due of about one dollar for each student, and the proceeds from a sale of the periodicals. The annual meeting for the election of officers and the sale of papers is held on the last Thursday in September, at seven o'clock in the evening. The Secretary acts as general superintendent of the room.

The officers for 1897–98 are: President, JOHN H. SELLIE; Vice-President, JOSEPH V. K. WELLS, JR.; Secretary and Treasurer, JAMES D. TAYLOR.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

This Association was formed for the encouragement and regulation of outdoor sports on the Seminary Campus. All members of the Seminary are entitled to membership. The officers for the current year are: President, TRACY B. GRISWOLD; Secretary and Treasurer, EDWARD B. TURNER; Representative of Junior Class, FRANK B. COWAN.

Tennis Committee: D. IRVIN CONKLE, Chairman; EDGAR D. CLARK, HAUGHTON K. FOX. Baseball: Capt. Junior Class Team, ROBERT W. VEACH; Capt. Middle Class Team, EDWARD B. TURNER; Capt. Senior Class Team, ANTHONY N. PETERSEN. Football: Captain Seminary Team, WM. L. SAWTELLE.

Digitized by Google

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

The officers: President, JAMES S. RIGGS, D. D., 1880; Vice-President, CHARLES P. COIT, D. D., 1870; Secy. and Treas., OLIVER T. MATHER, Dryden, N. Y., 1893; Necrologist, WILLIAM S. JEROME, Pontiac, Mich., 1883; Bibliographer, ARTHUR S. HOYT, D. D., 1878; Preacher, 1898, D. HENRY PALMER, D. D., 1863; Alternate, RICHARD S. HOLMES, D. D., 1868.

OBITUARY LIST.

TRUSTEES.

1886-97—Hon. William Edgar Hughitt, died April 12, 1897, æt. 64.
1888-98—Hon. George Candee Buell, died Jan. 24, 1898, æt. 75.

ALUMNI.

1834—Daniel Toll Conde, D. D., died Mar. 8, 1897, æt. 90.
1835—Abishai Scofield, died Jan. 25, 1898, æt. 92.
1838—James Harriman Carruth, died Sept. 15, 1896, æt. 89.
Alexander Olympus Peloubet, died March —, 1897, æt. 87.
1841—Franklin Shumway Howe, died July 13, 1897, æt. 88.
Willard Richardson, died Mar. 19, 1897, æt. 82.
1843—Erastus Martin Kellogg, died March 1, 1897, æt. 81.
1844—John Niles Hubbard, died Oct. 16, 1897, æt. 82.
1849—Nathan Bosworth, died Nov. 14, 1897, æt. 79.
1850—Sidney Havens Barteau, died Oct. —, 1897, æt. 75.
William Allen Niles, D. D., died Sept. 14, 1897, æt. 74.
1852—Yates Hickey, died Nov. 1, 1897, æt. 74.
John Campbell Moses, died March 9, 1897, æt. 73.
1853—John Daniel English, died April 7, 1897, æt. 70.
1857—Edwin Rutsen Davis, died July 7, 1897, æt. 74.
1871—Charles Marion Howe, died March 2, 1897, æt. 55.
1878—Eneas McLean, died June 11, 1897, æt. 48.
1879—Palmer S. Hulbert, D. D., died July 23, 1897, æt. 48.
1891—Albert Wodehouse Marling, died Oct. 12, 1896, æt. 41.
1892—Pleasant A. H. Armstrong, died Aug. 16, 1895, æt. 35.
1898—John Finney Graham, died Dec. 31, 1897, æt. 30.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1898.

TUESDAY, MAY 3RD, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

7:30 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Missionary Inquiry. Sermon by the Rev.—— ——

WEDNESDAY, MAY 4TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

12:00 M.—Meeting of Class of 1883.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

4:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Alumni in the Willard Memorial Chapel.

7:30 P. M.—Address before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. D. Henry Palmer, D. D., of Penn Yan, with presentation of portrait of Dr. Edwin Hall.

THURSDAY, MAY 5TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs' Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.

12:00 M.—Annual Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Boards, the Alumni and Guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by President Booth.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and Friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1898–99.

WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 21ST, 10 A. M.—Enrolment of students.

5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Opening address, by Rev. Timothy Grenville Darling, D. D.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RANSOM BETHUNE WELCH WAS GRADUATED FROM UNION COLLEGE 1846 & FROM AUBURN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY 1852. PASTOR IN GILBOA CATSKILL AND ALBION NEW YORK. PROFESSOR OF LOGIC RHETORIC ENGLISH LITERATURE AND METAPHYSICS IN UNION COLLEGE 1866-1876. PROFESSOR OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY IN AUBURN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY 1876-1890. A PASTOR LOVING AND BELOVED WITH MINISTRATIONS EMINENTLY BLESSED OF GOD. A SCHOLAR OF RARE AND WIDE ATTAINMENTS. A TEACHER LOYAL TO TRUTH LIVING IN THE HEARTS AND LIVES WHICH HE INSPIRED ✣ OF HIS LOVING DEVOTION TO THE SEMINARY THIS BUILDING IS THE SACRED MEMORIAL.

Digitized by Google

THE SEVENTY-NINTH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1898-'99.

AUBURN, N. Y.
KNAPP, PECK & THOMSON, PRINTERS.
1899.

Digitized by Google

1820--1899.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

LAWS OF 1820, CHAP. CCXV.

AN ACT to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Passed April 14, 1820.

WHEREAS it has been represented to this legislature, by the committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a theological seminary at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men, for the gospel ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object: Therefore,

I. *BE it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly*, That John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as herein after is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of "the trustees of the theological seminary of Auburn, in the State of New York," and by that name shall have succession, and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a common seal, and change the same at pleasure, and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, That the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate seven thousand dollars.

II. *And be it further enacted*, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen trustees of the said corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be number one, two and three; the places of the first class shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes, occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time filled up in the manner herein after mentioned and provided.

III. *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees and their successors shall have the immediate care of the said seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the board of commissioners herein after mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary by-laws and ordinances for the management of the said seminary: *Provided*, That the same be not inconsistent with the laws and constitution of this state, or of the United States: And further, it shall be the duty of the said trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said board of commissioners of their doings, and of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper; and also to report the state of their funds to the legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required: *Provided however*, That no student of any christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

IV. *And be it further enacted*, That the aforesaid John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith and William Brown be the first trustees of the said corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes as aforesaid.

And Whereas the said committee on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other presbyteries within the state of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object: Therefore,

Digitized by Google

V. *Be it further enacted*, That a representation annually to be chosen, of two clergymen and one layman, from each of the following presbyteries (and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid,) to wit: The presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint the tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorise and direct all such appropriations of their funds, as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own president and other officers, and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business.

VI. *And be it further enacted*, That the first meeting of said board of commissioners, shall be held at †Lnych's inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said board of commissioners shall meet afterwards on their own adjournment.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That in case the funds of the aforesaid institution shall at any time hereafter, be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then, and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted shall cease and be utterly void.

VIII. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be, and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said corporation, in any deed, will, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same: *Provided*, The said corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

IX. *And be it further enacted*, That the legislature may at any time hereafter, amend, modify or repeal this act.

AMENDMENT.—LAWS OF 1857, CHAPTER 101.

AN ACT to amend the act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga," passed April fourteenth, eighteen hundred and twenty. Passed March 13, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section five of said act is amended so as to read as follows:

§ 5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said synods for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution; to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the board of trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own president and other officers of their board; and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said commissioners first chosen by each presbytery, after this act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next annual meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three: the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the presbyteries in which they occur.

† So in the original.

Digitized by Google

§ 2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised, and bequeathed to the said institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the act hereby amended; provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate forty thousand dollars.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately, and the legislature may at any time alter, amend or repeal the same.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }
SECRETARY'S OFFICE. }

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State pro tem.

AMENDMENT.—LAWS OF 1899, CHAPTER 16.

AN ACT to amend Section two of an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Became a law February 23, 1899, with the approval of the Governor. Passed, a majority being present.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section two of an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April fourteenth, eighteen hundred and twenty, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2. *And be it further enacted*, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen trustees of the said corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be number one, two and three; the places of the first class shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes, occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided. The terms of the fifteen trustees in office after the fifth day of May, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, are hereby extended as follows: The term of Clarence F. Baldwin, J. Jermain Porter, Stephen M. Clement, John McC. Holmes and George B. Spalding (forming class one) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred; the term of Jared T. Newman, Charles C. Dwight, William H. Hubbard, Charles A. Hawley and M. Woolsey Stryker (forming class two) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and one; and the term of Levi Parsons, Charles I. Avery, John D. Teller, James H. Loomis and John H. Osborne (forming class three) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and two; and upon the expiration of each of said terms successors shall be chosen to serve unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in each third year thereafter.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. } ss:

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this office, and do hereby certify that the same is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole of said original law.

SEAL OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

Given under my hand and the seal of office of the Secretary of State, at the City of Albany, this 24th day of February in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

(Signed) JOHN T. McDONOUGH,
Secretary of State.

Digitized by Google

PROGRESS AND NEEDS.

During the year, the venerable and honored Society of Missionary Inquiry has developed into the Young Men's Christian Association, which brings the Seminary into the Federation of the World's Student Christian Movement.

The Special Class for men who have not graduated from college, though it has yielded excellent results, will be discontinued after May, 1899. Arrangements are being made for the examination of men who apply for entrance without having college degrees, or who desire to pursue selected studies only, and for more exact system in class examinations, and in the adjustment of prescribed and elective studies.

The Library has been opened each evening of the week, except the Sabbath, for the convenience of the students.

Through the kindness of Mrs. E. L. Smith of Churchville, N. Y., a biunial stereopticon has been added to the apparatus used in giving instruction.

The Seminary needs money for the endowments of the Professorships. But one chair, that of the President, is completely endowed. Every chair should rest upon an endowment of $50,000. With the reduction in the rate of interest, it will be impossible to maintain the present rate of expenditures without an increase of the working capital of the institution. The rate of interest on good loans is steadily going down, while the expenditures cannot be diminished, but should be increased, with the enlargement of the work. The friends of the Seminary have always met its needs when they have been presented, and there is confidence that the future will witness their interest as the past has done.

FORM OF A BEQUEST.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York the sum of .....Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

Digitized by Google

HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

A portrait in oil of the late Professor Ransom Bethune Welch has been presented by Mrs Welch, and has been added to the collection of portraits in the Library. Mrs. Welch has also placed in the Welch Memorial Building a beautiful tablet in Carrara marble in memory of Dr. Welch.

A case has been placed in the Library for preserving manuscripts and other objects of especial interest.

Contributions are desired for the Alumni Alcove in the Library. These may include manuscripts or printed volumes or pamphlets by or concerning any persons who have taken a permanent part in the work of the Seminary, whether as students, professors, trustees, commissioners, donors of funds, or in other capacities. All materials of this kind that may be received will be carefully preserved.

Copies of the earlier catalogues of the Seminary are especially prized. It is desired to obtain at least one portrait of every professor who has served in the Seminary.

HISTORY OF AUBURN SEMINARY.

The Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a Seminary, to be under the control of the local Presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge–Morgan Library building was

Digitized by Google

erected, and in 1862, 1875, and 1876, the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel and the steam plant were built in 1892–94.

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic, and Practical Theology. In 1867 the Exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

In recent decades, an important feature of the course of instruction has been the lectures given by others than the regular professors. During the current six years, especially, the annual courses provided by the kindness of Mr. Henry Augustus Morgan have been of great value.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the reopening of the Seminary in 1855, a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000, was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected, to supplement the funds for the support of the professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the president's chair, then established. At different times, large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., PRESIDENT.

REV. FREDERICK W. PALMER, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. JOHN T. STONE, TEMPORARY CLERK.

REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., *Chairman.*

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D., REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON,

MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD, REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D.,

REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D., REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Ph. D., Schenectady,	1899
	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Mayfield,	1900
	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	PROF. EZRA JONES PECK, Owego,	1899
	REV. JOHN T. STONE, Cortland.	1900
	REV. A. C. MCKENZIE, D. D., Elmira,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, PH. D., Buffalo,	1899
	REV. WM. J. MCKITTRICK, Buffalo,	1900
	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	MR. CHARLES P. MOSHER, Auburn,	1899
	REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Ithaca,	1900
	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. ALBERT C. BISHOP, Keeseville,	1899
	REV. PETER A. WALKER, Burke,	1900
	MR. A. A. MORSE, Essex,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	HON. M. J. SUNDERLIN, Watkins,	1899
	REV. AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, Dundee,	1900
	REV. WARREN D. MORE, Elmira,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter,	1899
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1900
	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	HON. EDWIN A. MILLER, Warsaw,	1899
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1900
	REV. ARTHUR E. BRIGDEN, Attica,	1901

Digitized by Google

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Rev. Ebenezer B. McGhee, Bellona,	1899
	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1900
	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1899
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1900
	Rev. V. N. Yergin, Clyde,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Seth Cook, Knowlesville,	1899
	Rev. Alfred T. Vail, Medina,	1900
	Mr. E. Ashley Smith, Lockport,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. Leonard E. Richards, Stamford,	1899
	Rev. Daniel I. Morrison, East Meredith,	1900
	Mr. Elmer Traver, New Berlin,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1899
	Rev. Herman C. Riggs, D. D., Rochester,	1900
	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Mr. John Knowlton, Watertown,	1899
	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1900
	Rev. R. G. Keyes, Watertown,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1899
	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, Campbell,	1900
	Mr. Amasa B. White, Campbell,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1899
	Rev. Charles F. Janes, Onondaga Valley,	1900
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1899
	Rev. Wm. Reed, D. D., Troy,	1900
	Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburg,	1901
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida,	1899
	Rev. David I. Biggar, Vernon Center,	1900
	Mr. David H. Burrell, Little Falls,	1901

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONERS' COMMITTEES.

Convener of Examining Committees: Prof. Horace Briggs, Ph. D., Buffalo.

Exegetical Theology: Old Testament—Rev. Almon R. Hewitt, Weedsport; Rev. E. Lloyd Jones, Cayuga; Rev. Louis M. Sweet, Union Springs; Rev. Nathaniel McGiffin, Fair Haven; Rev. Henry Schlosser, St. Peter, Minn.; Rev. Prof. Joseph D. Ibbotson, Jr., Clinton.

Exegetical Theology: New Testament—Rev. Edwin H. Dickinson, D. D., Buffalo; Prof. Horace Briggs, Ph. D., Buffalo; Rev. Alfred F. Pratt, Campbell; Rev. Newton L. Reed, Olean; Rev. Samuel V. V. Holmes, Buffalo; Rev. Benjamin M. Nyce, Lockport.

Historical Theology:—Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburg,; Rev. Hector Hall, D. D., Troy; Rev. Joseph Gamble, D. D., Plattsburg: Rev. Arthur H. Allen, Troy; Rev. George T. Berry, Troy; Rev. Edward P. Sprague, D. D., Salem.

Systematic Theology: Rev. Josiah E. Kittredge, D. D., Geneseo; Rev. Peter Lindsay, M. A., Rochester; Rev. Gerard B. F. Hallock, D. D., Rochester; Rev. Frank E. Bancroft, North Sparta; Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo; Rev. John McColl, Brighton.

Practical Theology: (Professor Booth's Department)—Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida; Rev. Ralph W. Brokaw, Utica; Rev. Dana W. Bigelow, D. D., Utica; Mr. Charles B. Cowles, Oneida; Rev. Charles S. Richardson, D. D., Little Falls; Rev. Stanley B. Roberts, Utica.

Practical Theology: (Professor Hoyt's Department)—Rev. Frank H. Seeley, Delhi; Rev. Henry U. Swinnerton, Ph. D., Cherry Valley; Rev. Isaac O. Best, Mayfield; Rev. George B. Swinnerton, New Berlin; Rev. Newton M. Hall, Oneonta; Mr. James K. Penfield, Delhi.

SYNODICAL VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October, 1898.

Rev. A. Cameron McKenzie, D. D., Elmira.
Rev. Henry Elliott Mott, Buffalo.
Rev. Ralph W. Brokaw, Utica.
Rev. Charles N. Frost, Bath.
Rev. Oliver A. Kingsbury, New Hartford.
Rev. Edward C. Petrie, Turin.
Mr. William W. Smith, Poughkeepsie.
Mr. James Rodgers, Albany.
Mr. Edgar W. Dusenbury, Portville.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., SECRETARY.

MR. LEVI S. GATES, AUBURN, N. Y., TREASURER.

Term Expires 1899.

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D., Poughkeepsie.
REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D., Watertown.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

Term Expires 1900.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., Seneca Falls.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn.
JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ., Ithaca.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Term Expires 1901.

CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.
REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER, Auburn.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman.*
CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., *Secretary.*
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD
HON. JOHN D. TELLER.

COMMITTEE ON GROUNDS, BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman.*
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT,
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ.

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE AND INSTRUCTION.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman.*
REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D., REV. J. JERMAIN PORTER, D. D.,
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

COMMITTEE ON TAPPAN FUND.

CHARLES I. AVERY, ESQ., MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D.
140 North Street.
President, and Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.
12 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.
11 Seminary Street.
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D D.
183 Genesee Street.
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.
Glens Falls.
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.
33 Seminary Street.
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.
New National Hotel.
†*Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.
15 Seminary Street.
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.
80 North Street.
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. W. J. BEECHER, D. D.
Registrar.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.
Librarian.

REV. NATHANIEL McGIFFIN, M. A.
Fair Haven.
Instructor in Elocution.

---

†The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

REV. EPHRAIM WATERING FLORENCE, *Sand Beach.*
Manitoba College, 1894.

REV. CHARLES THEODORE HENRY, B. A., *Canoga.*
Park College, 1893; Auburn, 1896.

REV. EDWARD LLOYD JONES, B. A., *Cayuga.*
Lake Forest University, 1893; Auburn, 1896.

REV. RAYMOND HOYT STEARNS, B. A., *Hannibal.*
Williams College, 1880; Union Theological Seminary, 1883.

REV. PERCY BUTLER WIGHTMAN, B. A., *5 Van Anden St.*
New York University, 1893; Auburn, 1896.

GRADUATE CLASS, 5.

SENIOR CLASS.

CLARENCE OSCAR ANDERSON, B. A., *Butler, Pa.*, - - Room 3
Grove City College, 1896.

HIRAM DAVID BACON, B. A., *Pultney*, - - 80 Seymour St.
Hamilton College, 1896.

OSCAR EMMET BECKES, B. A., *Grand Haven, Kas.*, - Room 59
Emporia College, 1896.

EDGAR DAVID CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 10
Park College, 1896.

JAMES GRIGGS CLARK, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 7
Park College, 1896.

DAVID HOWARD CRAVER, B. A., *Albany*, - - - Room 49
Union College, 1896.

ROLAND ELLIOTT CRIST, B. A., *Hughesville, Pa.*, - - Room 29
Wittenberg College, 1896.

JOSEPH CYRUS FIELDS, PH. B., *New Castle, Pa.*, - Room A
Grove City College, 1896.

EDWARD FORREST GREEN, B. A., *Camillus*, - 103 Fulton St.
Wooster University, 1893.

HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN, B. A., *Cleveland, O.*, - Room 11
Adelbert College, 1896.

† WILLIAM LOWELL LINABERRY, *Franklinville*, - 80 Seymour St.
Syracuse University, 1881.

JAY HERBERT MACCONNELL, B. A., *Cranford, N. J.*, - Room 6
Hamilton College, 1895.

CHARLES MCKENZIE, B. A., *New Kingston*, - - - Room 38
Hamilton College, 1896.

Digitized by Google

JOHN MCMURRAY, *Terry, Montana,* - - - - Room 69
Royal Academy, Belfast.

WILLIAM DUNLOP ROBINSON, B. A., *Rochester,* - - Room 23
University of Rochester, 1896.

JAMES HENRY SALSBURY, B. A., *Breckinridge, Mo.,* - Room 22
Park College, 1896.

EDWARD MILLER SCHEIRER, B. A., *Roxborough, Phila., Pa.,* Room 8
Ursinus College, 1896.

JAMES DEXTER TAYLOR, B. A., *Newburyport, Mass.,* - Room 47
Amherst College, 1896.

JOSEPH CANFIELD VANDOREN, B. A., *Chaumont,* - - Room 39
Brown University, 1896.

FRANK ELIAS VANWIE, B. A., *Howard,* - - - - Room 9
Hamilton College, 1896.

JOSEPH VANKIRK WELLS, JR., B. A., *Auburn,* - - Room 40
Amherst College, 1896.

JOHN ELIAS WILLIAMS, B. A., *Shawnee, O.,* - - - Room 47
Marietta College, 1894.

ELMER C. WORTMAN, B. A., M. A., *Grove City, Pa.,* - Room 60
Grove City College, 1894.

SENIOR CLASS, 23.

MIDDLE CLASS.

THOMAS FROTHINGHAM ARCHBALD, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.,* Room 31
Yale University, 1896.

GEORGE FENNER BAKER, B. A., *Dauphin, Pa.,* - - Room 2
Bucknell University, 1897.

JOSEPH HACKNEY COLCLOUGH, *Upsonville, Pa.,* - - Room 41
Manitoba College, 1896.

†JOHN HAMILTON COWAN, B. A., *Pittston, Pa.,* - Room 71
Princeton University, 1897.

EDWARD GORDON WILLARD CRIST, B. A., *Hughesville, Pa.,* Room 45
Wittenberg College, 1897.

ALFRED ROY EHMAN, B. A., *Cuba,* - - - - Room 51
Hamilton College, 1897.

GEORGE LOUIS ENGLER, B. A., *Rochester,* - - - Room 24
Franklin College, 1897.

DONALD FINLAYSON, *Whim Road Cross, P. E. I.,* - Room 33
Prince of Wales College, 1890.

WILLIAM BARNES FRITH, B. A., *Brooklyn,* - - 103 Fulton St.
New York University, 1896.

CUTHBERT CHARLES FROST, B. A., *Syracuse,* - - Room 20
Hamilton College, 1897.

WILLIAM BOYNTON GAGE, *New Sharon, Ia.,* - - - Room 48
Wooster University, 1897.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

SYLVANUS MACAULAY GILLAM, B. A., *Wooster, O.*, - Room 67
Centre College, 1897.

SAMUEL CARLETON HAIGHT, B. S., *New York*, - - Room 65
College of the City of New York, 1893.

CHARLES WILLIAM HANSEN, B. A., *Fulda, Minn.*, - Room 32
Macalester College, 1897.

PAUL ROBINSON HICKOK, B. A., *Wooster, O.*, - - - Room 55
Wooster University, 1897.

MURRAY SHIPLEY HOWLAND, B. A., *Wilmington, Del.*, Room 52
Yale University, 1897.

WENDELL PRIME KEELER, B. A., *Washingtonville*, - Room 54
Yale University, 1897.

CHARLES FIRENZE KITTREDGE, Ph. B., *Geneseo*, - - Room 56
Cornell University, 1897.

GEORGE LECK, B. A., *Owatonna, Minn.*, - - - Room 37
Macalester College, 1897.

ALBERT E. LEROY, B. A., *Hoboken, Pa.*, - - - - Room 14
Wabash College, 1897.

†THOMAS BULLINGER MCCLEMENT, *Auburn*, - - Room 63
Grove City College, 1895.

†FUMIO MATSUNAGA, *Saga, Japan*, - - - - Room 35
Meiji Gakuin, 1895.

JOSEPH WALTER MILLER, B. A., *Friesburg, N. J.*, - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1897.

WILLIAM ANGUS MORRISON, *Middle River, N. S.*, 10 Sheridan St.
Presbyterian College, Halifax.

†GEORGE C. NOETLING, B. A., *Mifflinburg, Pa.*, 44 Nelson St.
Park College, 1897.

ORLANDO BOYD PERSHING, Ph. B., *North Madison, O.*, Room 68
Union College, 1897.

DARWIN FRANK PICKARD, B. A., *Syracuse*, - - - Room 53
Hamilton College, 1897.

ROBERT CHARLES POLLOCK, *Winnipeg, Man.*, - - - Room 1
Manitoba College, 1897.

ANDREW JOHNSON PURDY, B. L., LL. B., *Buffalo*, - Room 57
University of Michigan, 1894.

LOUIS OSCAR RICHMOND, Ph. B., *Ashtabula, O.*, - - Room B
Adelbert College, 1897.

CHARLES TROWBRIDGE RIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, Room 44
Princeton University, 1893.

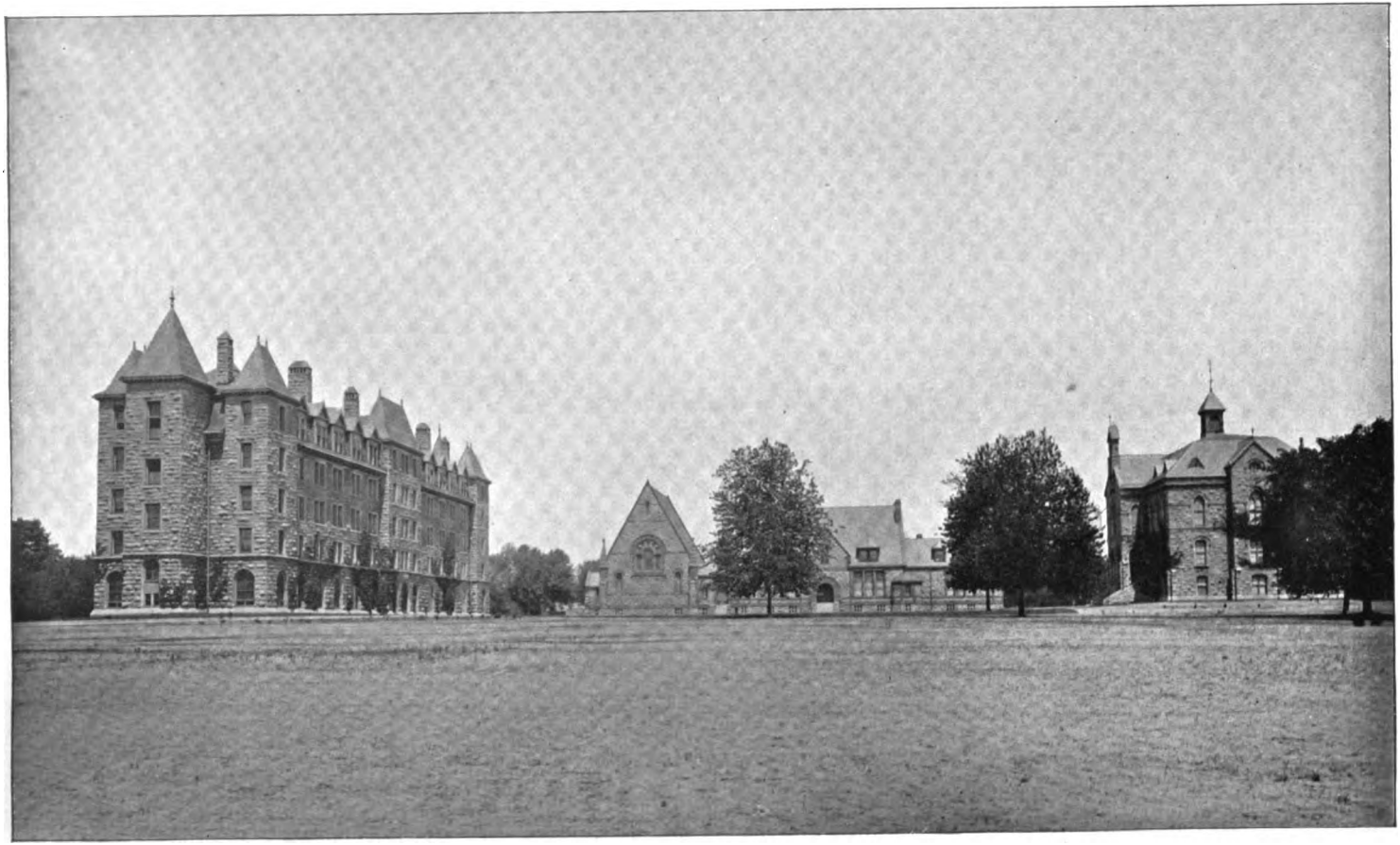
ROBERT LLOYD ROBERTS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 43
Lake Forest University, 1897.

GEORGE JAMES SEARLES, B. A., *Rochester*, - - - Room 28
University of Rochester, 1897.

CHARLES THOMAS SHAW, *Auburn*, - - - - - Room 30
Lima Classical Seminary, 1896.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM HAYNESWORTH SPANN, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 27
Lincoln University, 1897.

LEVON A. TCHORIGIAN, B. A., *Constantinople, Turkey*, - Room 26
Robert College, 1896.

JOHN GALITZIN TRUAIR, Ph. B., *Syracuse*, - - - Room 34
Syracuse University, 1896.

JOHN HENRY WALLACE, B. A., *Winnipeg, Man.*, - 14 Liberty St.
Manitoba College, 1897.

ROBERT STILLMAN WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - Room 16
New York University, 1897.

CHARLES REID WILSON, Ph. B., *Indiana, Pa.*,- - 5 Liberty St.
Grove City College, 1896.

ROLAND WOODWARD, *Leetonia, O.*, - - - - Room 36
Wooster University, 1896.

MIDDLE CLASS, 41.

JUNIOR CLASS.

† WILLIAM EDMUND ATCHISON, *Dracon, Ont.*, - 65 E. Genesee St.
Toronto University.

ENOCH FRYE BELL, B A., *N. Leominster, Mass.*, - - Room 62
Yale University, 1896.

FREDERICK STARR CAMPBELL, B. A., *Knoxville, Tenn.*, - Room 12
Maryville College, 1898.

JAMES IRVING CRANE, B. A., *Brooklyn, Mich.*, - 103 Fulton St.
Alma College, 1898.

MYRON JAMES CROCKER, Ph. B., *Cleveland, O.*, - 18 Lansing St.
Franklin College, 1898.

OLIVER PEYTON DEVIN, *Toledo, O.*, - - - - Room 58
Missouri State University, 1884.

CLARENCE WELLS DUNHAM, B. A., *Troy*, - - - Room 72
Williams College, 1896.

SIMON LAZARUS FRASER, *Hawkesbury, Ont.*, - 10 Sheridan St.
Presbyterian College, Montreal, 1895.

DANIEL MARSHALL GEDDES, B. A., *Ogdensburg*, - - Room 64
Amherst College, 1897.

AARON BURTIS HALLOCK, B. A., *Harrisburg, Ill.*, - Room 50
Wabash College, 1898.

†GILBERT MUNRO HAMILTON, *Wakefield, N. H.*, - 69 Lewis St.
Presbyterian College, Montreal.

ERNEST GOTTHOLD HILDNER, *Detroit, Mich.*, - - Room 70
University of Michigan, 1898.

WILLIS P. HUME, *Indianapolis, Ind.*, - - - - Room 64
Mt. Hermon School, 1896.

EDWIN HUYLER, B. A., *Hackensack, N. J.*, - - - Room 61
New York University, 1898.

WALTER VIRGIL JOHNSON, B. A., *Cuba, Mo.*, - - 103 Fulton St.
Park College, 1898.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

GEORGE CHRISTOPHER KERSTEN, B. A., *St. Louis, Mo.*, 99 Lansing St.
Hanover College, 1898.

GEORGE WALES KING, *East Syracuse*, - - - - Room 15
Syracuse University, 1900.

LAZARUS CONSTANTINE KUCHUKOFF, B. A., *Bansko, Macedonia*,
Amherst College, 1897. Room 58

LEON SHERMAN LACEY, *Auburn*, - - - - 98 Wall St.
Owego Academy, 1898.

GEORGE MCCUTCHEN MCBRIDE, B. A., *Clear Creek, Ind. Ter.*, Room 13
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES NERIAH MCMANIS, B. A., *Peebles, O.*, - - Room 13
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES HENRY MATTISON, B. A., *Middletown*, - - Room 25
Union College, 1898.

ROBERT HASTINGS NICHOLS, B. A., Ph. D., *Binghamton*, Room 31
Yale University, 1894.

EDWARD JOHN NOBLE, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - - Room 19
Hamilton College, 1898.

LEROY FARRINGTON OSTRANDER, B. A., *Lyons*, - - Room 46
Hamilton College, 1894,

MARION BOYD PALMER, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - Room 62
Park College, 1898.

HENRY GUTELIUS ROMIG, B. A., *Mifflinburg, Pa.*, - - Room 14
Park College, 1897.

CASSIUS JAY SARGENT, *Auburn*, - - - 100 Franklin St.
Dexter Union School, 1886.

† RANDJIT SINGH, *Auburn*, - - - - - - Room 69
Lima Seminary.

EDGAR WILLIAM VANHOESEN, *East Albany*, - - - Room 17
State Normal College, Albany, 1898.

CLARENCE ELMER WOODWARD, B. A., *Ferenbaugh*, - Room 21
Amherst College, 1898.

JUNIOR CLASS 31.

SPECIAL CLASS.

GEORGE CAMERON, *Charlottetown, P. E. Is.*, - - - Room 18
Prince of Wales College, 1898.

MATTHEW ALLAN CAMP, *Lambton Mills, Can.*, - 10 Sheridan St
Manitoba College, 1900.

LEWIS EDWARDS DAVIES, *New York*, - - - 20½ Parsons St.

KENNETH JOHN MACINNES, *Baddeck, N. S.*, - - 69 Fulton St.
Dalhousie College, 1898.

DANIEL A. MACLEOD, *Banshaw, P. E. Is.*, - - - Room 66
Prince of Wles College.

SPECIAL CLASS, 5.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate Class,	5	Junior Class,	31
Senior Class,	23	Special Class,	5
Middle Class,	41	Total Enrolment,	105

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Albany State Normal College,	1	Mount Hermon School, Mass.,	1
Alma College, Mich.,	1	Missouri State University, Mo.,	1
Amherst College, Mass.,	5	New York City College, N. Y.,	1
Brown University, R. I.,	1	New York University, N. Y.,	4
Bucknell University, Pa.,	1	Owego Academy, N. Y.,	1
Centre College, Ky.,	1	Park College, Mo.,	10
Cornell University, N. Y.,	1	Presbyterian College, Halifax,	1
Dexter Union School, N. Y.,	1	Presbyterian College, Montreal,	1
Emporia College, Kas.,	1	Prince of Wales College, Can.,	4
Dalhousie College, Can.,	1	Princeton University, N. J.,	8
Franklin College, O.,	1	Royal Academy, Belfast, Ireland,	1
Franklin College, Wis.,	1	Robert College, Constantinople,	1
Grove City College, Pa.,	4	Syracuse University, N. Y.,	8
Hamilton College, N. Y.,	9	Toronto University, Can.,	1
Hanover College, Ind.,	1	Union College, N. Y.,	8
Lake Forest University, Ill.,	2	University of Rochester, N. Y.,	2
Lima Classical Academy, N. Y.,	2	Ursinus College, Pa.,	1
Lincoln University, Pa.,	1	Wabash College, Ind.,	2
Macalester College, Minn.,	2	Western Reserve University, O.,	2
Manitoba College, Can.,	5	Williams College, Mass.,	2
Marietta College, Ohio,	1	Wittenberg College, O.,	2
Maryville College, Tenn.,	1	Wooster University, O.,	4
Michigan University, Mich.,	2	Yale University, Conn.,	5
Meiji Gakuin, Japan,	1	No college,	2

STATES OR COUNTIES REPRESENTED.

Bulgaria,	1	Michigan,	2
Canada,	12	Minnesota,	2
Delaware,	1	Missouri,	6
Illinois,	1	Montana,	1
India,	1	New Hampshire,	1
Indian Territory,	1	New Jersey,	8
Indiana,	1	New York,	41
Ireland,	1	Ohio,	10
Japan,	1	Pennsylvania,	14
Kansas,	1	Tennessee,	1
Massachusetts,	2	Turkey,	1

Digitized by Google

PRESCRIBED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours.	SECOND TERM.	Hours.
Pr'f'r Booth, Propædeutic,	1	English Bible,	1
" Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
" Riggs, Greek,	2	Greek and Method of Interpretation,	2
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching,	1	Preaching,	1
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
" Riggs, Exposition,	1	Exposition,	1
" Darling, Theology,	3	Theology,	3
" Hoyt, Homiletics,	2	Preaching and Philosophy of Preaching,	2
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

Pr'f'r Booth, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.,	2	Pr'f'r Beecher, Old Testament,	2
" Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
" Hoyt, Preaching & Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Social Studies,	3
" Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.

Missionary Methods (1899); Success and Prospects (1900); Basis and Resources (1901),	1	Parish Problems, Practical Polity,	2

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1899); Syriac (1900),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History:	
Prophets (1899); Mess. Proph. (1900)	1	Abraham to Joshua (1900); to	
Hexateuchal Questions,	2	Jehu (1901); to Nehemiah (1899),	1

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

N. T. Introduction,	1	N. T. Introduction,	1
Exposition of Single Book,	1	Exposition of Single Book,	1
Teachings of Paul,	1	Teachings of Paul,	1
Life of Christ,	2	Life of Christ,	2
Exegesis of Spec. Doct. (Seminar),	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
Exposition of Selected Passages,	1		

PROFESSOR DARLING.

Justification (1899),	1	The Atonement, Theories of (1900),	1
Evid. of Christianity (1901),	1	Theism (1901),	1

PROFESSOR HOYT.

Elocution,	1	Elocution,	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1899); in the English Pulpit (1900),	1	Social Aspects of Labor (1899); Pauperism and Crime (1900); History of the Family (1901),	1
Spiritual and Social Ideals in Modern English Poetry (1899),	1	Rise and Development of English Hymnology (1900),	1

PROFESSOR MILLER.

Mediæval Institutions,	1	Lives of Early Fathers,	1
Protestant National Confessions,	1	Mediæval Biography,	1

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES, 1898–99.

PROFESSORS.	BOOTH.	BEECHER.	RIGGS.	DARLING.	HOYT.	MILLER.	SPECIAL CLASS.
Monday, . ..8:00		Juniors.			Elocution.		Philosophy, 11 A. M. Greek.
Monday,. 4:00	Middlers, Ecclesiology.	2. Seniors. O. T. Criticism.				Juniors.	
Tuesday,... .9:15			Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors, Homiletics.		
Tuesday,....10:20	Juniors, 1. Propad 2. Eng. Bible.			Seniors.		Middlers.	
Tuesday,....11:25			Seniors.	Justification.	Middlers.		
Tuesday,.....2:00	Missions.		Teachings of Paul.				English.
Tuesday, ...3:00		Hebrew.			Elocution.		Greek, 4 P. M.
Wednesday,..9:15			Middlers.		2. Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.	
Wednesday,.10:20	Seniors, Pas. The. Ch. Polity.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Wednesday,.11:25		Juniors.	Seniors.		1. Middlers.		
Wednesday,..2:00		Hebrew.	Spec. Doct. 7:30 P.M.				English.
Wednesday,..3:00		1. Mes. Prophecy. 2. O. T. Chr. & His.					
Thursday,....9:15		2. Seniors, O. T. Criticism.		Juniors.		American Presb.	
Thursday,...10:20	Seniors, Pas. The. Ch. Polity.		Juniors.	Middlers.			
Thursday,...11:25		Junior.			Middlers.	Seniors.	
Thursday,....2:00							English.
Thursday,....3:00					Sociology.		Ethics Greek, 4 P. M.
Friday, ...9:15			Juniors.		Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.	
Friday,. 10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.	Homiletics.
Friday, ...11:25		Juniors.		Seniors.			Greek.
Friday, ...2:00		Hebrew.					Philosophy.
Friday, ...3:00		1. Exegesis.					

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing. In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

STUDENTS WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES.

Men too old to pursue a college course, *i. e.*, men at least 25 years of age and who bring credentials from their Presbyteries certifying that they have gifts which make them promising candidates for the ministry, must for entrance to the Junior class pass examinations upon the following subjects: Psychology, Ethics, History of Philosophy, History, Rhetoric, Logic, English Literature and Greek.*

STUDENTS PURSUING SELECTED STUDIES.

Students may pursue selected studies under the following conditions:

(1) After having passed, if necessary, the examinations set for entrance to the Junior Class in the departments in which they elect their work.

(2) Provided they take the number of hours required of the class with which they are catalogued.

(3) Provided they maintain the standard of scholarship required of the regular students.

*A printed circular containing full particulars regarding subjects, books for study, and conditions of examination, will be sent on application.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

In the Senior year, Old Testament Introduction and Criticism are prescribed studies, and an elective is offered in Hexateuchal Criticism.

The following electives are open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses in alternate years on the Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttmann. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight reading of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the history of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages, by the students, the papers being read before the class and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical

Digitized by Google

purposes. Second, lectures on some New Testament book and on the Teachings of Paul.

Electives: The studies of the Senior year in this department are all elective. They include a critical review of the Life of Christ, Seminar work upon especial doctrines, as, *e. g.*, Conditional Immortality, the regular exposition of selected passages and the History of the New Testament writings, involving the consideration of the Canon and an account of the materials and means by which the New Testament has been handed down to us.

Electives for the Juniors, Palestinian Geography and New Testament Introduction; for the Middlers, the exegesis of some single book and Seminar work upon the Life of Paul.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR MILLER.

The study of history extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church.*

The first half of Junior year is given to the study of the historical preparation for Christianity, its establishment under the Apostles and its growth during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of Christianity as the state religion of the Roman Empire.

During the Middle year, attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity and to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation.

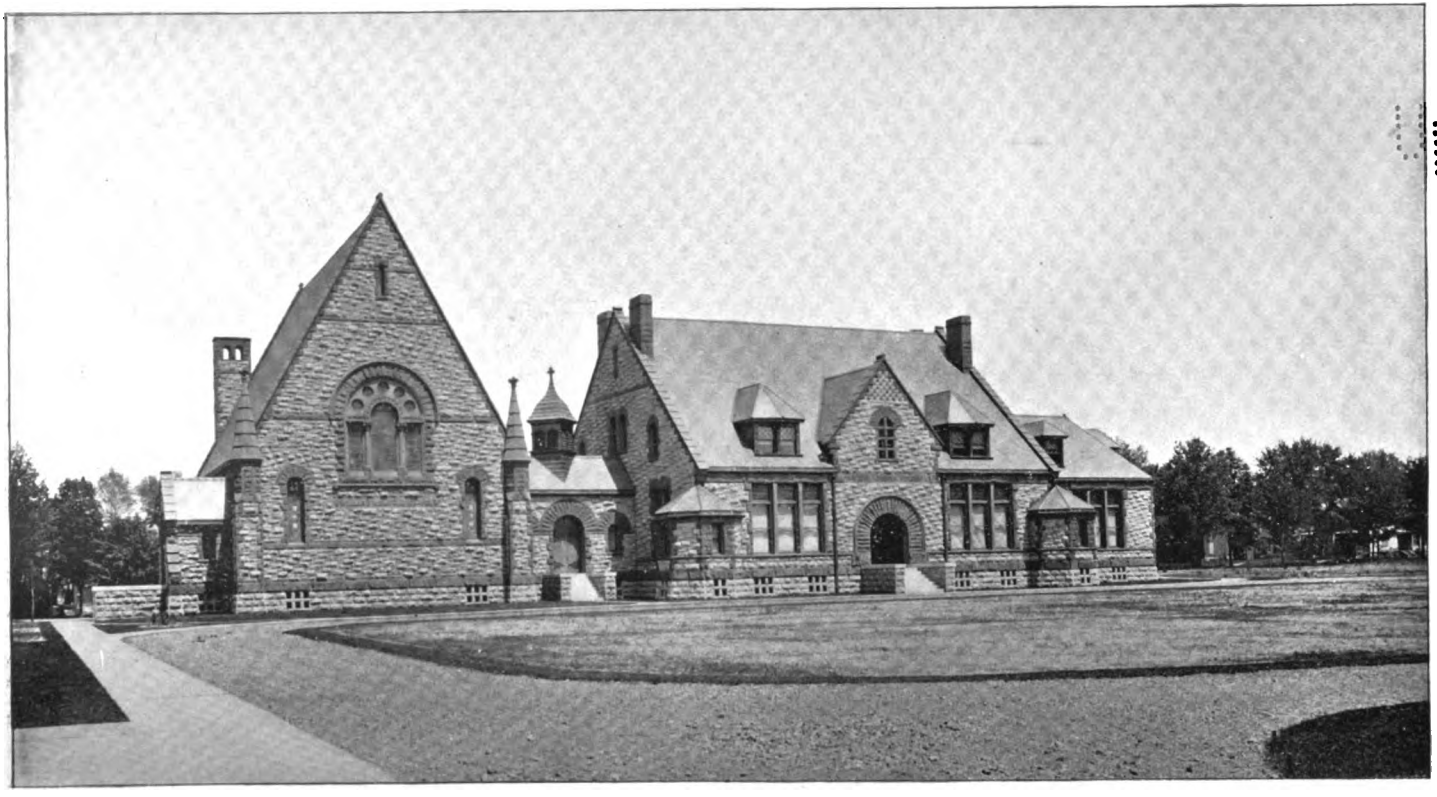
The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the beginning of this century. Special attention is given to the organization of the National Protestant Churches, and to the origin and growth of denominations.

Essays, historical, biographical, or critical upon assigned topics are presented each term by members of all the classes.

Electives: Studies in the Lives of the Early Fathers; Mediæval Institutions, an Introduction to the Study of the Church of the Middle Ages; Studies in Mediæval Biography; The History of the Protestant National Confessions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR DARLING.

The instruction, throughout the course is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation. The Two Covenants. The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Electives: Theism; the Evidences of Christianity; Theories of Inspiration; Theories of the Will; Theories of the Atonement; the Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement; Justification—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR HOYT.

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on texts previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan-making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study.

During the second part of the year, written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship.

During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the church and social problems.

The Juniors are given private drill in elocution, the Middlers and Seniors in the delivery of sermons and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns.

Digitized by Google

Electives: Elocution is offered throughout the year to all the classes. Lectures on the English Pulpit and on the American Pulpit, on Spiritual and Social Ideals in Modern English Poetry, and on the Rise and Development of English Hymnology, are open to the Senior and Middle classes. Social studies on Labor, the Family, and Pauperism and Crime are open to all the classes.

DEPARTMENT OF PASTORAL THEOLOGY, ECCLESIOLOGY AND MISSIONS.

PROFESSOR BOOTH.

During the first term of the Junior year, Dr. Schaff's Propædeutic is used as a text-book, and lectures are given on topics selected from that volume. The second term is devoted to the study of the English Bible; its history; methods of study; devotional and pastoral uses; and place in the Sunday School.

The Middle year is given to the study of Ecclesiology. Lectures are delivered on the Church; its origin, nature and relations; the Church and the Kingdom; the Lambeth Propositions; the Plan of Union; the Half-way Covenant; on the officers of the Church; ordination; the Apostolic Succession; the orders of Presbyterianism; and on the Sacraments.

During the first term of the Senior year, lectures are delivered on Pastoral Theology and Church Polity. Consideration is given to pastoral characteristics. and to methods of pastoral work; to the management of revivals and prayer meetings; to pastoral visiting; to the administration of the Sacraments; to the marriage service, and the office for the dead, and to the topics pertaining to the practical work of the pastorate, the aim being to teach the student *how* to perform these important duties. The principal existing Polities are carefully studied. Attention is given to their advantages and disadvantages.

The second term is devoted to Parish Problems and Practical Polity. This work is elective. The perplexing problems of pastoral experience are studied. Time is given to pastoral clinic, in which cases of spiritual perplexity and inquiry are carefully studied. The methods of raising the church revenue, and of expending the

Digitized by Google

same; of securing systematic contributions to the Boards of the Church and of organizing Christians for work; of the country church and of the institutional city church; of utilizing the pastor's assistant and of directing the choir, receive careful attention. In Practical Polity, time is given to the work of the judicatories of the Presbyterian Church. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted under the direction of the Professor, as illustrations of the methods of ecclesiastical bodies.

Missions: Three Elective Courses in successive years open to all students; first, Christian Missions from the Pastor's Standpoint, The Basis or Warrant, The Aim, The Resources; second, Christian Missions as illustrated by Missionary biography and history; third, The Success and Prospects of Christian Missions.

GRADUATE STUDIES.

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases.

MORGAN LECTURES.

For the five years from 1892 to 1897 Mr. Henry A. Morgan, of Aurora, made liberal provision for a course of lectures, each year, before the Seminary. The lecturers were distinguished scholars of this country or of Europe, and in several instances the lectures were published in volumes. The funds remaining from this provision were sufficient to afford the Seminary three lectures in the year 1898.

On the twelfth and thirteenth of April, Professor William A. Knight, LL. D., of St. Andrew's University, Scotland, delivered two lectures, the subjects being "Wordsworth," and "Reminiscences of Browning and Tennyson." On the twenty-seventh of September, Professor Caspar René Gregory, D. D., LL. D., of the University of Leipsic, Germany, lectured on "Theology today in Germany."

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

The opening address of the Seminary year was delivered by Professor Timothy Grenville Darling, D. D., whose subject was: "The Idea of God in Relation to Creed and Life."

Professor Samuel M. Hopkins, D D., has lectured twice; once on "Wycliffe as a Radical Reformer," and again on "William Tyndale and George Borrowe, or the Bible in England and the Bible in Spain."

Professor Edward W. Miller has given an illustrated lecture on his tour in the country of Luther.

Miss Jane Addams of the Hull House, Chicago, has lectured on "English and American Social Settlements."

Missionary addresses have been delivered by the Rev. Samuel M. Zwemer, F. R. G. S., of Arabia; Mr. J. S. Dube of South Africa; Rev. Naomi Tamura of Tokio, Japan; J. P. Cochran, M. D., of Oroomiah, Persia, and Rev. A. Willard Cooper of Rajaburee, Siam.

An organ recital was given in the Willard Memorial Chapel, February 28, 1899, by Mrs. Flora E. Wells of Syracuse, assisted by a double quartet of Seminary students.

At the Mid-winter Conference, held January 25–26, 1899, addresses were delivered on "The Ministry of Intercession," by the Rev. Charles E. Robinson, D. D., of Scranton, Pa.; on "The Prayer Life of Jesus," by the Rev. James F. Riggs, D. D., of Orange, N. J.; on "The Devotional Hours of a Minister," by the Rev. Reuben Burton, D. D., of Syracuse; on "Religion in the Colleges," by the Rev. Professor William R. Terrett, D. D., of Hamilton College; on "Prayer in Relation to Missions," by the Rev. William R. Richards, D. D., of Plainfield, N. J.

THE LIBRARY.

The library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library building, is open each day and evening except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 25,679 volumes, and 7,642 pamphlets.

Digitized by Google

Accessions from Jan. 1, 1898 to Jan. 1, 1899.

Alumni and Professors,	4
Bibliography,	3
Critical and Exegetical,	110
General Literature,	195
Government Publications,	32
Patristic and Rabbinical,	3
Reference Library,	14
Religious Literature,	217
Semitic and Oriental,	11
Theology,	80
	669
Pamphlets,	175

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY.

Auburn is a city of about thirty thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

MORGAN HALL.

The rooms in Morgan Hall are arranged so that each student has a study and a bedroom. There are five suites which have two bedrooms and one study each. These rooms are preferred by students who wish to room with friends. The rooms are comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets, pillow cases and towels.

Digitized by Google

Professor DARLING, Supt., New National Hotel; J. G. CLARK, Asst. Supt., Room 18; W. R. FRANCIS, Janitor, 6 VanAnden St. House Committee: J. G. CLARK, Chairman, second floor, Room 18; CLARENCE O. ADNERSON, first floor, Room 3; THOMAS F. ARCHBALD, third floor, Room 31; CHAS. T. RIGGS, fourth floor, Room 39; DANIEL M. GEDDES, fifth floor, Room 64.

ASSIGNMENT OF ROOMS.

Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications. The student whose name stands first on the list of applicants will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, Auburn, N. Y.

The rooms are selected on the first day of the term, as soon as the enrolment has been completed, and all applicants should be present or personally represented, so that choices of rooms may not be lost by default.

EXPENSES.

No charge is made for room-rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 each per annum for gas, water and the steam-heating of the rooms. Furnished rooms, with heat, light and service can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals,	$ 3 00
Heat, light and water in Morgan Hall,	40 00
Board, average,	110 00
Total,	$153 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

Digitized by Google

PECUNIARY AID.

Students who are aided by the Presbyterian Board of Education, or by some like Board, may receive from the Seminary supplementary aid, if their circumstances require it.

The Seminary has a limited number of scholarships that are available in cases in which it is best for a man to be aided in this way, rather than by the Boards.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS.

The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach, but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course. The Faculty should be consulted before students make arrangements to take the care of churches.

EMPLOYMENT.

Some students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Lord's day. Members of the Senior Class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

EXAMINATIONS.

The annual public examination of the classes is held the last week of the academic year. Written examinations are held in the several classes, when a subject is completed.

Digitized by Google

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES.

A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary Prayer Meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the professors and students are expected to be present. On the second Monday evening of every month, this meeting is in the interests of Missions. A class Prayer Meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. The Lord's supper is celebrated at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

On the twenty-eighth of April, 1898, for the purpose of becoming affiliated with the World's Student Christian Federation, the Auburn Society of Missionary Inquiry was merged into the Young Men's Christian Association then formed, the various other student organizations becoming departments of the Association. The following Constitution was adopted:

ARTICLE I.—NAME.

The name of this Association shall be "THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF AUBURN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY."

ARTICLE II.—OBJECT.

The objects of this Association shall be:

(1) To deepen the spiritual life of the students;

(2) To promote interest in and consecration to the cause of missions -- city, home and foreign;

Digitized by Google

(3) To direct the various departments of student activity in the Seminary;

(4) To bring the students of the Seminary into close relation with the world-wide brotherhood of Christian students.

ARTICLE III.—MEMBERSHIP.

Every student in the Seminary shall be *ipso facto* a member of the Association. Members of the Faculty shall be *ex officio* members of the Association.

ARTICLE IV.—OFFICERS.

SECTION 1. *Officers.*—The Officers shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer.

SECTION 2. *Duties of President.*—The President shall preside at all business meetings, and at all other meetings when the Executive Committee have not specially arranged for a presiding officer. He shall appoint the committees and chairmen, and initiate them in their work at once on entering office. He shall hold all officers, business agents and chairmen of committees responsible for their work. He shall on retirement present a written report covering his term of office, together with recommendations concerning the future work of the Association.

SECTION 3. *Duties of Vice President.*—The Vice President shall perform the duties of the President in his absence or inability.

SECTION 4. *Duties of Secretary.*—The Secretary shall conduct the correspondence, preserve the reports and papers, and keep in a book for the purpose the minutes of all meetings, and attend to all the duties which usually pertain to the office of Secretary.

SECTION 5. *Duties of Treasurer.*—The Treasurer shall keep a complete account of the receipts and disbursements, and shall collect assessments from the students, and pay out money for the salaries prescribed in the Constitution, and for the expenses of the Association, when so ordered by vote of a meeting, or by the Executive Committee. He shall receive from the Missionary Committee the missionary offerings, and disburse the same as directed by the Association.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE V.—BUSINESS AGENTS.

SECTION 1. *Business Agents.*—The Business Agents shall be a Superintendent of the Reading Room, Mail Carrier, Manager of the Book Room, Board of Directors of the Book Room, Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review," and Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review."

SECTION 2. *Duties of Superintendent of Reading Room.*—The Superintendent of the Reading Room shall have entire charge of the newspapers and periodicals of the reading room. He shall procure such reading matter as is voted by the Association at its meeting in September. He shall record the list and price of newspapers and magazines taken during his term of office, together with the names and bids of the purchasers in the auction. He shall collect the auction price of each paper from its purchaser, and then draw upon the Treasurer for a sufficient additional amount to meet the total subscription expense. He shall be responsible for the payment of subscriptions, and shall file receipts of all remittances. He shall see that the reading room is kept in order, that the papers and periodicals are in their proper places, and that the reading matter is delivered to its purchasers. He shall make a financial report at the annual meeting. For his services he shall be entitled to a salary of $35.00, which the Treasurer shall pay him in two installments, on the first of November and the first of March.

SECTION 3. *Duties of Mail Carrier.*—The Mail Carrier shall bring the Seminary mail from the Post Office to Morgan Hall, and distribute it twice each day, except Sunday. He shall take to the Post Office, twice each day, except Sunday, the mail matter to be posted. He shall keep on hand, for cash sale to the students, postage stamps, postal cards and paper wrappers. For his services he shall be entitled to a salary of $40.00, which the Treasurer shall pay him in two installments, on the first of November and the first of March.

SECTION 4. *Duties of Manager of Book Room.*—The Manager of the Book Room shall have charge of the maintenance and supervision of a book room, for the purpose of supplying books and stationery at the lowest possible prices. He shall be entitled to a profit of seven per cent on books, and twenty per cent on stationery, and shall take the entire financial responsibility. Old libraries and

Digitized by Google

collections of books may be bought by him at a special price, and sold at auction entirely at his own risk. In extreme cases he may give a credit of thirty or sixty days, but shall be entitled to six per cent interest on all bills unpaid after sixty days. He shall present his bills, inventories and accounts at any time to the Board of Directors of the Book Room for examination, at their request.

SECTION 5. *Duties of Board of Directors of Book Room.*—The Board of Directors of the Book Room shall have general oversight of the book room, and shall examine the accounts of the Manager, and report as to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the same, at the annual meeting. All complaints concerning the price of goods shall be made to this Board, and if, upon examination, it is found that goods may be purchased more cheaply from other firms than the one with which the Manager is dealing, they may require him to purchase goods from such lower-priced firms as they deem advisable.

SECTION 6. *Duties of Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review."*—The Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review" shall carry on the Review, assuming the entire responsibility therefor. They shall discharge all indebtedness of the same before the end of each year of the Review, and shall be entitled to all profits accruing therefrom. Before the close of each year, they shall present a report of finances to the Board of Directors of the Review.

SECTION 7. *Duties of Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review."*—The Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review" shall advise the editors as to the management of the Review, and may recommend the removal of an editor, when, in their judgment, cause exists for such action. This Board shall receive and audit the report of finances of the Editors before the close of each year, and report as to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the same at the annual meeting. The three student members of this Board, together with the two editors, shall constitute a nominating committee, which shall convene one week before the November meeting, and nominate two editors, one from the Middle Class and one from the Junior Class, and they shall post these nominations five days before the meeting. In case of special election, they shall perform the same duty, and give the same notice.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE VI.—ELECTIONS.

SECTION 1. *Election of Officers.*—The officers shall be chosen by informal and formal ballot at the annual meeting, the President and Vice President from the incoming Senior Class, and the Secretary and Treasurer from the incoming Middle Class. Their terms of office shall be conterminous with the Seminary year.

SECTION 2. *Election of Business Agents.*—The Superintendent of the Reading Room, the Mail Carrier, the Manager of the Book Room, shall be chosen by ballot at the annual meeting, from the incoming Senior or Middle Classes.

The Board of Directors of the Book Room shall be chosen by ballot at the annual meeting, and shall consist of three students, two from the incoming Senior Class, and one from the incoming Middle Class.

The Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review" shall be two students, chosen, one from the Middle Class, and one from the Junior Class, on the last Monday preceding the Thanksgiving recess.

The Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review" shall consist of five members, two from the Faculty, appointed by that body, and three from the students, one from each of the classes, chosen at the meeting held the first week of the Fall term.

The terms of office of the Superintendent of the Reading Room, the Mail Carrier, the Manager of the Book Room, and the Board of Directors of the Book Room, shall be conterminous with the Seminary year. The Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review," and the Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review," shall enter upon office immediately at election.

These business agents shall continue in office until their successors are elected, to whom they shall hand over all official books, papers, and appropriate funds.

ARTICLE VII.—COMMITTEES.

SECTION 1. *The Executive Committee.*—The President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Chairmen of the Devotional, Missionary, and Athletic Committees, and the President of

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

the Volunteer Band, shall constitute the Executive Committee. It shall have a general direction of the work of the Association, and shall cooperate with all committees, both regular and special. It shall prepare a budget of the year's estimated and known expenses, recommend the dues of the Association, and may authorize the Treasurer to pay out money for regular expenses. The President shall be chairman of this committee.

SECTION 2. *The Devotional Committee.*—The Devotional Committee, appointed by the President, shall consist of one member of the Faculty, and three students, one from each class. It shall arrange and endeavor to interest the members in the class prayer-meetings, the Sunday morning prayer-meetings, and the floor prayer-meetings. It shall have charge of all other special devotional meetings, and shall aim to promote the devotional study of the Bible.

SECTION 3. *The Missionary Committee.*—The Missionary Committee, appointed by the President, shall consist of one member of the Faculty, and nine students, three from each class. It shall be especially responsible for the development of the missionary spirit of the Seminary. It shall have charge of the monthly missionary meetings, the missionary alcove in the reference library, and all mission study classes. It shall secure pledges from the members for monthly missionary offerings, receive these funds, and turn them over to the Treasurer, to be distributed by him as the Association directs. It shall nominate a speaker for the annual address on Tuesday evening of commencement week, and, on the vote of the Association, shall proceed to secure such a speaker. It shall arrange and carry on religious work in the City of Auburn wherever advisable, *e. g.*, the City Hospital, the Old Ladies' Home, the Orphan Asylum, the City Mission, Hope Chapel, and district prayer-meetings.

SECTION 4. *The Athletic Committee.*—The Athletic Committee, appointed by the President, shall consist of three students, one from each class, to act with the captains of athletic teams, in conducting the athletics of the Seminary. It shall secure proper athletic supplies, and direct any improvements in the athletic grounds, which do not involve the duties of the Trustees of the Seminary. Captains shall be elected by their respective teams.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5. *Special Committees.*—Special committees may be created by vote of the Association, and filled by the President.

ARTICLE VIII.—THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND.

The Student Volunteer Band shall consist of all members who propose to become foreign missionaries. It shall have the status in the Association of a standing committee. It shall elect its own officers, subject to the ratification of the President of the Association, and its President shall be a member of the Executive Committee. It shall prepare and publish, each year, a Monthly Foreign Missionary Prayer Cycle, bearing the names and stations of all graduates of Auburn who may be at the time missionaries under appointment to the foreign fields. It shall have special charge of deputation work, for the purpose of increasing missionary interest among the churches in the vicinity of Auburn, and shall report its work at the annual meeting.

ARTICLE IX.—ASSESSMENTS.

Assessments shall be recommended by the Executive Committee, voted by the Association, and paid by the student members to the Treasurer, for all the running expenses of this Association, and the salaries of its Business Agents.

ARTICLE X.—MEETINGS.

The regular meetings of the Association shall be as follows:

(1) The annual meeting in April, to elect a President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Mail Carrier, Superintendent of the Reading Room, Manager of the Book Room, and Board of Directors of the Book Room, and to hear reports from the President, Treasurer, Superintendent of the Reading Room, Board of Directors of the Book Room, Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review," and all committees, including the work of the Volunteer Band.

(2) A meeting the first week of the Seminary year, to choose papers and magazines, and conduct an auction of the same. No newspaper may be taken which does not bring in auction at least one-fourth of the cost of subscription. No other periodical may be

Digitized by Google

taken which does not bring at least one-third of the cost of subscription. At this meeting also shall be elected the Board of Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review."

(3) A meeting on the last Monday before the Thanksgiving recess, to elect Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review," as provided for in Article 5, Section 7.

(4) A devotional meeting each week, which shall once a month take the form of a missionary meeting.

Special meetings may be called by the Executive Committee, or by the President at the request of three members.

Twenty members of the Association shall constitute a quorum. A majority of those present at a meeting shall decide all matters, except in the matter of amendment to the constitution.

ARTICLE XI.—AMENDMENTS.

Amendments to the constitution require one week's notice, and a two-thirds vote of the members present at a meeting, except that Article I shall not be altered or repealed, without the concurrence of the International Young Men's Christian Association.

OFFICERS, 1898–99.

President, JOHN E. WILLIAMS.
Vice-President, HOWELL M. HAYDN.
Secretary, CHARLES T. RIGGS.
Treasurer, JOHN G. TRUAIR.

COMMITTEES.

Devotional: Professor TIMOTHY G. DARLING, HOWELL M. HAYDN, THOMAS ARCHBALD, ERNEST G. HILDNER.

Missionary: President HENRY M. BOOTH, JAMES D. TAYLOR, CHARLES MC KENZIE, JOSEPH C. VAN DOREN, WENDELL P. KEELER, ORLANDO B. PERSHING, DARWIN F. PICKARD, FREDERICK S. CAMPBELL, CLARENCE W. DUNHAM, HENRY C. ROMIG.

Athletics: WILLIAM D. ROBINSON, A. ROY EHMAN, EDWARD J. NOBLE, JOSEPH MILLER, Captain Seminary Football Team.

Digitized by Google

Volunteer Band: President, JAMES G. CLARK; Vice President, JAMES D. TAYLOR; Rec. Secretary, ENOCH F. BELL; Cor. Secretary, CHARLES T. RIGGS; Treasurer, GEO. T. LECK.

Financial Agents: Superintendent of the Reading Room, CHAS. W. HANSEN; Mail Carrier, GEO. L. ENGLER; Manager of Book Room, EDWARD M. SCHEIRER, Room 8. Office Hours: 8:30–9:00 A. M.; 1:15–2:00 P. M.; 6:45–7:15 P. M.

Editors of "The Auburn Seminary Review:" MURRAY SHIPLEY HOWLAND, EDWARD JOHN NOBLE.

Directors of "The Auburn Seminary Review:" President HENRY M. BOOTH, Professor ARTHUR S. HOYT, JAMES D. TAYLOR, DARWIN F. PICKARD, ENOCH F. BELL.

MISSIONARY STUDY CLASSES.

Africa, Monday, 2 P. M.,	Leader, JAMES D. TAYLOR.
China, Tuesday, 6:45 P. M.,	Leader, THOS. ARCHBALD.
China, Tuesday, 6:45 P. M.,	Leader, DARWIN F. PICKARD.
Africa, Wednesday, 7:15 P. M.,	Leader, CHAS. T. RIGGS.

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. All persons entitled to membership are urgently invited to attend, and also to communicate such intelligence as they may have respecting our brothers in any part of the world. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

The officers: President, CHARLES P. COIT, D. D., 1870; Vice President, EDWARD W. MILLER, 1891; Sec'y and Treas., TRACY B. GRISWOLD, Auburn, N. Y., 1898; Necrologist, WILLIAM S. JEROME, Detroit, Mich., 1883; Bibliographer, ARTHUR S. HOYT, D. D., 1878; Preacher, L. MASON CLARKE, D. D., 1885; Alternate, ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D., 1871.

Digitized by Google

OBITUARY LIST.

1831—Ebenezer Harrison Stratton, died Jan. 27, 1899, æt. 92.
1840—Eliot Hale Payson, died Sept. 14, 1898, æt. 90.
Elias Ogden Ward, died Jan. 10, 1899, æt. 88.
1841—Charles Carroll Carr, died Nov. 18, 1898, æt. 86.
1842—Addison Muzzy, died Oct. 22, 1898, æt. 90.
1844—Joel Wakeman, D. D., died May 24, 1898, æt. 89.
1845—Nathaniel Dwight Graves, died Oct. 3, 1898, æt. 85.
Richard Marsh Sandford, died Dec. 18, 1897, æt. 85.
1846—William Wallace Williams, D. D., died July 7, 1898, æt. 77.
1854—Henry Axtell Lounsbury, died Oct. 4, 1898, æt. 71.
1859—Guido Fridolin Verbeck, D. D., died Mar. 9, 1898, æt. 68.
1860—John Henry Dillingham, died May 14, 1898, æt. 67.
1864—George Grantham Smith, died Nov. 30, 1898, æt. 66.
1876—Myron Nevins Bartholomew, died Aug. 4, 1898, æt. 52.
1896—Neil Kenneth MacLennan, died June 25, 1896, æt. 35.
1898—James Alexander Collins, died June 9, 1898, æt. 23.

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1899.

TUESDAY, MAY 9TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

7:30 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association. Sermon by the Rev. George F. Pentecost, D. D., of Yonkers, N. Y.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 10TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

2:00 P. M.—Examinations.

4:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Alumni in the Willard Memorial Chapel.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. L. Mason Clarke, D. D., of Brooklyn, N. Y., or his alternate, the Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., of Corning, N. Y.

THURSDAY, MAY 11TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.

9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs' Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.

12:00 M.—Annual Meeting of the Western Education Society.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Boards, the Alumni and Guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by President Booth.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and Friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1899–1900.

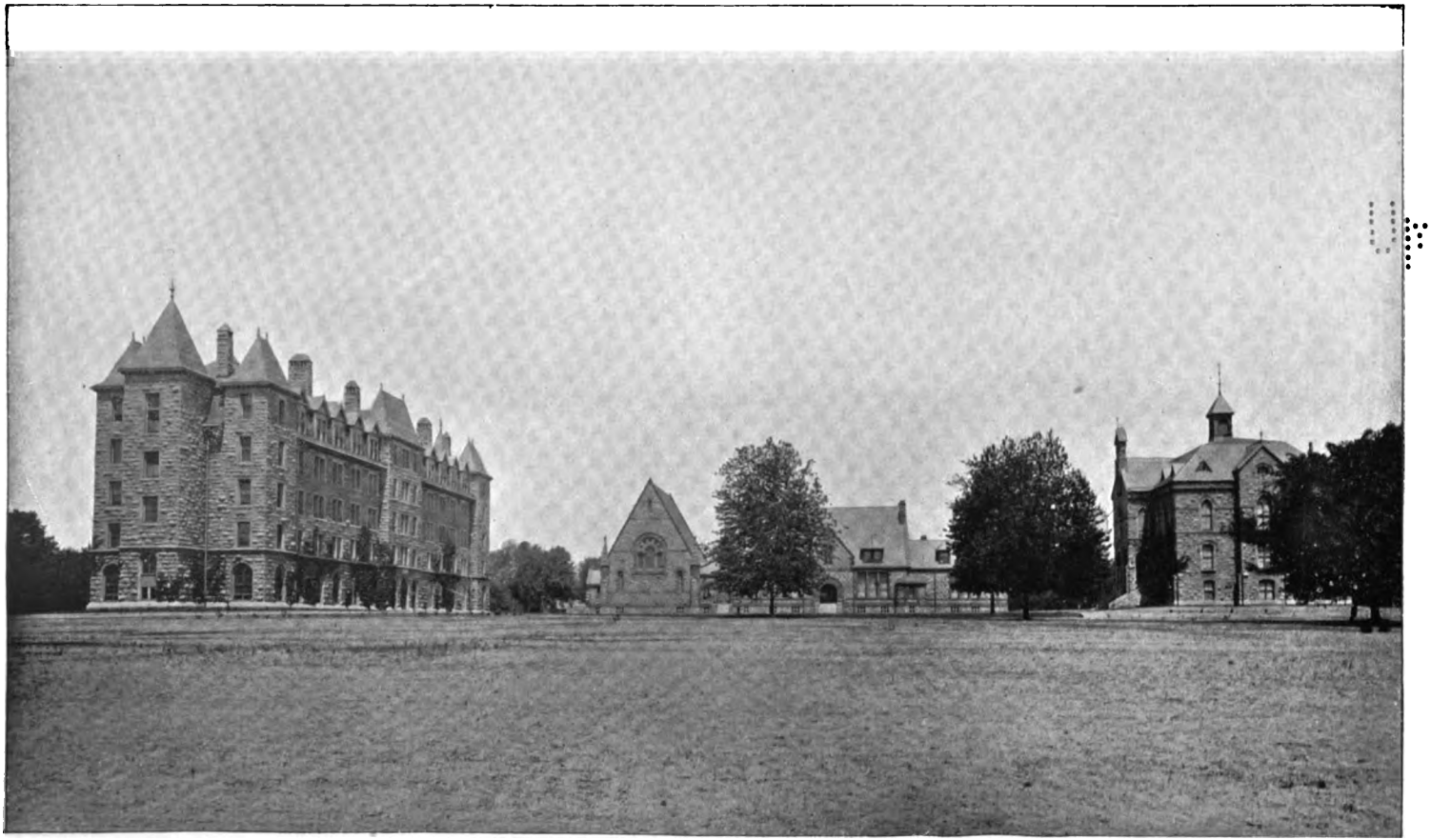
WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 20TH, 10 A. M.—Enrolment of students.

5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

7:30 P. M.—Opening address, by the Rev. James S. Riggs, D. D.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE EIGHTIETH

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1899—1900

AUBURN, N. Y.:
PRESS OF JAS. W. BURROUGHS.
1900.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Calendar,	3
Charter,	4
Equipment and Needs,	7
Admission, Standing, Examinations,	10
Course of Study,	13
Lectures and Addresses,	21
Student Life,	22
The Current Year,	26
Personnel,	28

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1900.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 2ND. Term examinations begin.

TUESDAY, MAY 8TH. Anniversary Week begins. Prayers at 9 A. M.
9:15 A. M.—Examinations.
2:00 P. M.—Examinations.
8:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 9TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.
9:15 A. M.—Examinations.
2:00 P. M.—Examinations.
4:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Alumni in the Willard Memorial Chapel.
8:00 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. William H. Allbright, D. D., of Boston, Mass., or his alternate, the Rev. John Q. Adams, D. D., of Canandaigua.

THURSDAY, MAY 10TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.
9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs' Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.
12:00 M.—Annual Meeting of the Western Education Society.
1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Boards, the Alumni and invited guests.
7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by the President.

The citizens of Auburn are accustomed to entertain the Trustees, Commissioners, Alumni and friends of the Seminary, who are in attendance during the Anniversary week.

SESSION OF 1900—1901.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19TH, 10 A. M.—Enrolment of students.
5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.
8:00 P. M.—Opening address, by the Rev. James S. Riggs, D. D.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers, and Opening of class work.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 21ST, 9 A. M.—Matriculation of students.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 28TH AND 29TH.—Thanksgiving Recess.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 19TH.—Term examinations begin.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 21ST.—First Term closes.

MONDAY, JANUARY 7TH, 1901.—Second Term begins.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, JANUARY 31ST AND FEBRUARY 1ST.—Midwinter Conference.

Digitized by Google

THE CHARTER.

LAWS OF 1820, CHAPTER 215.

AN ACT to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Passed April 14, 1820.

WHEREAS it has been represented to this legislature, by the committee appointed by, and on behalf of the said Synod, that they have established a theological seminary at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga, for the purpose of completing the education of pious young men, for the gospel ministry, and have obtained funds to a considerable amount; and that an act of incorporation would better enable them to obtain and manage the necessary funds for the accomplishment of their benevolent object: Therefore,

I. *BE it enacted by the People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly*, that John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Neil, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith and William Brown, and their successors, to be appointed as herein after is provided, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of "the trustees of the theological seminary of Auburn, in the State of New York," and by that name shall have succession, and be in law capable of suing and being sued, defending and being defended in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, suits and causes whatsoever, and may have a common seal, and change the same at pleasure, and by that name and style be capable in law of taking, purchasing, holding and conveying, both in law and equity, any estate real or personal: *Provided nevertheless*, That the clear annual value or income of their real estate shall not exceed three thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate seven thousand dollars.

II. *And be it further enacted*, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen trustees of the said corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be number one, two and three; the places of the first class shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes, occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time filled up in the manner herein after mentioned and provided.

III. *And be it further enacted*, That the said trustees and their successors shall have the immediate care of the said seminary, and the management of the estate, both real and personal, of the said institution, and shall have power to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, for the purpose of benefiting the funds of the said institution, and of applying the avails of those funds from time to time, to the purposes of the said institution, in such way and manner only, and in such sums as shall be appointed and directed by the board of commissioners hereinafter mentioned, and shall have power to make necessary by-laws and ordinances for the management of the said seminary: *Provided*, That the same be not inconsistent with the laws and constitution of this state, or of the United States; And further, it shall be the duty of the said trustees, to keep a record, and make an annual report to the said board of commissioners of their doings, and of the state of their funds, and of the names of those whose term of service is about to expire, and of such other matters as they shall think proper; and also to report the state of their funds to the legislature, as often as they shall be thereunto required: *Provided however*, That no student of any Christian denomination shall be excluded from a participation in the privileges of this institution, on the ground of his religious persuasion.

IV. *And be it further enacted*, That the aforesaid John Linklaen, Glen Cuyler, Henry Davis, David Hyde, Thaddeus Edwards, Henry M'Niel, Levi Parsons, Benjamin B. Stockton, Dirck C. Lansing, William Wisner, Henry Axtel, Ebenezer Fitch, David Higgins, Seth Smith and William Brown be the first trustees of the said corporation, and that they shall hold their first meeting at Lynch's Inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, when they shall proceed to divide themselves by lot into three classes as aforesaid.

And whereas the said committee on behalf of the said Synod, have further represented that there are other presbyteries within the state of New York, not connected with the said Synod, who are disposed to associate with them, for the purpose of aiding in the accomplishment of the aforesaid benevolent object; Therefore,

V. *Be it further enacted*, That a representation annually to be chosen, of two clergymen and one

Digitized by Google

layman, from each of the following presbyteries (and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with the said Synod, for the purpose aforesaid,) to wit: The presbyteries of Niagara, Genesee, Rochester, Bath, Ontario, Geneva, Cayuga, Onondaga, Oneida and St. Lawrence, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees, as they shall become vacant; to appoint the tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution; to fix and determine the salary and other compensation of the said officers; to authorise and direct all such appropriations of their funds as they shall think proper; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves: to choose their own president and other officers, and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business.

VI. *And be it further enacted*, That the first meeting of the said board of commissioners, shall be held at †Lnych's inn, in the village of Auburn, on the second Wednesday of July next, at two o'clock in the afternoon, and that the said board of commissioners shall meet afterward on their own adjournment.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That in case the funds of the aforesaid institution shall at any time hereafter, be applied to any purpose other than what is hereby expressed or intended, then, and in that case all the privileges and powers hereby granted shall cease and be utterly void.

VIII. *And be it further enacted*, That this act shall be, and hereby is declared to be a public act, and that the same shall be construed benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose hereby intended; nor shall any non-user of the privileges hereby granted to the said corporation, create or produce any forfeiture of the same; and no misnomer of the said corporation, in any deed, testament, gift, grant, demise or other instrument, contract or conveyance, shall defeat or vitiate the same: *Provided*, The said corporation shall be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

IX. *And be it further enacted*, That the legislature may at any time hereafter, amend, modify or repeal this act.

AMENDMENT.—Laws of 1857, Chapter 101.

AN ACT to amend the act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the county of Cayuga," passed April fourteenth, eighteen hundred and twenty. Passed March 18, 1857.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section 1. Section five of said act is amended so as to read as follows:

§5. A representation of two clergymen and one layman from each of the presbyteries comprised in the bounds of the synods of Geneva, Genesee, Utica and Susquehanna, and such other presbyteries as shall hereafter associate with said synods for the purposes aforesaid, shall compose a board of commissioners, who shall have the general superintendence, management and control of the aforesaid institution, and who shall have authority to fill the places of the aforesaid trustees as they shall become vacant; to appoint tutors, professors and other officers of the said institution: to fix and determine, with the concurrence of the board of trustees, the salaries and other compensation of said officers, and with the like concurrence, make all other necessary appropriations of their funds; to make by-laws and regulations for themselves; to choose their own president and other officers of their board; and to determine what number of their board shall form a quorum for doing business; the said commissioners first chosen by each presbytery, after this act shall take effect, shall be divided into three classes, at the next annual meeting, and shall be numbered one, two and three; the first class shall hold their offices for one year, the second class for two years, and the third class for three years from the time of their respective elections; and those to be thereafter chosen to fill the vacancies, shall hold their offices for three years. Should vacancies occur by removal, resignation or death, the same may be filled by the presbyteries in which they occur.

§2. Real and personal property may be granted and conveyed, devised and bequeathed to the said institution, to be held in trust for the uses and purposes contemplated by the act hereby amended; provided that the clear annual income of their real estate shall not exceed twenty thousand dollars, and that of their personal estate forty thousand dollars.

§3. This act shall take effect immediately and the legislature may at any time alter, amend or repeal the same.

---

†So in the original.

Digitized by Google.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }
SECRETARY'S OFFICE. }

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this Office, and do hereby certify the same to be a correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of said original law.

Given under my hand and seal of office, at the City of Albany, the twenty-ninth day of May, in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

A. N. WAKEFIELD,
Deputy Secretary of State pro tem.

AMENDMENT.—LAWS OF 1899, CHAPTER 16.

AN ACT to amend Section two of an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga. Became a law February 23, 1899, with the approval of the Governor. Passed, a majority being present.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section two of an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, established by the Synod of Geneva, at Auburn, in the County of Cayuga," passed April fourteenth, eighteen hundred and twenty, is hereby amended to read as follows:

§ 2. *And be it further enacted*, That there shall forever hereafter be fifteen trustees of the said corporation, who shall be divided into three classes, to be number one, two and three; the places of the first class shall become vacant on the first Wednesday of September, in the year eighteen hundred and twenty-one; the places of the second class in one year thereafter, and the places of the third class in one year from that time; and the vacancies in the said several classes, occasioned by the expiration of the time of service as aforesaid, or by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be from time to time filled up in the manner hereinafter mentioned and provided. The terms of the fifteen trustees in office after the fifth day of May, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, are hereby extended as follows: The term of Clarence F. Baldwin, J. Jermain Porter, Stephen M. Clement, John McC. Holmes, and George B. Spalding (forming class one) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred; the term of Jared T. Newman, Charles C. Dwight, William H. Hubbard, Charles A. Hawley and M. Woolsey Stryker (forming class two) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and one; and the term of Levi Parsons, Charles I. Avery, John D. Teller, James H. Loomis, and John H. Osborne (forming class three) unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and two; and upon the expiration of each of said terms successors shall be chosen to serve unto twelve o'clock noon of the Thursday next following the first Sunday of May, in each third year thereafter.

§ 3. This act shall take effect immediately.

STATE OF NEW YORK, }
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, } ss:

I have compared the preceding with the original law on file in this office, and do hereby certify that the same is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole of said original law.

SEAL OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

Given under my hand and the seal of office of the Secretary of State, at the City of Albany, this 24th day of February in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

(Signed) JOHN T. McDONOUGH,
Secretary of State.

Digitized by Google

EQUIPMENT AND NEEDS.

LOCATION

Auburn is a city of about thirty thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

HISTORY

The Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the current century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a seminary to be under the control of the local presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820-21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library building was erected, and in 1862, 1875 and 1876 the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel and the steam plant were built in 1892–94.

Digitized by Google

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic and Practical Theology. In 1867 the Exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the re-opening of the Seminary in 1855 a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected to supplement the funds for the support of the Professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair then established. At different times large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

MORGAN HALL The rooms in Morgan Hall are arranged so that each student has a study and a bedroom. There are five suites which have two bed-rooms and one study each. These rooms are preferred by students who wish to room with friends. The rooms are comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets, pillow cases and towels.

A handsome and complete marble communal shower bath has been added to the bathing facilities in Morgan Hall.

THE LIBRARY The Library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library building, is open each day and evening, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 26,378 volumes, and 7,892 pamphlets.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

ACCESSIONS FROM JAN. 1, 1899, TO JAN. 1, 1900.

Alumni and Professors	5
Bibliography	2
Critical and Exegetical	96
General Literature	237
Government Publications	10
Patristic and Rabbinical	13
Reference Library	3
Religious Literature	201
Theology	132
	699
Pamphlets	250

In Morgan Hall there is a reading room well stocked with current periodicals and newspapers, in combination with a reference library. The latter includes the Dayton Memorial Library, and is mainly the gift of Mr. George D. Dayton, of Worthington, Minnesota. It also includes a growing missionary library.

Through the liberality of J. Bayard Henry, Esq., the beginnings have been made of a special library in Practical Theology for the use of the President's Seminar in that subject. This library is kept in the President's room, and is accessible to all the students of the department.

GYMNASIUM

A portion of the lower floor of the Dodge–Morgan Building is devoted to gymnasium purposes, but both the space available and the apparatus are inadequate to the needs of the students for in-door exercise. The athletic field furnishes ample facilities for football, baseball, tennis, croquet and other out-door sports.

NEEDS

The endowment for the Professorships is not adequate. The income from this source has been supplemented by generous contributions from friends of the Seminary in Auburn and elsewhere, and therefore there has been at no time in recent years a deficit. Nevertheless, it is imperative that the permanent Professorship fund be increased.

In order that the Seminary may retain its present high

Digitized by Google

position and meet the demands of a growing curriculum of theological instruction, it is necessary that our teaching force be increased by the addition of several instructors and professors.

Many books ought to be added to our excellent library, and its working value would be multiplied many fold if it were in the charge of a professional librarian.

A well furnished gymnasium, worthy to take its place with our other noble buildings, ought to be erected in the near future.

We confidently believe that the friends of theological education will see and seize the opportunity thus offered them, and will help in properly preparing the ministry of our church for its high calling by meeting these needs of this institution.

FORM OF A BEQUEST

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York the sum of.....Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

ADMISSION AND STANDING.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing. In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

It is impossible to take the regular Seminary course without previous preparation in Greek, and one takes it at a disadvantage if he is not well prepared in Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Rhetoric and English Literature. A knowledge of Hebrew is not insisted upon as a condition of entrance, but advanced courses are provided for those who have studied Hebrew in college.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the

Digitized by Google

prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases. Resident graduates are subject to the regular conditions of examination and standing.

STUDENTS WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES Men not less than twenty-five years of age may be admitted without college degrees on presenting Presbyterial certificates, and passing satisfactory examinations. The Presbytery should certify that the student has such gifts as render him a promising candidate for the ministry, and that Presbytery deems it wise for him to take the Theological course without first taking a college course. The examinations, except when other arrangements are made, will be held in Auburn at the beginning of the Seminary year. Applicants should not come to the Seminary until their applications have been approved. Men seeking to enter the Junior class will be examined in the following subjects and books, it being understood that any recognized authorities on the subject indicated may be substituted, if necessary, for the particular text book given.

(1) *Greek:* Grammar; Anabasis, three books; Demosthenes, two orations; Thucydides, fifty chapters.

(2) *Philosophy:* Psychology, Sully's Human Mind, with Ladd's Outlines of Physiological Psychology or James' Psychology.

Ethics: Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics, or Muirhead's Elements of Ethics, with Porter's Elements of Moral Science.

History of Philosophy: Weber's History of Philosophy (Scribner's).

(3) *History:* General History, Swinton's or Fisher's; the Holy Roman Empire, Bryce's; The Preparation of the World for Christ, Breed's.

(4) *English:* Rhetoric, Genung's or A. S. Hill's; Logic, Jevons' or Baker's Argumentation; Outline History of English Literature; Stopford Brooke's or Welsh's Development of English Literature; three plays of Shakespeare; Wordsworth's Poetry, Matthew Arnold's Selections; Tennyson, In Memoriam and Idyls of the King; Carlyle's Essays.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS PURSUING SELECTED STUDIES

Students may pursue selected studies under the following conditions:

(1) After having passed, if necessary, the examinations set for entrance to the Junior class in the departments in which they elect their work.

(2) Provided they take the number of hours required of the class with which they are catalogued.

(3) Provided they maintain the standard of scholarship required of the regular students.

EXAMINATIONS.

The Professors are free in the method of conducting the tests of their work; it is understood, however, that in every department the students shall be tested in some way, as daily recitations, monthly reviews, special tests or final examinations.

Term-examinations are held in all subjects not otherwise tested, and for this purpose two periods are set apart, three days at the end of the first term and the last three days preceding commencement week. In view of these examinations Professors will so arrange their work that either the entire subject or a definite division of it may be finished and tested by the term-examinations.

During commencement week oral examinations are held in such subjects as will express the prescribed and elective work of the curriculum, not more than two examinations being held by each Professor.

All examinations and examination papers are open to the inspection of the governing Boards of the Seminary, and an annual report is made by the Faculty, through the President, to the Commissioners and Trustees, of the courses of study and the work and standing of the students.

The report of the Commissioners on the oral examinations will help to determine the final standing of the students.

Students are required to maintain a minimum standard of sixty per cent; unsatisfied conditions in three subjects debar from further work.

During the first week of each term a time is appointed by the Faculty for delinquent examinations.

Digitized by Google

THE DIPLOMA.

The Diploma of the Seminary is given to students completing the full course, and having maintained in every department the required standard of scholarship.

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

ITS AIM The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

LECTURE HOURS The Junior class has fifteen hours or more per week, of which twelve are in prescribed and the remainder in elective studies. The Middle class has fourteen hours and the Senior class thirteen hours per week, of which, with each class, nine are in prescribed studies.

SEMINARS To train students in the method of investigation and to cultivate independence of judgment, and at the same time to give them the advantage of more intimate acquaintance with their departments, some of the Professors have arranged courses on the plan of the "Seminarium." These Seminars meet weekly at the houses of the Professors.

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR BEECHER During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Digitized by Google

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

In the Senior year, Old Testament Introduction and Criticism are prescribed studies, and an elective is offered in Hexateuchal Criticism.

The following electives are open to all students qualified to take them: For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses in alternate years on the Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR RIGGS

During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttman. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight reading of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the history of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages by the students, the papers being read before the class and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, lectures on some New Testament book, and on the Teachings of Paul.

ELECTIVES: The studies of the Senior year in this department are all elective. They include a critical review of the Life of Christ, Seminar work upon especial doctrines, as, *e. g.*, Conditional Immortality, the regular exposition of selected passages and the History of the New Testament writings, involving the consideration of the Canon and an account of the materials and means by which the New Testament has been handed down to us.

Digitized by Google

Electives for the Juniors, Palestinian Geography and New Testament Introduction; for the Middlers, the exegesis of some single book and Seminar work upon the Life of Paul.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY. PROFESSOR MILLER

The study of history extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church.*

The first half of Junior year is given to the study of the historical preparation for Christianity, its establishment under the Apostles and its growth during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of Christianity as the state religion of the Roman Empire.

During the Middle year, attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity and to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the beginning of this century. Special attention is given to the organization of the National Protestant Churches, and to the origin and growth of denominations.

Essays, historical, biographical or critical, upon assigned topics, are presented each term by members of all the classes.

ELECTIVES: Mediæval Institutions, an introduction to the study of the Church of the Middle Ages; Studies in Mediæval Biography; The History of the Protestant National Confessions; Outlines of the Development of American Christianity; History of American Presbyterianism; The Development of Doctrine in the Ante-Nicene Church.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY. PROFESSOR DARLING

The instruction throughout the course is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation. The Two Covenants. The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

Digitized by Google

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

ELECTIVES: Theism; the Evidences of Christianity; Theories of Inspiration; Theories of the Will; Theories of the Atonement; the Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement; Theories of Justification; Scriptural Doctrine of Justification—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY. PROFESSOR HOYT

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on texts previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan-making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study. During the second part of the year, written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

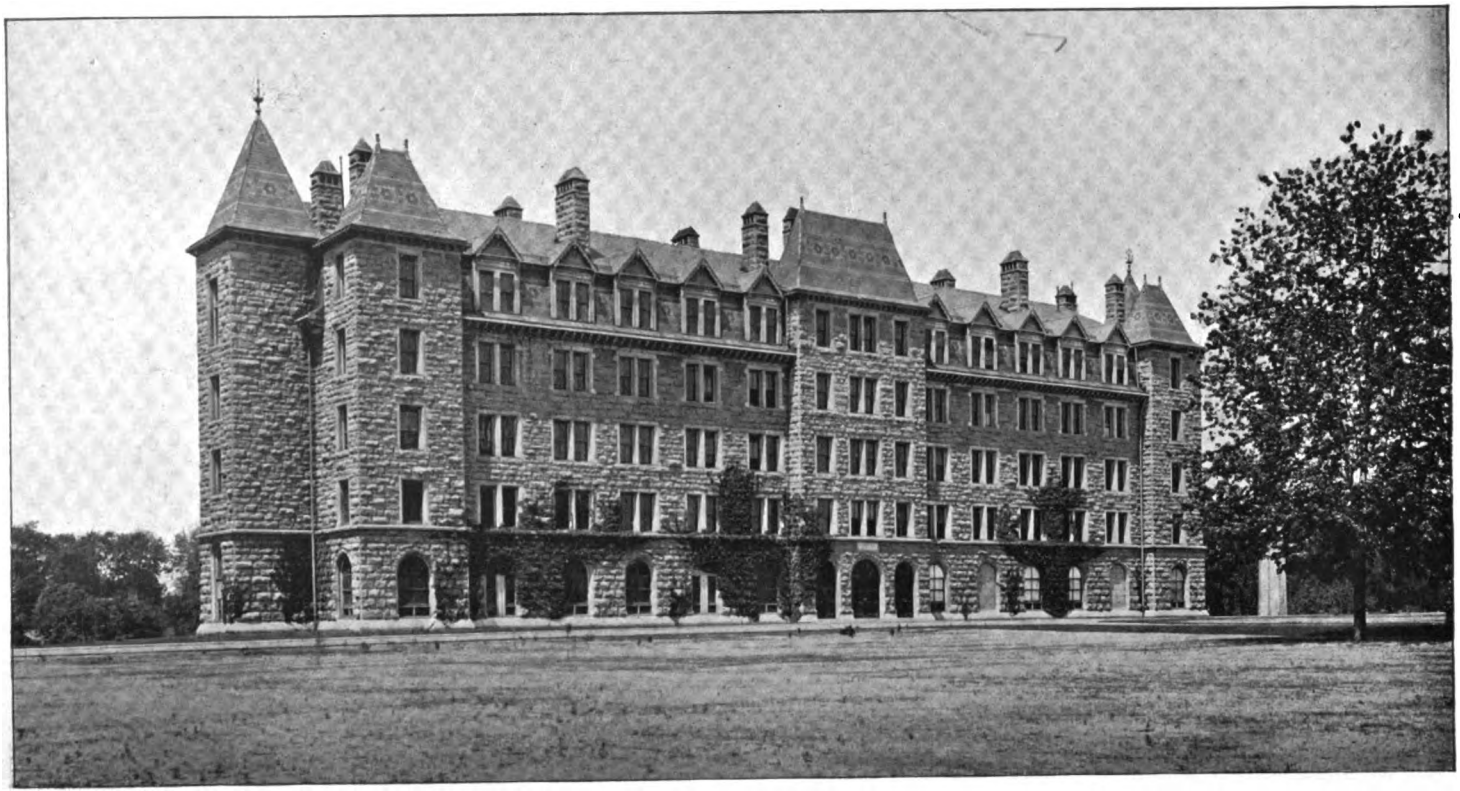
The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship. During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the Church and Social Problems.

The Middlers and Seniors are given private drill in the delivery of sermons and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns. An assistant gives classroom instruction in Elocution and offers private drill to members of the Junior and Middle classes.

ELECTIVES: Elocution is offered throughout the year to all the classes. Lectures on the English Pulpit and on the American Pulpit, on the Higher Message of Modern English Poetry, on Social Ideals in English Literature, and on the Rise and Development of English Hymnology, are open to the Senior and Middle classes. Social studies on Labor, the Family, and Pauperism and Crime are open to all the classes.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY. PRESIDENT STEWART

JUNIOR YEAR. The first term is devoted to the study of Propædeutic. Dr. Schaff's Theological Propædeutic is used as a text-book. There is a weekly recitation and discussion. During the second term one hour a week is given to the English Bible, its history, methods of its study, methods of teaching it, knowledge of its contents, its use in the inquiry-room, prayer-meeting, Sunday-school and Pastor's Bible-class. The aim is to train the students to be expert and intelligent in the use of the Scriptures as pastors and winners of men.

MIDDLE YEAR. Ecclesiology is the subject for the year. The first term is occupied with lectures on the Church of the New Testament times and with the New Testament teaching regarding the Kingdom. By an inductive study of the New Testament a knowledge is sought of the origin of the Church, its conditions of membership, daily life, organization, worship, sacraments, discipline, relation to existing religious, political and social institutions, its purposes and ideals. By the same method the teaching of our Lord and his apostles with reference to the Kingdom and the mutual relations of the Church and the Kingdom are studied. The lectures of the second term cover the development from the apostolic age to the present time of Christian institutions for the government of the Church, for the maintenance of its divine worship, for the promotion of the piety and effectiveness of its members, for the protection and advancement of its interests in the world, and for the ultimate realization of its ideals. This includes a study of the creeds, the ordinances, the sacraments, and the ministry of the Church.

SENIOR YEAR. This year is devoted to a consideration of Pastoral Theology and Church Polity. In the first term lectures are given and discussions by the class are had upon the call to the ministry, the minister in his relation to his denomination, to his Presbytery, to his Session, to his Sunday-school, to his young people's societies and to the various organizations in his congregation and their diversified work. The second term is occupied with the considerations of the country church, the institutional church, pastoral visiting, the orders for public worship, for the administration of the sacraments, for the

Digitized by Google

solemnization of marriage, for the burial of the dead, the care of the temporalities of the church, the promotion of its benevolences, the method of its discipline, its form of government and the development of its spiritual life. A study is made of the constitution of the Presbyterian church, especially of the Book of Discipline, Form of Government and Directory for Worship.

An elective is offered in the second term on "The Organizations in the Church for Nurture and Government," designed to cover the origin, development, aim and organization of the Sunday-school, Christian Endeavor and other young people's societies, the organization and mode of procedure in the Session, Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted under direction of the Professor, that a practical knowledge of the methods of our church courts may be obtained by the students.

A Seminar is held one night each week in the second term, open to all members of the Senior class, in which the bibliography of this department is examined, and practical parish and ministerial questions are considered. The method of the Seminar is independent work by the students, written theses, and discussion.

Digitized by Google

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

PRESCRIBED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours per week.	SECOND TERM.	Hours per week.
The President, Propædeutic,	1	English Bible,	1
Professor Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
Professor Riggs, Greek,	2	Greek and Method of Interpretation,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching,	1	Preaching,	1
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

The President, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
Professor Riggs, Exposition,	1	Exposition,	1
Professor Darling, Theology,	3	Theology,	3
Professor Hoyt, Homiletics,	2	Preaching and Philosophy of Preaching,	2
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

The President, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.,	2	Professor Beecher, Old Testament,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching & Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Social Studies,	3
Professor Miller, Church History	2	Church History,	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

THE PRESIDENT.

Nurture and Government,	1	Parish Problems (Seminar),	1

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1900); Syriac (1901);	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: Abraham to Joshua (1900); to Jehu (1901);	
Prophets (1901); Mess. Proph. (1900),	1		
Hexateuchal Questions,	2	to Nehemiah (1902);	1

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

N. T. Introduction,	1	N. T. Introduction,	1
Exposition of Single Book,	1	Exposition of Single Book,	1
Teachings of Paul,	1	Teachings of Paul,	1
Life of Christ,	2	Life of Christ,	2
Exegesis of Spec. Doct. (Seminar),	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
Exposition of Selected Passages,	1		

PROFESSOR DARLING.

Script. Doct. of Justification (1899),	1	The Atonement, Theories of (1900),	1
Theories of Justification (1900),	1	Theism, or, Evid. of Christ. (1901),	1

PROFESSOR HOYT.

Elocution,	1	Elocution,	1
Studies in the Eng. Pulpit (1900),	1	Pauperism and Crime (1900),	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1901),	1	History of the Family (1901),	1
English Hymnology (1900),	1	Social Aspects of Labor (1902),	1
		Social Ideals of Eng. Literature (1901),	1
		Modern Eng. Poetry (1902),	2

PROFESSOR MILLER.

Mediæval Institutions,	1	Mediæval Biography,	1
American Christianity,	1	Protestant National Confessions,	1
		Ante-Nicene Doctrine,	1
		American Presbyterianism,	1

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES, 1899-1900, 2d TERM.

PROFESSORS.	STEWART.	BEECHER.	RIGGS.	DARLING.	HOYT.	MILLER.
Monday,.....3:00		Juniors.			Elocution, 2 P.M.	
Monday,.....4:00		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.				
Tuesday,.....9:15	Juniors, Eng. Bible.		Middlers.		Seniors, Homiletics.	
Tuesday,..... .....10:20	Middlers, Ecclesiology.			Seniors.		Juniors.
Tuesday,.....11:25	Seniors, Past. Theol.			Juniors.		Middlers.
Tuesday,.....2.00	Seniors, Ch. Polity.					Lives of Fathers.
Tuesday,.....3:00		Hebrew.				
Wednesday,..... 9:15			Middlers.		Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.
Wednesday,.....10:20		Juniors.	Seniors.	Middlers.		
Wednesday,..... 11:25		Seniors, O. T. Criticism.	Juniors.		Middlers.	
Wednesday,..... 2:00		Hebrew.	Spec. Doc. 7:30 P. M.			
Wednesday,.....3:00		O. T. Chr. and His.				
Wednesday,.....4:00		Aramaic.				
Thursday,.....9:15			Seniors.	Juniors.		Mediæval Biog.
Thursday,.....10:20			Juniors.	Middlers.	Hymnology.	Prot. Confessions.
Thursday,.....11:25		Juniors.			Middlers.	Seniors.
Thursday,.....2:00		Aramaic.		Atonement.		
Thursday,.....3:00					Sociology.	
Friday,.....9:15			Juniors.		Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.
Friday,.....10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.
Friday,.....11:25		Juniors.		Seniors.		
Friday,.....2:00		Aramaic.				

Digitized by Google

LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

MORGAN LECTURES Mr. Henry A. Morgan, to whom the Seminary has heretofore been indebted for providing for several valuable courses of lectures, has repeated this kindness for the current year. The following are the Morgan lectures for the year:

By Professor John F. Genung, Ph. D., January 16 and 17, 1900: "The Work of the Minister gauged by the Standard of Letters;" "The Literary Idiom and Temperament."

By President G. Stanley Hall, LL. D., March, 1900: "Psychology of Childhood," "Psychology of Adolescence."

DEPARTMENT LECTURES IN SOCIOLOGY Mr. Morgan has also borne the expense of the following course of Department lectures on social questions:

The Rev. Samuel V. V. Holmes, of Buffalo: "The Church and Charity."

The Rev. John B. Devins, of New York city: (1) "Personal Work for the Poor"; (2) "Life Among the Lowly," or, "Agencies for Improving the Conditions of the Poor."

Col. Henry M. Boies, of Scranton, Pa., author of *Paupers and Prisoners*, "The Science of Penology."

THE MID-WINTER CONFERENCE The Mid-winter Conference is the outgrowth of the usual services in observance of Prayer Day for Colleges. It was felt that the occasion might well be adapted to a larger purpose, and be made the center of a conference upon some practical aspect of Christianity. The first meetings of this character were held on January 27 and 28, 1897. The speakers were chosen in view of their special fitness, because of training or experience, to present the subjects under discussion. Invitations were extended to the pastors of the city and vicinity. The pronounced success of the first meetings has resulted in the Mid-winter Conference becoming a regular appointment in the Seminary calendar.

On the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth of January, 1900, the general theme was: "The Minister — a Man to Win Men." The principal addresses were as follows: "Winning the

Digitized by Google

Young," Rev. Ralph W. Brokaw, of Utica, N. Y.; "Winning Men through the Church," Rev. Charles Wood, D. D., of Philadelphia; "Winning College-Trained Men," Rev. John E. Tuttle, D. D., of Worcester, Mass.; "Winning Men by a Winsome Truth," Rev. Amory H. Bradford, D. D., of Montclair, N. J.

DEPARTMENT LECTURES IN ECCLESIOLOGY Through the liberality of a friend of the Seminary, who desires to remain unknown, a course of three lectures has been arranged in Ecclesiology, on the ruling ideas in denominations other than our own. Men eminent in their own churches have been chosen to lecture in this course.

Rev. S. D. Mc Connell, D. D., rector of the church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, lectured on November 21, 1899, on the subject, "From an Episcopalian Point of View." Dr. Mc Connell also made an address November 20, on "Present Day Problems of the City Minister."

Rev. Nehemiah Boynton, D. D., pastor of the First Congregational church, Detroit, lectured on February 20, 1900, on the subject, "Congregationalism and Present Day Religious Life."

Rev. R. S. Mac Arthur, D. D., pastor of Calvary Baptist church, New York city, lectured on February 27, and made an address February 26.

LECTURES ON THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY By the Rev. Frederick Campbell, now of Brooklyn, N. Y., April 10, 1899, on "Open Air Preaching, and the Evangelization of Rural Neighborhoods."

By the Rev. Philip Cole, of Syracuse, N. Y., April 24, 1899, on "Two Conditions of Effective Preaching."

By the Rev. Theodore L. Cuyler, D. D., LL. D., in April, 1900, a course of three lectures on "The Ideal Minister."

SCIENCE LECTURES Dr. Curtis C. Howard, Professor of Chemistry in Starling Medical College, Columbus, Ohio, lectures on March 13 and 14, 1900, on the themes, "Methods of Scientific Investigation," and "Symbolism in Ecclesiastical Art."

Digitized by Google

MISSIONARY MOVEMENTS AND COUNTRIES

March 13, 1899, Rev. William E. Vanderbilt, "Missionary Work in Mexico."

November 6 and 7, Rev. Theodore M. Mac Nair, "Missions in Japan," and "Japanese Customs and People."

November 13, Rev. William E. Griffis, D. D., of Ithaca, "Progress and Development of New Japan."

November 27, Rev. H. V. S. Peeke, of Kagoshima, Japan, "Mastering the Japanese Language."

January 15, 1900, Rev. Edward Riggs, of Marsovan, Turkey, "Missionary Work in the Turkish Empire."

January 29, Secretary S. Earl Taylor, "The London Student Volunteer Convention."

LECTURES FOR 1900–1901.

Arrangements have been made for a course of four lectures from the Rev. Francis E. Clark, D. D., on "Christian Nurture."

Rev. Hubert W. Brown will give a course of lectures on "The Religious Development and Need of Latin America."

STUDENT LIFE IN THE SEMINARY.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Seminary year of study begins the third Wednesday of September, and ends the Thursday after the first Sunday of May. A recess of two days occurs at Thanksgiving, and a vacation of two weeks at the Christmas holidays.

ASSIGNMENT OF ROOMS

Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications. The student whose name stands first on the list of applicants will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, or 6 Van Anden street, Auburn, N. Y.

The rooms are selected on the first day of the term, as soon as the enrolment has been completed, and all applicants should be present or personally represented, so that choices of rooms may not be lost by default.

Digitized by Google

The Superintendent of Morgan Hall is Professor Timothy G. Darling. The Assistant Superintendent is Mr. Charles T. Riggs. The House Committee are Messrs. R. W. Veach, G. Wales King, Thomas F. Archbald, Charles T. Riggs and Clarence W. Dunham.

EXPENSES No charge is made for room rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 each per annum for gas, water and the steam-heating of the rooms. Furnished rooms, with heat, light and service can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Reading room and incidentals	$ 5 00
Heat, light and water in Morgan Hall . .	40 00
Board, average	110 00
Total	$155 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID The Seminary has scholarship funds available for the assistance of students. The conditions and other details of the receiving of aid may be learned by correspondence with the President.

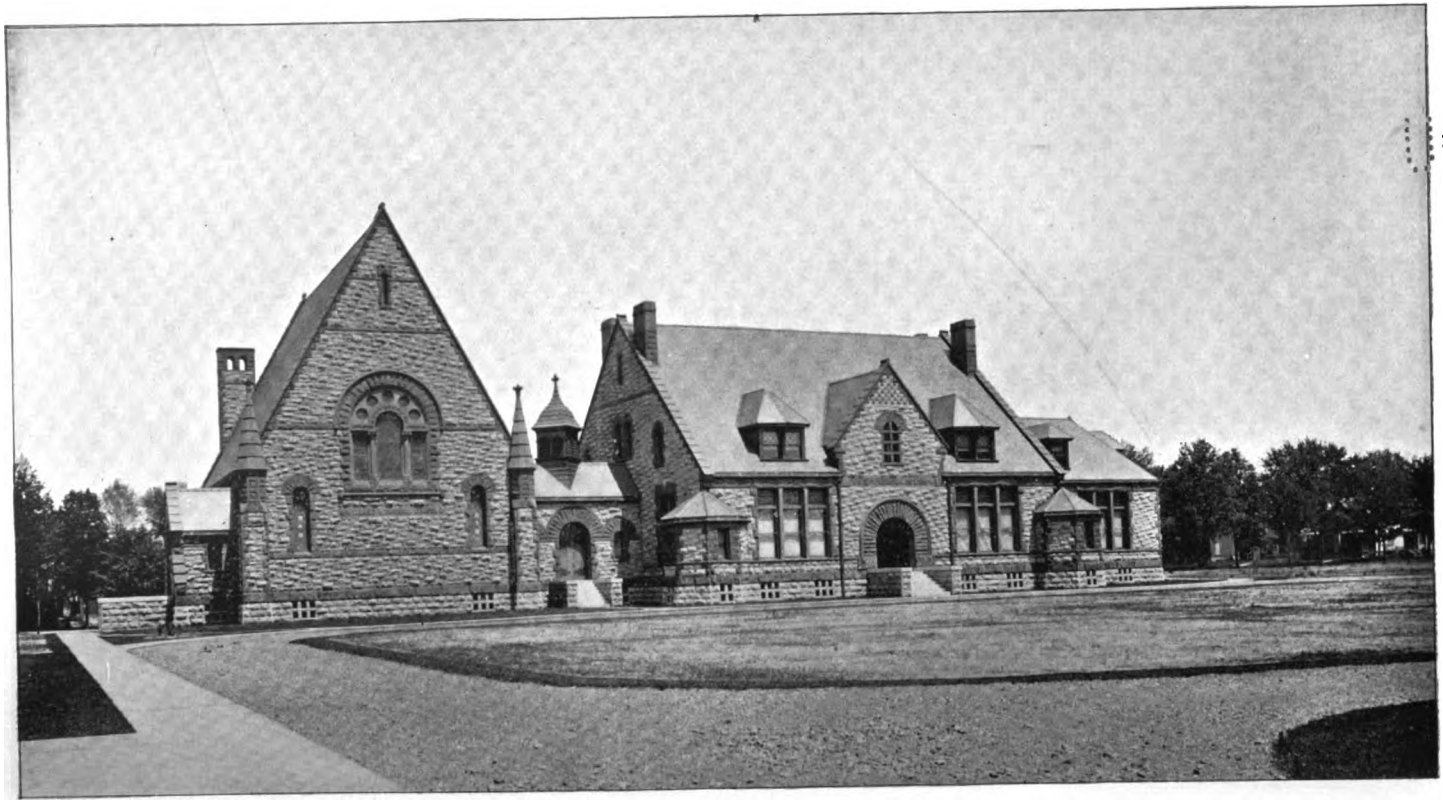
Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach, but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course. The Faculty should be consulted before students make arrangements to take the care of churches.

EMPLOYMENT Some students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employ-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

ment in choirs and churches on the Lord's day. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary Prayer Meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. On the second Monday evening of every month, this meeting is in the interests of missions. A class Prayer Meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. The Lord's Supper is celebrated at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION On the twenty-eighth of April, 1898, for the purpose of becoming affiliated with the World's Student Christian Federation, the Auburn Society of Missionary Inquiry was merged into the Young Men's Christian Association then formed, the various other student organizations becoming departments of the Association. The Constitution in full was published in the Seminary catalogue for 1898–99.

Among the functions of the Y. M. C. A. are the holding of missionary meetings and classes, the sustaining of certain religious services in the city, the supervising of the Seminary athletics, the maintaining of the reading room, and of a book-room for the sale of books and stationery, and the publishing of *The Auburn Seminary Review*.

Y. M. C. A. OFFICERS, 1899–1900 President, Thos. F. Archbald; Vice-President, Paul R. Hickok; Secretary, L. F. Ostrander; Treasurer, C. W. Dunham.

Digitized by Google

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES

Devotional. Professor Riggs, Paul R. Hickok, George M. McBride, D. B. Eddy.

Missionary. President Stewart, C. T. Riggs, C. F. Kittredge, George Leck, D. M. Geddes, A. B. Hallock, H. G. Romig, L. E. Davies, H. H. Riggs, J. L. Thurston.

Athletic. A. R. Ehman, E. G. Hildner, J. A. Cowan; Geo. Leck, Captain Seminary Football Team; A. Roy Ehman, Captain Seminary Baseball Team.

Superintendent of Reading Room, C. W. Hansen; Mail Carrier, Geo. L. Engler; Assistant Mail Carrier, H. G. Romig; Manager of Book Room, E. G. W. Crist.

VOLUNTEER BAND

President, C. T. Riggs; Vice President, George Leck; Rec. Secretary, D. M. Geddes; Cor. Secretary, H. G. Romig; Treasurer, L. A. Tchorigian.

THE AUBURN SEMINARY REVIEW

This periodical is published monthly by the students during the Seminary year. The fourth volume begins with March, 1900, and marks an advance in the size and scope of the *Review.* It will reflect the life of the Seminary, and through correspondents that of other Seminaries, and will discuss the practical questions of theological education and of church life. Many valuable articles are promised for this year. It is the design of the editors to make this publication of value to pastors and Christian workers in our church as well as to students.

Editors: A. R. Ehman, E. J. Noble, H. H. Riggs, L. F. Ostrander.

Directors: President Stewart, Professor Hoyt, and Messrs. J. W. Miller, F. S. Campbell, D. B. Eddy.

THE CURRENT YEAR.

The Rev. Henry M. Booth, D. D., LL. D., first President of the Seminary, passed away the eighteenth day of March, 1899. His death was sudden and unexpected. Up to the day before his departure he performed all his usual work for the Seminary. Funeral services were held at his home in Auburn and in the Brick church in New York, the burial being in the Woodlawn Cemetery. On the eleventh of May, the day of the Seminary commencement, memorial services

Digitized by Google

were held in the Willard chapel, addresses being given by the Rev. Richard P. H. Vail, D. D., and the Rev. Timothy G. Darling, D. D. Later, a pamphlet was published containing the addresses given at these various services, and giving an account of the services.

At their meeting on the eleventh of May, the Commissioners elected the Rev. George B. Stewart, D. D., of Harrisburg, Pa., as President to succeed Dr. Booth. President Stewart was duly inaugurated at the opening of the term in the autumn. Many distinguished friends of the Seminary participated in the inauguration. An account of the proceedings with the addresses in full has been printed in a pamphlet of ninety-two pages and sent to the Alumni, the expenses of the printing and distribution being met by the liberality of Mr. John H. Osborne of Auburn.

At the meeting of the governing Boards in May the Faculty made a report suggesting certain changes in the method of conducting examinations. These suggestions were adopted by the Commissioners and Trustees, the Commissioners taking additional action to adapt their own methods to the plan offered by the Faculty. The Commissioners discontinue the appointing of committees to whom written examinations shall be sent. Their Committee on examinations consists of a Convener and those Commissioners who are serving their third year of office. Not merely the examinations held during the anniversary week, but all examinations, both oral and written, are open to the inspection of the examiners of the Commissioners and Trustees, at their discretion.

During the year this Seminary has become one of the Seminaries co-operating in the support of the fellowship in Christian Archæology in the American school of classical studies in Rome. Graduates of this Seminary may be appointed by our Faculty to this fellowship, which entitles them to the advantages of the school without the payment of fees or tuition.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D., PRESIDENT.
REV. TRACY B. GRISWOLD, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.
REV. JOHN T. STONE, TEMPORARY CLERK.
REV. WARREN D. MORE, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D., *Chairman.*

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D.,
MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD,
REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.,
REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON,
REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR.
REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D.

Convener of Examining Committee, REV. ALFRED T. VAIL.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	REV. ISAAC O. BEST, Mayfield,	1900
	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1901
	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Ph. D., Schenectady,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	REV. JOHN T. STONE, Cortland,	1900
	REV. A. C. MC KENZIE, D. D., Elmira,	1901
	MR. ORSON BRITTON, Binghamton,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	REV. WM. WAITH, PH. D., Lancaster,	1900
	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1901
	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, PH. D., Buffalo,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Ithaca,	1900
	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1901
	MR. CHARLES P. MOSHER, Auburn,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. PETER A. WALKER, Burke,	1900
	MR. A. A. MORSE, Essex,	1901
	REV. WM. TATLOCK, Saranac Lake,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	REV. AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, Dundee,	1900
	REV. WARREN D. MORE, Elmira,	1901
	HON. M. J. SUNDERLIN, Watkins,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1900
	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1901
	REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1900
	REV. ARTHUR E. BRIGDEN, Attica,	1901
	MR. H. A. DUDLEY, Warsaw,	1902

Digitized by Google

PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1900
	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1901
	Rev. Ebenezer B. McGhee, Bellona,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1900
	Rev. V. N. Yergin, Clyde,	1901
	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Alfred T. Vail, Medina,	1900
	Mr. E. Ashley Smith, Lockport,	1901
	Rev. Albert S. Bacon, Niagara Falls,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. Daniel I. Morrison, Syracuse,	1900
	Mr. Elmer Traver, New Berlin,	1901
	Rev. Frank E. Van Wie, Meridale,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. Herman C. Riggs, D. D., Rochester,	1900
	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1901
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1900
	Rev. R. G. Keyes, Watertown,	1901
	Mr. John C. Knowlton, Watertown,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. Samuel W. Pratt, Campbell,	1900
	Mr. Amasa B. White, Campbell,	1901
	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Charles F. Janes, Onondaga Valley,	1900
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1901
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. Wm. Reed, D. D., Troy,	1900
	Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburg,	1901
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1902
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. David I. Biggar, Vernon Center,	1900
	Mr. David H. Burrell, Little Falls,	1901
	Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida,	1902

Digitized by Google

SYNODICAL VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October 19, 1899.

Rev. James H. Robinson, D. D., Delhi.
Rev. Edward P. Sprague, Ph. D., D. D., Salem.
Rev. Dana W. Bigelow, Utica.
Rev. Robert B. Clark, Goshen.
Rev. G. Murray Colville, D. D., Jamestown.
Rev. Isaac Jennings, D. D., Elmira.
Mr. Douglass H. Greene, Syracuse.
Mr. Frank E. Crane, Amsterdam.
Mr. William H. Hollister, Jr., Troy.
Mr. Henry W. Conklin, Rochester.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., SECRETARY.

MR. LEVI S. GATES, AUBURN, N. Y., TREASURER.

Term Expires May, 1900.

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D., Poughkeepsie.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON, Watertown.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.

Term Expires May, 1901.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., Seneca Falls.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD, Auburn.
JARED T. NEWMAN, Esq., Ithaca.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Term Expires May, 1902.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.
REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER, Auburn.

Committee on Finance.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman.*
HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., *Secretary.*

HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D.
REV. WILLIAM H. HUBBARD.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

Committee on Grounds, Buildings and Supplies.

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman.*

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT.
JARED T. NEWMAN, Esq.

Committee on Discipline and Instruction.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman.*

REV. JOHN McC. HOLMES, D. D.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Committee on Tappan Fund.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. GEORGE BLACK STEWART, D. D.,
PRESIDENT,
Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,
†*Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.,
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.,
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.,
Librarian.

REV. NATHANIEL McGIFFIN, M. A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

---

†The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LECTURERS.

PROFESSOR JOHN F. GENUNG, PH. D.
PRESIDENT G. STANLEY HALL, LL. D.
Morgan Lecturers, 1899–1900.

REV. RALPH W. BROKAW.
REV. CHARLES WOOD, D. D.
REV. JOHN E. TUTTLE, D. D.
REV. AMORY H. BRADFORD, D. D.
Speakers at the Mid-Winter Conference, 1900.

REV. THEODORE L. CUYLER, D. D., LL. D.
REV. FREDERICK CAMPBELL.
REV. PHILIP COLE.
REV. EDWARD B. HODGE, D. D.
On Phases of a Minister's Work.

REV. SAMUEL V. V. HOLMES.
REV. JOHN B. DEVINS.
COL. HENRY M. BOIES.
Department Lecturers on Social Problems.

REV. S. D. McCONNELL, D. D.
REV. NEHEMIAH BOYNTON, D. D.
REV. R. S. MACARTHUR, D. D.
Department Lecturers on Church Polity.

PROFESSOR CURTIS C. HOWARD.
Science Lecturer.

REV. WILLIAM E. GRIFFIS, D. D.
REV. THEODORE M. McNAIR.
REV. H. V. S. PEEKE.
REV. EDWARD RIGGS.
REV. WILLIAM E. VANDERBILT.
SECRETARY S. EARL TAYLOR.
REV. ALFRED F. SCHAUFFLER, D. D.
REV. CHARLES L. THOMPSON, D. D.
On Missionary Countries or Movements.

Digitized by Google

GRADUATES OF 1899.

CLARENCE OSCAR ANDERSON, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Cardington, O.

HIRAM DAVID BACON, B. A.,
Minister of Presbyterian church, Mecklenburg, N. Y.

OSCAR EMMET BECKES, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Rapid City, So. Dak.

EDGAR DAVID CLARK, B. A.,
Minister of Presbyterian church, Canaseraga, N. Y.

JAMES GRIGGS CLARK, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Redfield, N. Y.

DAVID HOWARD CRAVER, B. A.,
Pastor of Congregational church, Groton, N. Y.

ROLAND ELLIOTT CRIST, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Welsh Run, Pa.

JOSEPH CYRUS FIELDS, PH. B.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Martinsburg, O.

EDWARD FORREST GREEN, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian churches, Parish and Hastings, N. Y.

HOWELL MERRIMAN HAYDN, B. A.,
Instructor in Adelbert College, Cleveland, O.

WILLIAM LOWELL LINABERRY,
Minister of M. E. church, Susquehanna, Pa.

JAY HERBERT MAC CONNELL, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Jamesville, N. Y.

CHARLES MC KENZIE, B. A.,
Pastor of Sixth Presbyterian church, Albany, N. Y.

JOHN MC MURRAY,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Bangor, Wis.

WILLIAM DUNLOP ROBINSON, B. A.,
Pastor of First Congregational church, East Bloomfield, N. Y.

JAMES HENRY SALSBURY, B. A.,
Minister of Presbyterian churches, Benedict and Gresham, Neb.

EDWARD MILLER SCHEIRER, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Elmwood, N. Y.

JAMES DEXTER TAYLOR, B. A.,
Missionary of A. B. C. F. M., Adams, Natal, South Africa.

JOSEPH CANFIELD VAN DOREN, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Oneida Castle, N. Y.

FRANK ELIAS VAN WIE, B. A.,
Pastor of Presbyterian church, Meridale, N. Y.

JOSEPH VAN KIRK WELLS, JR., B. A.,
Minister of Presbyterian church, Dexter, N. Y.

JOHN ELIAS WILLIAMS, B. A.,
Missionary of Presbyterian Board, Nanking, China.

ELMER C. WORTMAN, M. A.,
Principal of Fredonia Institute, Fredonia, Pa.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

REV. JOHN KERR LYON CAUGHEY, B. A., *Elbridge.*
Park College, 1893. Auburn, 1896.

REV. JOHN WESLEY HOLWAY, M. A., B. D., *Auburn,* - - Room B
Berea College, 1894. Oberlin Theo. Sem., 1897.

REV. JOHN CALVIN SCARBOROUGH, B. S., *Palatka, Florida,* - Room 48
Boyce Memorial Scientific College, 1894. Lincoln Theo. Sem., 1897.

GRADUATE CLASS, 3.

SENIOR CLASS.

THOMAS FROTHINGHAM ARCHBALD, B. A., *Scranton, Pa.,* - Room 37
Yale University, 1896.

JOSEPH HACKNEY COLCLOUGH, *Upsonville, Pa.,* - - - Room 41
Manitoba College, 1896.

FRANK BERTINE COWAN, B. A., *Hobart, N. Y.,* - 17 Elizabeth street
Princeton University, 1897.

†JOHN HAMILTON COWAN, B. A., *Pittston, Pa.,* - - Room 71
Princeton University, 1897.

EDWARD GORDON WILLARD CRIST, B. A., *Hughesville, Pa.,* - Room 38
Wittenberg College, 1897.

ALFRED ROY EHMAN, B. A., *Cuba,* - - - - Room 53
Hamilton College, 1897.

GEORGE LOUIS ENGLER, B. A., *Rochester,* - - - - Room 24
Franklin College, 1897.

DONALD FINLAYSON, *Whim Road Cross, P. E. Is.,* - - Room 33
Prince of Wales College, 1890.

WILLIAM BARNES FRITH, B. A., *Brooklyn,* - - 103 Fulton street
New York University, 1896.

CUTHBERT CHARLES FROST, B. A., *Syracuse,* - - - Room 20
Hamilton College, 1897.

WILLIAM BOYNTON GAGE, B. A., *New Sharon, Ia.,* - - Room 6
University of Wooster, 1897.

SYLVANUS MACAULAY GILLAM, B. A., *Wooster, O.,* - - Room 57
Centre College, 1897.

SAMUEL CARLETON HAIGHT, B. S., *New York,* - - - Room 5
College of the City of New York, 1892.

CHARLES WILLIAM HANSEN, B. A., *Fulda, Minn.,* - - Room 28
Macalester College, 1897.

PAUL ROBINSON HICKOK, B. A., *Wooster, O.,* - - - Room 55
University of Wooster, 1897.

CHARLES FIRENZE KITTREDGE, Ph. B., *Geneseo,* - - - Room 56
Cornell University, 1897.

GEORGE LECK, B. A., *Owatonna, Minn.,* - - - - Room 40
Macalester College, 1897.

JOHN MC LEARIE, B. A., *Cleveland, O.,* - - 52 Lewis street
Macalester College, 1897.

†FUMIO MATSUNAGA, *Saga, Japan,* - - - - - Room 35
Meiji Gakuin, 1895.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

JOSEPH WALTER MILLER, B. A., *Friesburg, N. J.*, - - Room 42
Princeton University, 1897.

ROBERT CHARLES MITCHELL, B. A., *Auburn, N. Y.*, - - Room 31
Macalester College, 1898.

WILLIAM JAMES MITCHELL, B. A., *Auburn, N. Y.*, - - Room 31
Macalester College, 1898.

WILLIAM ANGUS MORRISON, *Middle River, N. S.*, - - - Room 29
Presbyterian College, Halifax.

GEORGE C. NOETLING, B. A., *Mifflinburg, Pa.*, - - - Room 10
Park College, 1897.

ORLANDO BOYD PERSHING, Ph. B., *North Madison, O.*, - - Room 23
Union College, 1897.

LOUIS OSCAR RICHMOND, Ph. B., *Ashtabula, O.*, - - Room A
Adelbert College, 1897.

CHARLES TROWBRIDGE RIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, - Room 47
Princeton University, 1898.

ROBERT LLOYD ROBERTS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 43
Lake Forest University, 1897.

GEORGE JAMES SEARLES, B. A., *Rochester*, - - - - Room 39
University of Rochester, 1897.

CHARLES THOMAS SHAW, *Camillus*, - - - - Room 52

†GEORGE B. SPALDING, Jr., B. A., *Syracuse*, - - 93 North street
Yale University, 1898.

WILLIAM HAYNESWORTH SPANN, B. A., *New York*, - - Room 27
Lincoln University, 1897.

LEVON ARPI TCHORIGIAN, B. A., *Constantinople, Turkey*, - Room 26
Robert College, 1896.

JOHN GALITZIN TRUAIR, Ph. B., *Syracuse*, - - - Room 34
Syracuse University, 1896.

CHARLES DAVIS VAN WAGONER, *Bloomfield, N. J.*, - - Room 61
German Theol. Seminary, Bloomfield, 1897.

ROBERT WELLS VEACH, B. L., *New Castle, Pa.*, - - Room 36
Westminster College, Pa., 1896,

ROBERT STILLMAN WIGHTMAN, B. A., *New York*, - - - Room 8
New York University, 1897.

CHARLES REID WILSON, Ph. B., *Collamer*, - - 103 Fulton street
Grove City College, 1896.

ROLAND WOODWARD, *Leetonia, O.*, - - - - - Room 36
University of Wooster, 1895.

SENIOR CLASS, 39.

MIDDLE CLASS.

FREDERICK ALONZO ALDEN, B. A., *Troy*, - - - Room 69
Williams College, 1896.

JOSEPH TAYLOR BRITAN, B. A., *Hanover, Ind.*, - - - Room 65
Hanover College, 1897.

FREDERICK STARR CAMPBELL, B. A., *Knoxville, Tenn.*, - Room 12
Maryville College, 1898.

MYRON JAMES CROCKER, Ph. B., *Auburn*, - - 18 Lansing street
Franklin College, 1898.

OLIVER PEYTON DEVIN, *Toledo, O.*, - - - - Room 22
Missouri State University, 1884.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

CLARENCE WELLS DUNHAM, B. A., *Troy*, - - - - Room 72
Williams College, 1896.

SIMON LAZARUS FRASER, *Hawkesbury, Ont.*, - - - Room 58
Presbyterian College, Montreal, 1895.

DANIEL MARSHALL GEDDES, B. A., *Buckland, Mass.*, - - Room 51
Amherst College, 1897.

AARON BURTIS HALLOCK, B. A., *Harrisburg, Ill.*, - - Room 45
Wabash College, 1898.

†GILBERT MUNRO HAMILTON, *Wakefield, N. H.*, - 80 Seymour street
Presbyterian College, Montreal.

ERNEST GOTTHOLD HILDNER, *Detroit, Mich.*, - - - Room 70
University of Michigan, 1898.

WILLIS P. HUME, *Indianapolis, Ind.*, - - - - Room 49

EDWIN HUYLER, B. A., *Hackensack, N. J.*, - - - Room 54
New York University, 1898.

WALTER VIRGIL JOHNSON, B. A., *Cuba, Mo.*, - - - Room 7
Park College, 1898.

GEORGE CHRISTOPHER KERSTEN, B. A., *Preble*, - - 113 Fulton street
Hanover College, 1898.

GEORGE WALES KING, *East Syracuse*, - - - - Room 15
Syracuse University, 1900.

LEON SHERMAN LACEY, *Auburn*, - - - - 94½ Wall street

GEORGE MC CUTCHEN MC BRIDE, B. A., *Paris, Tex.*, - - Room 13
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES NERIAH MC MANIS, B. A., *Peebles, O.*, - - Room 13
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES HENRY MATTISON, B. A., *Middletown*, - - - Room 25
Union College, 1898.

EDWARD JOHN NOBLE, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - - Room 19
Hamilton College, 1898.

LEROY FARRINGTON OSTRANDER, B. A., *Lyons*, - - - Room 46
Hamilton College, 1894.

HARRY GUTELIUS ROMIG, B. A., *Lawson, Mo.*, - - - Room 14
Park College, 1897.

CASSIUS JAY SARGENT, *Auburn*, - - - 100 Franklin street

EDGAR WILLIAM VAN HOESEN, *East Albany*, - - - Room 30
State Normal College, 1898.

JOHN BARNETT WHITEHILL, Ph. B., *Brookville, Pa.*, - - Room 3
Berea College, 1897.

CLARENCE ELMER WOODWARD, B. A., *Ferenbaugh*, - - Room 21
Amherst College, 1898.

MIDDLE CLASS, 27.

JUNIOR CLASS.

†WILLIAM ANDREW AIKEN, M. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 48
Hamilton College, 1895.

WILLIAM EDMUND ATCHISON, *Dracon, Ont.*, - - - Room 44
Toronto University.

HENRY NELSON BULLARD, M. A., *St. Joseph, Mo.*, - - - Room 32
Amherst College, 1896.

†Selected studies.

Digitized by Google

GEORGE CAMERON, *Charlottetown, P. E. Is.*, - - - Room 18
Prince of Wales College, 1893.

MATTHEW ALLAN CAMP, *Toronto*, - - - - - -
Manitoba College.

JAMES ALEXANDER COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.*, - - Room 60
Washington and Jefferson College, 1899.

†LEWIS EDWARD DAVIES, *New York*, - - 5 Van Anden street

†DAVID BREWER EDDY, B. A., *Leavenworth, Kan.*, - - Room 9
Yale University, 1898.

FREDERICK ARTHUR GATES, B. A., *Gloversville*, - - - Room 50
Hamilton College, 1899.

FREDERICK LINCOLN GREENE, Ph. B., *Albany*, - - - Room 68
Union College, 1899.

ELIJAH JEROME GREGG, B. A., *Sumpter, S. C.*, - - - Room 59
Lincoln University, 1899.

AUGUSTUS CLARK KELLOGG, B. A., *Elizabeth, N. J.*, - - Room 63
Princeton University, 1898.

IRVING WASHINGTON KETCHUM, B. A., *Auburn*, - 80 E. Genesee street
Union College, 1899.

THOMAS BARTHOLOMEW LILLARD, B. A., *Maryville, Tenn.*, - Room 16
Maryville College, 1898.

KENNETH JOHN MAC INNES, *Baddeck, N. S.*, - - - Room 17
Dalhousie College.

DANIEL ARCHBALD MAC LEOD, *Bonshaw, P. E. Is.*, - - Room 66
Prince of Wales College.

SAMUEL DONALD MAC PHEE, *Glen William, P. E. Is.*, - - Room 1
Prince of Wales College.

FRANK CHAMBERLAIN MC MASTER, B. A., *Cherry Valley*, 21 Capitol street
Hamilton College, 1893.

MORGAN SHERIDAN POST, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - - Room 62
Union College, 1899.

HENRY HARRISON RIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, - - Room 47
Carleton College, 1896.

JOHN LAWRENCE THURSTON, B. A., *Whitinsville, Mass.*, - Room 11
Yale University, 1898.

JOHN ELIAS WOLEVER, B. A., *Brookston, Ind.*, - - - Room 67
Wabash College, 1899.

JUNIOR CLASS, 22.

Graduate Class	3
Senior Class	39
Middle Class	27
Junior Class	22
Total enrolment,	91

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Adelbert College,	1	Missouri State University,	1
Amherst College,	3	New York University,	3
Berea College,	2	Park College,	6
Boyce Memorial Scientific College,	1	Presbyterian College, Montreal,	2
Carleton College,	1	Prince of Wales College,	4
Centre College,	1	Princeton University,	5
Cornell University,	1	Robert College,	1
College City of New York,	1	Syracuse University,	2
Dalhousie College,	2	Toronto University,	1
Franklin College,	2	Union College,	5
Ger. Theo. Sem., Bloomfield, N.J.,	1	University of Michigan,	1
Grove City College,	1	University of Rochester,	1
Hamilton College,	7	Wabash College,	2
Hanover College,	2	Washington and Jefferson College,	1
Lake Forest University,	1	Westminster College,	1
Lincoln University	2	Williams College,	2
Macalester College,	5	Wittenberg College,	1
Manitoba College,	2	University of Wooster,	3
Maryville College,	2	Yale University,	4
Meiji Gakuin Theo. Sem., Japan,	1	Without College Course,	6
			91

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

Canada,	9	Michigan,	1
Florida,	1	New Hampshire,	1
Indiana,	2	New Jersey,	4
Illinois,	1	New York,	39
Iowa,	1	Ohio,	8
Japan,	1	Pennsylvania,	8
Kansas,	1	South Carolina,	1
Massachusetts,	2	Tennessee,	2
Minnesota,	2	Texas,	1
Missouri,	3	Turkey,	3

Digitized by Google

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS. President, George Fairlee, 1880; Vice-President, John T. Stone, 1894; Secretary and Treasurer, Tracy B. Griswold, Auburn, N. Y., 1898; Bibliographer, Arthur S. Hoyt, D. D., 1878; Necrologist, William S. Jerome, Detroit, Mich., 1883; Preacher, William H. Allbright, D. D., 1879; Alternate, John Q. Adams, D. D., 1877.

NECROLOGICAL LIST.

PRESIDENT.

HENRY MATTHIAS BOOTH, D. D., LL. D., died March 18, 1899, æt. 55.

TREASURER, STATED CLERK, TRUSTEE, SECRETARY.

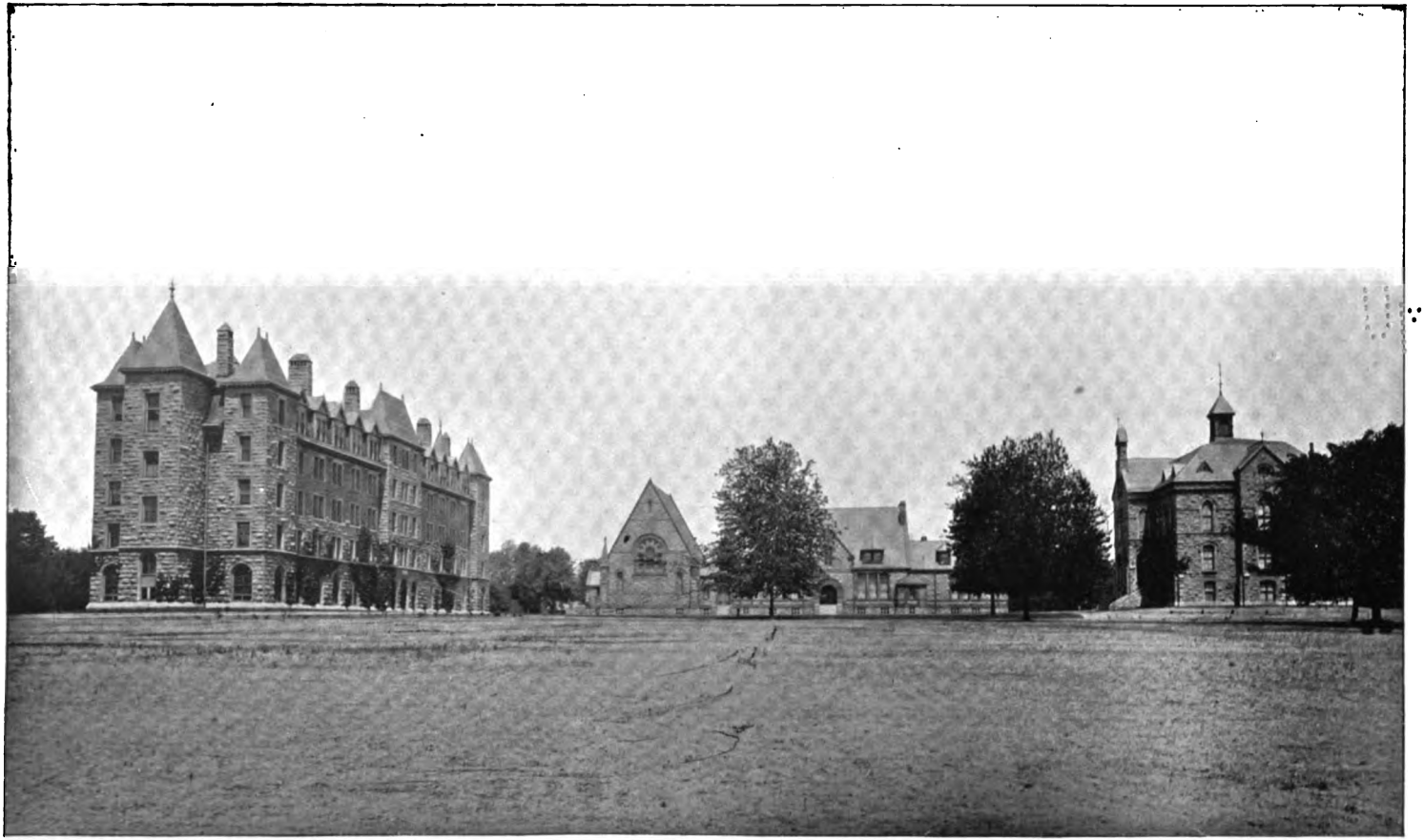
JAMES SEYMOUR, died December 8, 1899, æt. 73.

ALUMNI.

1839—Jonathan Kneeland, M. D., died May 21, 1898, æt. 86.
1840—Isaac Pierson Stryker, died September 29, 1899, æt. 84.
1841—Samuel Whaley, died April 14, 1899, æt. 87.
1843—Charles Anderson, died January 4, 1900, æt. 87.
Oliver Perry Conklin, died June 29, 1899, æt. 85.
1846—George Bushnell, D. D., died April 5, 1898, æt. 79.
1849—Isaac Newton Hurd, died February 2, 1899, æt. 73.
Richard Osborne, died April 9, 1899, æt. 78.
1850—Armon Spencer, died June 1, 1898, æt. 80.
1851—Charles Stebbins Sylvester, died January 25, 1899, æt. 72.
1852—Philander Anderson, M. D., died March 23, 1893, æt. 70.
1855—Charles Eliphalet Bailey, died May 16, 1894, æt. 72.
1858—Lucius E. Barnard, died January , 1900, æt. 71.
1860—John Campbell, died December 3, 1899, æt. 71.
George Washington Mackie, died August 15, 1899, æt. 68.
George Ransom, died December 22, 1899, æt. 68.
1863—Frank Gilbert, died November 4, 1899, æt. 60.
1865—Jonathan Bradley Morse, died March 27, 1899, æt. 64.
1869—Abel Grosvenor Hopkins, Ph. D., D. D., died July 27, 1899, æt. 54.
1881—William Lancaster Ould, died January 22, 1899, æt. 46.
1889—John Fleming Lynn, died August 8, 1899, æt. 35.
1897—Horace Day, died July 20, 1899, æt. 27.
1898—George Erwin Stone, died June 26, 1899, æt. 26.
1901—Lazarus Constantine Kuchukoff, died May 30, 1899, æt. 30.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE EIGHTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1900--1901.

AUBURN, N. Y.:
PRESS OF JAS. W. BURROUGHS,
1901.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Calendar,	3
Organization,	4
Personnel,	5
Outline of Studies,	18
The Course,	20
Lectures and Addresses,	25
Admission, Standing, Examinations, Diploma,	29
Equipment and Needs,	31
Student Life,	35
The Current Year,	39
Society of Alumni,	40

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1901.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 1ST.—Term examinations begin.

TUESDAY, MAY 7TH.—Anniversary Week begins. Prayers at 9 A. M.
9:15 A. M.—Examinations.
2:00 P. M.—Examinations.
8:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 8TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.
9:15 A. M.—Examinations.
2:00 P. M.—Examinations.
4:00 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Society of Alumni in the Willard Memorial Chapel.
8:00 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. Richard S. Holmes, D. D., of Pittsburg, Pa., or his alternate, the Rev. William G. White, of Youngstown, O.

THURSDAY, MAY 9TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers.
9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs' Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.
1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Boards, the Alumni and invited guests.
7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by the President.

SESSION OF 1901—1902.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18TH, 10 A. M.—Enrolment of students.
5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.
8:00 P. M.—Opening address, by the Rev. Edward W. Miller, M. A.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 19TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers, and opening of class work.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 9 A. M.—Matriculation of students.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 28TH AND 29TH.—Thanksgiving Recess.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 18TH.—Term examinations begin.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 20TH.—First Term closes.

MONDAY, JANUARY 6TH, 1902.—Second Term begins.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, JANUARY 30TH AND 31ST.—Midwinter Conference.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 30TH.—Term examinations begin.

TUESDAY, MAY 6TH.—Examinations begin before Commissioners.

THURSDAY, MAY 8TH.—Meetings of Boards and graduation of Senior Class.

Digitized by Google

Auburn Seminary is under the control of a Board of Commissioners and a Board of Trustees. The Commissioners are chosen on the rotary plan by eighteen Presbyteries in the State of New York, two ministers and one layman from each Presbytery. The Commissioners have the general control, elect the Trustees and appoint the Professors, and have a concurrent vote with the Trustees in all appropriations of funds. The Trustees have the immediate control and the management of the property and the affairs of the Seminary.

An appointment of a Professor in the Seminary is at first made by the Commissioners conditionally, and is not regarded as complete until it has been reported to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and acted upon by the Assembly, in accordance with the compact proposed to the Seminaries by the Assembly in 1870, and ratified between the Assembly and Auburn in 1873.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

REV. NEWTON L. REED, PRESIDENT.

REV. TRACY B. GRISWOLD, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. WARREN D. MORE, TEMPORARY CLERK.

REV. FRANK E. VAN WIE, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. NEWTON L. REED, *Chairman.*

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D.

MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD.

REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.

REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON.

REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR.

REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D.

Convener of Examining Committee, REV. GEORGE FAIRLEE.

		Term Expires
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	REV. JAMES GARDNER, D. D., Gloversville,	1901
	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D., Schenectady,	1902
	REV. HERBERT M. GESNER, Saratoga Springs,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	REV. A. C. MCKENZIE, D. D., Elmira,	1901
	MR. ORSON BRITTON, Binghamton,	1902
	REV. G. FLAVEL HUMPHREYS, Nineveh,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1901
	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, PH. D., Buffalo,	1902
	REV. WM. WAITH, PH. D., Lancaster,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1901
	MR. CHARLES P. MOSHER, Auburn,	1902
	REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Ithaca,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	MR. A. A. MORSE, Essex,	1901
	REV. WM. TATLOCK, Saranac Lake,	1902
	REV. H. G. DEAN, West Galway,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	REV. WARREN D. MORE, Elmira,	1901
	HON. M. J. SUNDERLIN, Watkins,	1902
	REV. ISAAC JENNINGS, D. D., Elmira,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. CHRISTOPHER G. HAZARD, Catskill,	1901
	REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter,	1902
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	REV. ARTHUR E. BRIGDEN, Attica,	1901
	MR. H. A. DUDLEY, Warsaw,	1902
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1903

Digitized by Google

PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Rev. Asher B. Temple, Seneca,	1901
	Rev. Ebenezer B. McGhee, Bellona,	1902
	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Rev. V. N. Yergin, Clyde,	1901
	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1902
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Wolcott,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Mr. E. Ashley Smith, Lockport,	1901
	Rev. Albert S. Bacon, Niagara Falls,	1902
	Rev. Duncan Cameron, North Tonawanda,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Mr. Elmer Traver, New Berlin,	1901
	Rev. Frank E. Van Wie, Meridale,	1902
	Rev. Eugene V. Ostrander, East Springfield,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Mr. William A. Bodie, Geneseo,	1901
	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1902
	Rev. Herman C. Riggs, D. D., Rochester,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Rev. R. G. Keyes, Watertown,	1901
	Mr. John C. Knowlton, Watertown,	1902
	Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Mr. Amasa B. White, Campbell,	1901
	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1902
	Rev. George W. Warren, Prattsburg,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1901
	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1902
	Rev. Charles F. Janes, Onondaga Valley,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburg,	1901
	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1902
	Rev. Charles D. Kellogg, Sandy Hill,	1903
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Mr. David H. Burrell, Little Falls,	1901
	Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida,	1902
	Rev. John C. Ball, Newark,	1903

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., SECRETARY.

MR. LEVI S. GATES, AUBURN, N. Y., TREASURER.

Term Expires May, 1901.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn.
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., Seneca Falls.
REV. GEORGE B. STEWART, D. D., Auburn.
JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ., Ithaca.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Term Expires, May, 1902.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.
REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER, Auburn.

Term Expires, May, 1903.

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON, Watertown.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora.

Committee on Finance.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman.*
HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., *Secretary.*

HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D.
REV. GEORGE B. STEWART, D. D.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN.

Committee on Grounds, Buildings and Supplies.

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman.*

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT.
JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ.

Committee on Discipline and Instruction.

REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman.*

REV. GEORGE B. STEWART, D. D.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Committee on Tappan Fund.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

Digitized by Google

SYNODICAL VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October 18, 1900.

Rev. G. Parsons Nichols, D. D., Binghamton, N. Y.
Rev. William P. Swartz, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Rev. Henry R. Fancher, Batavia, N. Y.
Rev. Henry T. Scholl, Junius, N. Y.
Gen. Charles W. Darling, Utica, N. Y.
William H. Hollister, Jr., Esq., Troy, N. Y.
Mr. David H. Burrill, Little Falls, N. Y.
Kiliaen VanRensselaer, Esq., 59 Wall St., New York City.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. GEORGE BLACK STEWART, D. D.,
PRESIDENT.
Professor of Practical Theology.

REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,
†*Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.,
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. T. G. DARLING. D. D.,
Secretary.

REV. A. S. HOYT, D. D.,
Librarian.

REV. NATHANIEL McGIFFIN, M. A.
Instructor in Elocution.

---

†The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

LECTURERS 1900–1901.

PRESIDENT FRANCIS L. PATTON, D. D., LL. D.
Morgan Lecturer.

REV. FRANCIS E. CLARK, D. D.
Mc Cauley Lecturer.

REV. HUBERT W. BROWN, A. M.
James Fleming Lecturer.

REV. ALBERT A. FULTON, A. M.
Princeton College Class of 1876 Lecturer.

REV. GEORGE WILLIAM KNOX, D. D.
Huey Lecturer.

PRESIDENT JAMES D. MOFFAT, D. D.
REV. WILLIAM V. W. DAVIS, D. D.
MR. J. G. PHELPS STOKES.
REV. A. RUSSELL STEVENSON, D. D.
MR. WILLIAM H. CORBIN.
PRESIDENT M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D.
REV. TEUNIS S. HAMLIN, D. D.
REV. LUTHER A. OSTRANDER, D. D.
REV. JOSIAH E. KITTREDGE, D. D.
REV. DAVID O. MEARS, D. D.
REV. PAUL F. SUTPHEN, D. D.
MR. JOHN H. CONVERSE.
Speakers at the Mid-Winter Conference.

REV. CHARLES L. THOMPSON, D. D.
REV. JOHN DIXON, D. D.
Home Mission Lecturers.

REV. CHARLES A. DICKEY, D. D.
Lecturer on the Twentieth Century Movement.

REV. RICHARD D. HARLAN.
Lecturer in Liturgics.

REV. JOHN THURSTON, D. D.
REV. HORATIO R. MARSH, M. D.
REV. ARTHUR H. EWING.
REV. WALLACE B. LUCAS, D. D.
REV. EDWARD B. HODGE, D. D.
C. P. W. MERRITT, M. D.

Digitized by Google

REV. HENRY H. TWEEDY.
MR. LUTHER G. WISHARD.
REV. CHARLES E. BRADT, D. D.
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D.
REV. WILLIAM N. CLARKE, D. D.
REV. COURTENAY H. FENN.
Speakers on Practical and Missionary Subjects.

LECTURERS 1901–1902.

REV. HENRY COLLIN MINTON, D. D.
Lecturer in Theology.

PROFESSOR FREDERICK STARR, PH. D.
Lecturer in Comparative Religion.

HON. JOHN D. TELLER,
Lecturer in Law.

Digitized by Google

GRADUATES OF 1900.

THOMAS FROTHINGHAM ARCHBALD, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Cuba, N. Y.

JOSEPH HACKNEY COLCLOUGH,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Tioga, Pa.

FRANK BERTINE COWAN, B. A.,
Pastor Congregational church, Morrisville, N. Y.

JOHN HAMILTON COWAN, B. A., Pittston, Pa.

EDWARD GORDON WILLARD CRIST, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Campbell, N. Y.

ALFRED ROY EHMAN, B. A.,
Minister Presbyterian church, Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.

GEORGE LOUIS ENGLER, B. A.,
Minister Presbyterian church, Brownville, N. Y.

DONALD FINLAYSON,
Minister Presbyterian church, Mack, N. Dakota.

WILLIAM BARNES FRITH, B. A.,
Minister Presbyterian church, Brasher Falls, N. Y.

CUTHBERT CHARLES FROST, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Sauquoit, N. Y.

WILLIAM BOYNTON GAGE, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Sanborn, Iowa.

SYLVANUS MACAULAY GILLAM, B. A.
Missionary of Presbyterian Board, Fategarh, India.

SAMUEL CARLETON HAIGHT, B. S.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Oakfield, N. Y.

CHARLES WILLIAM HANSEN, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Romulus, N. Y.

PAUL ROBINSON HICKOK, B. A.,
Assistant Pastor Old Stone Church, Cleveland, O.

CHARLES FIRENZE KITTREDGE, Ph. B.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Knoxboro, N. Y.

GEORGE LECK, B. A.,
Missionary of Presbyterian Board, Pyeng Yang, Korea.

JOHN MC LEARIE, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Rapid City, So. Dak.

FUMIO MATSUNAGA,
Pastor of church, Tokyo, Japan.

JOSEPH WALTER MILLER, B. A.,
Minister Park Place chapel, Schenectady, N. Y.

ROBERT CHARLES MITCHELL, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Luzerne, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM JAMES MITCHELL, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Pulteney, N. Y.

WILLIAM ANGUS MORRISON,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Graniteville, N. H.

GEORGE C. NOETLING, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Buell, N. Y.

ORLANDO BOYD PERSHING, Ph. B.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Cato, N. Y.

LOUIS OSCAR RICHMOND, Ph. B.
Assistant Pastor Presbyterian church, Ironton, O.

CHARLES TROWBRIDGE RIGGS, B. A.,
Missionary of American Board, Marsovan, Turkey.

ROBERT LLOYD ROBERTS, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Brooklyn, Pa.

GEORGE JAMES SEARLES, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, E. Meredith, N. Y.

CHARLES THOMAS SHAW,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Williamson, N. Y.

GEORGE B. SPALDING, Jr., B. A.,
Assistant Minister Madison Square Presbyterian church, New York City.

WILLIAM HAYNESWORTH SPANN, B. A.,
Home Missionary, Assiniboia, Canada.

LEVON ARPI TCHORIGIAN, B. A.
Acting Pastor Presbyterian church, Albany, Oregon.

JOHN GALITZIN TRUAIR, Ph. B.,
Minister Westminster church, Syracuse, N. Y.

CHARLES DAVIS VAN WAGONER,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Woodstock, Minn.

ROBERT WELLS VEACH, B. L.,
Pastor Mt. Hor Presbyterian church, Rochester, N. Y.

ROBERT STILLMAN WIGHTMAN, B. A.,
Minister Presbyterian church, De Grasse, the Adirondacks, N. Y.

CHARLES REID WILSON, Ph. B.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Corfu, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

* REV. FRANK C. SHULTIS, B. A., *Auburn*, - - 1 Church street
Princeton University, 1894, Auburn, 1897.

GRADUATE CLASS, 1.

SENIOR CLASS.

FREDERICK ALONZO ALDEN, B. A., *Troy*, - - - Room 55
Williams College, 1896.

JOSEPH TAYLOR BRITAN, B. A., *Hanover, Ind.*, - - Room 5
Hanover College, 1897.

FREDERICK STARR CAMPBELL, B. A., *Knoxville, Tenn.*, - Room 12
Maryville College, 1898.

MYRON JAMES CROCKER, Ph. B,, *Auburn*, - - 69 North street
Franklin College, 1898.

ARTHUR JAMES DEAN, B. A., *Parkville, Mo.*, - - - Room 30
Park College, 1898.

OLIVER PEYTON DEVIN, *St. Louis, Mo.*, - - - Room 38
Missouri State University, 1884.

CLARENCE WELLS DUNHAM, B. A., *Troy.*, - - Room 72
Williams College, 1896.

SIMON LAZARUS FRASER, *Hawkesbury, Ont.*, - - - Room 56
Presbyterian College, Montreal, 1896.

DANIEL MARSHALL GEDDES, B. A., *Buckland, Mass.*, - Room 40
Amherst College, 1897.

AARON BURTIS HALLOCK, B. A., *Harrisburg, Ill.*, - - Room 45
Wabash College, 1898.

ERNEST GOTTHOLD HILDNER, *Detroit, Mich.*, - - Room 57
University of Michigan, 1898.

WILLIS P. HUME, *Indianapolis, Ind.*, - - - - Room 23
Mt. Hermon School, 1896.

EDWIN HUYLER, B. A., *Hackensack, N. J.*, - - Room 54
New York University, 1898.

WALTER VIRGIL JOHNSON, B. A., *Cuba, Mo.*, - - - Room 7
Park College, 1898.

GEORGE WALES KING, *East Syracuse*, - - - Room 36
Syracuse University, 1900.

LEON SHERMAN LACEY, *Auburn*, - - - - Room 20

GEORGE MC CUTCHEN MC BRIDE, B. A., *Paris, Tex.*, - Room 31
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES NERIAH MC MANIS, B. A., *Peebles, O.*, - - Room 31
Park College, 1898.

CHARLES HENRY MATTISON, B. A., *Canoga*, - - Room 25
Union College, 1898.

ARCHIE ALBERT MITCHELL, *North Bend, Neb.*, - - Room 50
Washington and Jefferson College, 1897.

ROBERT HASTINGS NICHOLS, B. A., Ph. D., *Binghamton*, Room 35
Yale University, 1894.

EDWARD JOHN NOBLE, B. A., *Brooklyn*, - - - Room 39
Hamilton College, 1898.

Digitized by Google

JAMES OASTLER, *Bellevue, Neb.*, - - - - Room 70
University of Omaha, 1897.

LEROY FARRINGTON OSTRANDER, B. A., *Lyons*, - - Room 46
Hamilton College, 1894.

DARWIN FRANK PICKARD, B. A., *Syracuse*, - - Room 53
Hamilton College, 1897.

ANDREW J. PURDY, B. A., LL. B., *Boston, Mass.*, - - Room 71
University of Michigan, 1894.

HARRY GUTELIUS ROMIG, B. A., *Lawson, Mo.*, - - Room 37
Park College, 1897.

CASSIUS JAY SARGENT, *Collamer*, - - - - 113 Fulton street

WALTER M. SWANN, B. A., *Albany*, - - - - Room 44
Union College, 1898.

EDGAR WILLIAM VAN HOESEN, *East Albany*, - - Room 6
State Normal College, 1898.

JOHN BARNETT WHITEHILL, Ph. B., *Brookville, Pa.*, - Room 9
Berea College, 1897.

CLARENCE ELMER WOODWARD, B. A., *Ferenbaugh*, - - Room 21
Amherst College, 1898.

SENIOR CLASS, 32.

MIDDLE CLASS.

WILLIAM ANDREW AIKEN, M. A., *Auburn*, - - Room 15
Hamilton College, 1895.

ENOCH FRYE BELL, B. A., *No. Leominster, Mass.*, - - Room 52
Yale University, 1898.

HENRY NELSON BULLARD, M. A., Ph. D., *St. Joseph, Mo.*, Room 22
Amherst College, 1896.

JAMES ALEXANDER COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.*, - - Room A
Washington and Jefferson College, 1899.

LEWIS EDWARD DAVIES, *New York*, - - - Room 8

FREDERICK ARTHUR GATES, B. A., *Gloversville*, - - Room 14
Hamilton College, 1899.

FREDERICK LINCOLN GREENE, Ph. B., *Albany*, - - Room 10
Union College, 1899.

ELIJAH JEROME GREGG, B. A., *Sumter, S. C.*, - - Room 29
Lincoln University, 1899.

AUGUSTUS CLARK KELLOGG, B. A., *Elizabeth, N. J.* - Room 42
Princeton University, 1893.

IRVING WASHINGTON KETCHUM, B. A., *Auburn*, 20 Seminary Ave.
Union College, 1899.

KENNETH JOHN MAC INNES, *Baddeck, N. S.*, - - Room 13
Dalhousie College.

DANIEL ARCHIBALD MAC LEOD, *Bonshaw, P. E. Is.*, - - Room 33
Prince of Wales College.

FRANK CHAMBERLAIN MC MASTER, B. A., *Cherry Valley*, - Room 43
Hamilton College, 1893.

SAMUEL DONALD MAC PHEE, *Glen William, P. E. Is.*, - Room 13
Prince of Wales College.

MORGAN SHERIDAN POST, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - Room 41
Union College, 1899.

HENRY HARRISON RIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, - Room 34
Carleton College, 1896.

Digitized by Google

GEORGE STANLEY, B. A., *Elbow Lake, Minn.*, - - Room 59
Macalester College, 1899.

JOHN LAWRENCE THURSTON, B. A., *Whitinsville, Mass.*, - Room 11
Yale University, 1898.

JOHN RAYEN WELCH, B. A., *Grove City, Pa.*, - - Room 28
Grove City College, 1899.

JOHN ELIAS WOLEVER, B. A., *Brookston, Ind.*, - - - Room 26
Wabash College, 1899.

MIDDLE CLASS, 20.

JUNIOR CLASS.

LOUIS MATHIAS ANDERSON, B. A., *Portland, Ore.*, 32 Chapel street
Albany College, 1900.

SAMUEL ROBERT BROWN, B. A., *Waltersburg, Pa.*, - - Room 67
Princeton University, 1900.

DOUGLAS HAWLEY CORNELL, B. A., *San Francisco, Cal.*, Room 51
Williams College, 1900.

HERBERT KINGSBURY ENGLAND, B. A., *Washington, N. J.*, Room 64
Princeton University, 1900.

RAY SPENCER HUBBARD, B. A., *Sivas, Turkey*, - - Room 18
Amherst College, 1900.

EDWARD JUDSON HUMESTON, M. A., *Holyoke, Mass.*, - Room 47
Hamilton College, 1899.

FREDERICK NEVINS JESSUP, B. A., *Beyrout, Syria*, - Room 24
Princeton University, 1897.

JOSEPH ADDISON JONES, B. A., *Passaic, N. J.*, - - Room 63
Princeton University, 1900.

JOHN BAILEY KELLY, B. A., *Washington, D. C.*, - - Room 64
Princeton University, 1900.

EDWIN WADE KOONS, B. A., *La Porte, Iowa*, - - - Room B
Coe College, 1900.

WILLIAM MAC LEOD, *Elphine, By Lairg, Scotland*, - Room 69
University of Edinburgh, 1900.

STANLEY UPTON MOCK, B. A., *Shirleysburg, Pa.*, - - Room 60
Dickinson Seminary, 1899.

WILLIAM DEAN NOYES, B. A., *Canton, China*, - - Room B
Wooster University, 1900.

HENRY PETERS SANDERS, B. A., *Baltimore, Md.*, - - Room 65
Princeton University, 1900.

WALTER L. STEINER, B. A., *Camden, N. J.*, - - Room 27
Hamilton College, 1900.

WARREN SAGE STONE, Ph. M., *Mexico*, - - - - Room 19
Hamilton College, 1899.

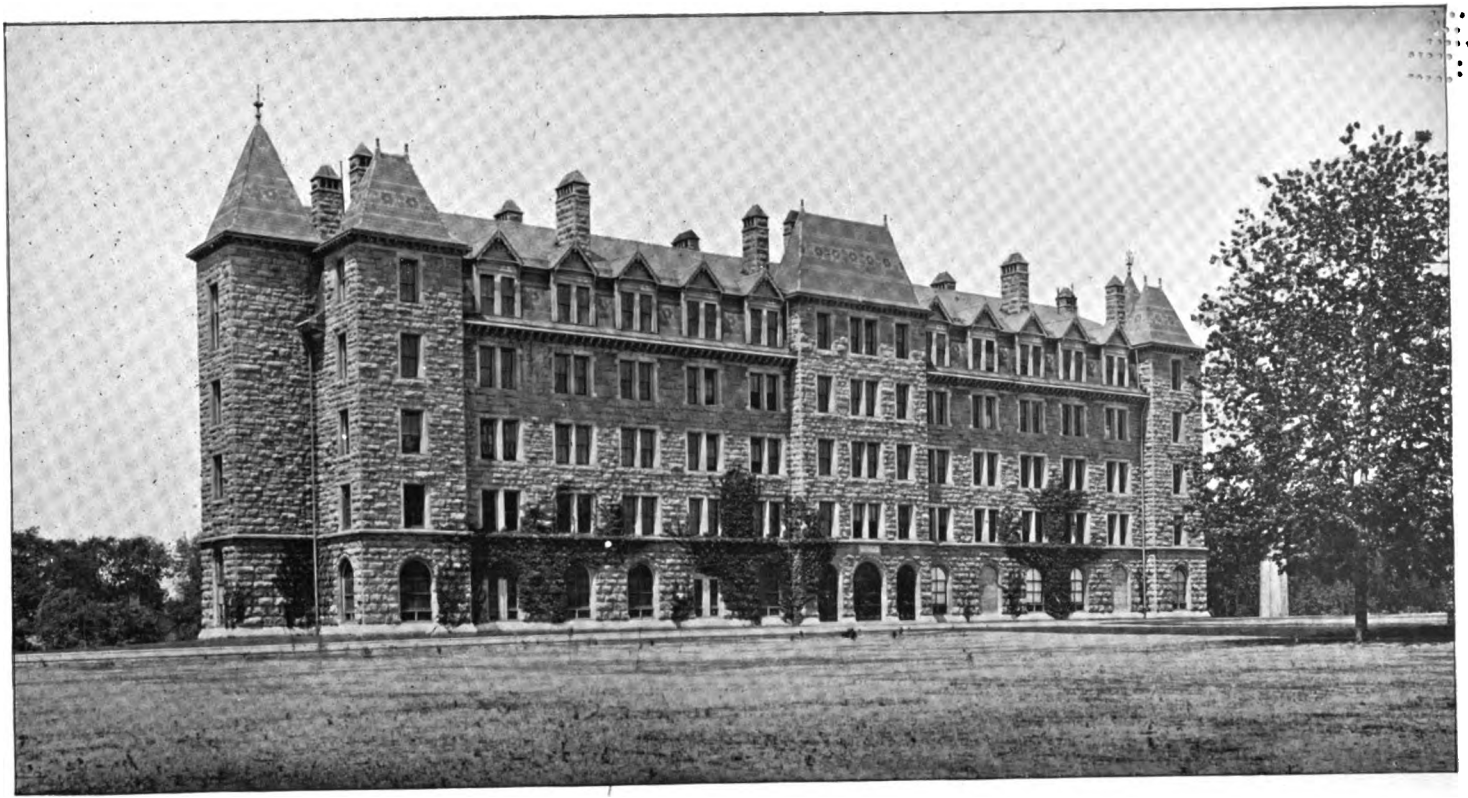
FRANK MOREY WESTON, B. A., *Phelps*, - - - Room 47
Hamilton College, 1900.

EMIL LEWIS WINTERBERG, B. A., *Tioga, Pa.*, - - - Room 32
Union College, 1900.

HARRY STEELE ZIMMERMAN, B. A., *Penbrook, Pa.*, - Room 49
Princeton University, 1900.

JUNIOR CLASS, 19

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Graduate Class	1
Senior Class	32
Middle Class	20
Junior Class	19
Total enrolment,	72

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Albany College,	1	Missouri State University,	1
Amherst College,	4	New York University,	1
Berea College,	1	Omaha University,	1
Carleton College,	1	Park College,	5
Coe College,	1	Presbyterian College, Montreal,	1
Dalhousie College,	1	Prince of Wales College,	2
Dickinson Seminary,	1	Princeton University	9
University of Edinburgh	1	State Normal College,	1
Franklin College,	1	Syracuse University,	1
Grove City College,	1	Union College,	6
Hamilton College,	10	Wabash College,	2
Hanover College,	1	Washington and Jefferson College,	2
Lincoln University,	1	Williams College,	3
Macalester College,	1	Wooster University,	1
Maryville College,	1	Yale University,	3
University of Michigan,	2	Without college course,	4
Total,	72		

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

California,	1	Nebraska,	2
Canada,	4	New Jersey,	5
China,	1	New York,	25
Dist. of Columbia,	1	Ohio,	1
Indiana,	3	Oregon,	1
Illinois,	1	Pennsylvania,	7
Iowa,	1	Scotland,	1
Maryland,	1	South Carolina,	1
Massachusetts,	5	Syria,	1
Michigan,	1	Tennessee,	1
Minnesota,	1	Texas,	1
Missouri,	4	Turkey,	2
Total,	72		

Digitized by Google

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

PRESCRIBED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours per week.	SECOND TERM.	Hours per Week.
The President, Propædeutic,	1	English Bible,	1
Professor Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
Professor Riggs, Greek,	2	Greek, and Method of Interpretation,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching,	1	Preaching,	1
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

The President, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
Professor Riggs, Exposition,	1	Exposition,	1
Professor Darling, Theology,	3	Theology,	3
Professor Hoyt, Homiletics,	2	Preaching and Philosophy of Preaching,	2
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

The President, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.,	2	Professor Beecher, Old Testament,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching & Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Social Studies,	3
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

THE PRESIDENT.

		Nurture and Government,	1

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1902), Syriac (1901),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: Abraham	
Prophets (1901), Mess. Proph. (1900),	1	to Joshua (1903); to Jehu (1901), to Nehe-	
Hexateuchal Questions,	2	miah (1902),	1

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

N. T. Introduction,	1	N. T. Introduction,	1
Exposition of Single Book,	1	Exposition of Single Book,	1
Teachings of Paul,	1	Teachings of Paul,	1
Life of Christ,	2	Life of Christ,	2
Exegesis of Spec. Doct. (Seminar),	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
Exposition of Selected Passages,	1	Palestinian Geography,	1
Textual Criticism,	1		

PROFESSOR DARLING.

Script. Doct. of Justification,	1	The Atonement, Theories of (1900),	1
Theories of Justification (1900),	1	Theism, or Evid. of Christ. (1901),	1
		The Fatherhood of God (1902),	1

PROFESSOR HOYT.

Elocution,	1	Elocution,	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1901),	1	English Hymnology (1901),	1
Studies in the Eng. Pulpit (1902),	1	Social Aspects of Labor (1902),	1
Teachings of Amer. Literature (1901),	1	Pauperism and Crime (1903),	1
Higher Mes. of Mod. Eng. Poetry (1902),	1	History of the Family (1904),	1
Social Ideals of Eng. Literature (1903),	1		

PROFESSOR MILLER.

Mediæval Institutions,	1	Mediæval Biography,	1
American Christianity,	1	American Presbyterianism,	1
Ecclesiastical Architecture,	1	Lives of the Fathers,	1

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES, 1900-1901, 2d TERM.

PROFESSORS.	STEWART.	BEECHER.	RIGGS.	DARLING.	HOYT.	MILLER.
Monday, ...3:00		Juniors.			Elocution, 2 P. M.	
Monday, ...4:00		Seniors, O. T. Introduction				
Tuesday, ...9:15	Juniors, Eng. Bible.		Middlers.		Seniors, Homiletics.	
Tuesday, ...10:20	Middlers, Ecclesiology.			Seniors.		Juniors,
Tuesday, ...11:25	Seniors, Church Polity.			Juniors.		Middlers.
Tuesday, ...3:00		Syriac, 2 P. M.			Eng. Hymnody.	Ante-Nicene Doctrine.
Wednesday, ...9:15			Middlers.		Seniors, Sociology.	Juniors.
Wednesday, ...10:20		Juniors.	Seniors.	Middlers.		
Wednesday, ...11:25			Juniors.		Middlers, Homiletics.	Amer. Presby'm.
Wednesday 2:00		Hebrew.	Spec. Doc. 7:30 P. M.			
Wednesday, ...3:00		O. T. Chr. and His.				
Thursday, ...9:15			Seniors.	Juniors.		Mediæval Biog.
Thursday, ...10:20		Seniors, O. T. Introduction.	Juniors.	Middlers.		
Thursday, ...11:25		Juniors.			Middlers, Homiletics.	Seniors.
Thursday, ...2:00		Syriac.		Evidences of Christianity.		
Thursday, ...3:00					Middlers, Shakespeare.	
Friday, ...9:15			Juniors.		Seniors, Homiletics.	Middlers.
Friday, ...10:20				Middlers.	Juniors.	Seniors.
Friday, ...11:25		Juniors.	Teachings of Paul.	Seniors.		
Friday, ...2:00		Hebrew.				
Friday, ...3:00		Syriac.			Juniors, Shakespeare.	

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

ITS AIM

The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

LECTURE HOURS

The Junior class has fifteen hours or more per week, of which twelve are in prescribed and the remainder in elective studies. The Middle class has fourteen hours and the Senior class thirteen hours per week, of which, with each class, nine are in prescribed studies.

SEMINARS

To train students in the method of investigation and to cultivate independence of judgment, and at the same time to give them the advantage of more intimate acquaintance with their departments, some of the Professors have arranged courses on the plan of the "Seminarium." These Seminars meet weekly at the houses of the Professors.

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR BEECHER

During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

In the Senior year, Old Testament Introduction and Criticism are prescribed studies, and an elective is offered in Hexateuchal Criticism.

Digitized by Google

The following electives are open to all students qualified to take them. For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses in alternate years on the Prophets of Israel, and on Messianic Prophecy. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syriac, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR RIGGS

During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttman. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight reading of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the history of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages by the students, the papers being read before the class and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, a course of lectures on the Teachings of Paul.

ELECTIVES: The studies of the Senior year in this department are all elective. They include a critical study of the Life of Christ, Seminar work upon especial doctrines, as, *e. g.*, Conditional Immortality, the regular exposition of selected passages, the History of the New Testament writings, involving the consideration of the Canon and an account of the materials and means by which the New Testament has been handed down to us, and a course of lectures on the Teachings of Jesus.

Electives for the Juniors, Palestinian Geography, New Testament Introduction and Textual Criticism; for the Middlers, the exegesis of some single book and Seminar work upon the Life of Paul.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY. PROFESSOR MILLER

The study of history extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-book and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church.*

Digitized by Google

The first half of Junior year is given to the study of the historical preparation for Christianity, its establishment under the Apostles and its growth during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of Christianity as the state religion of the Roman Empire.

During the Middle year, attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity and to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the beginning of the last century. Special attention is given to the organization of the National Protestant Churches, and to the origin and growth of denominations.

The history of dogma is taught in connection with the development of the church in organization, liturgy, creed and sacrament.

Specified readings in the Fathers form a part of the required work of the members of the Junior class.

Essays, historical, biographical, or critical, upon assigned topics, are presented each term by members of the Middle and Senior classes.

ELECTIVES: Mediæval Institutions, an introduction to the study of the Church of the Middle Ages; Studies in Mediæval Biography; Outlines of the History of American Christianity; History of American Presbyterianism; Lives of the Early Fathers; The Development of Ecclesiastical Architecture.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY. PROFESSOR DARLING

The instruction throughout the course is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man, Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation. The Two Covenants. The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State,

Digitized by Google

Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

ELECTIVES: Theism; Evidences of Christianity; Theories of Inspiration; Theories of the Will; Theories of the Atonement; Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement; Theories of Justification; Scriptural Doctrine of Justification; The Fatherhood of God—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY. PROFESSOR HOYT

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on texts previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan-making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study. During the second part of the year written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship. During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the Church and Social Problems.

The Middlers and Seniors are given private drill in the delivery of sermons and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns. An assisant gives classroom instruction in Elocution and offers private drill to members of the Junior and Middle classes.

ELECTIVES: Elocution is offered throughout the year to all the classes. Lectures on the English Pulpit and on the American Pulpit, on the Higher Message of Modern English Poetry, on the Teachings of American Literature, on Social Ideals in English Literature, and on the Rise and Development of English Hymnology, are open to the Senior and Middle classes. Social studies on Labor, the Family, and Pauperism and Crime are open to all the classes.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY. PRESIDENT STEWART

JUNIOR YEAR. The first term is devoted to the study of Propædeutic. Dr. Schaff's Theological Propædeutic is used as a text-book. There is a weekly recitation and discus-

Digitized by Google

sion. During the second term one hour a week is given to the English Bible, its history, methods of its study, methods of teaching it, knowledge of its contents, its use in the inquiry-room, prayer-meeting, Sunday-school and Pastor's Bible-class. The aim is to train the students to be expert and intelligent in the use of the Scriptures, as pastors and winners of men.

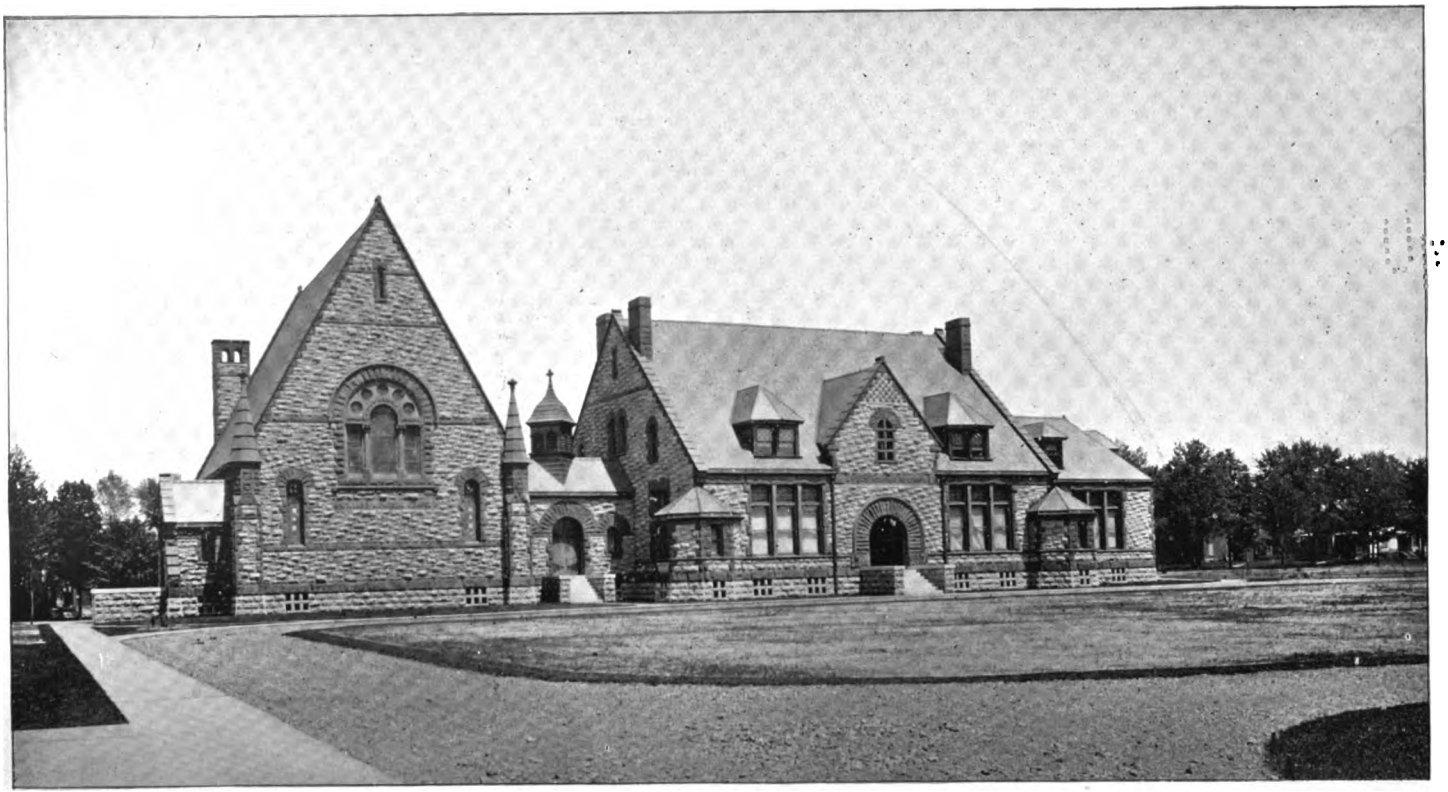
MIDDLE YEAR. Ecclesiology is the subject for the year. The first term is occupied with lectures on the Church of the New Testament times and with the New Testament teaching regarding the Kingdom. By an inductive study of the New Testament a knowledge is sought of the origin of the Church, its conditions of membership, daily life, organization, worship, sacraments, discipline, relation to existing religions, political and social institutions, its purposes and ideals. By the same method the teaching of our Lord and his apostles with reference to the Kingdom and the mutual relations of the Church and the Kingdom are studied. The lectures of the second term cover the development from the apostolic age to the present time of Christian institutions for the government of the Church, for the maintenance of its divine worship, for the promotion of the piety and effectiveness of its members, for the protection and advancement of its interests in the world, and for the ultimate realization of its ideals. This includes a study of the creeds, the ordinances, the sacraments, and the ministry of the Church.

SENIOR YEAR. During the first term two hours a week are devoted to Pastoral Theology and Church Polity. In each subject the method is lecture and discussion. The topics in Pastoral Theology are the call to the ministry, the minister and his denomination, his Presbytery, his Session, his Trustees and the finances of the church, his young people and their organizations, his men and women and their various organizations, the benevolences of the church. In Polity the principles of the constitution of our church, the Form of Government, the Book of Discipline and the Directory for Worship are studied in detail and Orders for Public Worship, the Ministration of the Sacraments and the Burial of the Dead are considered.

In the second term there is offered an elective on "The organizations in the Church for Nurture and Government," designed to cover the origin, development, aim and organization of the

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

Sunday-school, Christian Endeavor and other young people's societies, the organization and mode of procedure in the Session, Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod, and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted under direction of the Professor, that a practical knowledge of the methods of our church courts may be obtained by the students. In connection with the lectures on the Sunday-school particular attention is given to Pedagogics as applied to the Sunday-school and as related to the pastoral office.

LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

SESSION OF 1899–1900

In addition to the addresses announced in last year's catalogue, the Seminary was favored, March 5, 1900, with an address on "Missionary Work in Alaska," by the Rev. Secretary Charles L. Thompson, D. D.

MORGAN LECTURES

Mr. Henry A. Morgan, to whom the Seminary has heretofore been indebted for providing for valuable courses of lectures, has repeated this kindness for the current year. The Rev. Francis L. Patton, D. D., LL. D., President of Princeton University, is the Lecturer on this foundation this year. He gives the following course of six lectures on Theism:

I. The Origin of the Idea of God. March 26, 1901, 8 P. M.

II. History of Theistic Discussion. March 27, 4 P. M.

III. The Theistic Proofs: The Arguments Based on Cause. March 27, 8 P. M.

IV. The Theistic Proofs: The Arguments Based on our Moral Nature and on the Idea of the Infinite. April 9, 8 P. M.

V. Anti-Theism: Polytheism and Pantheism. April 10, 4 P.M.

VI. Anti-Theism: Materialism and Agnosticism. April 3, 8 P. M.

THE JAMES FLEMING LECTURES

Mrs. Jeanette Fleming, of Harrisburg, Pa., in memory of her late husband, Dr. James Fleming, for many years a ruling elder in the Market Square Presbyterian Church of that city, generously made provision for a course of lectures by the Rev. Hubert W. Brown, M. A., missionary to Mexico, on "The Religious Development and Need of Latin America." These lectures were as follows:

Digitized by Google

I. The Pagans. October 23, 1900, 8 P. M.
II. The Papists. October 24, 4 P. M.
III. The Patriots. October 24, 8 P. M.
IV. The Protestants. October 25, 4 P. M.
V. The Present Problem. October 26, 4 P. M.

PRINCETON COLLEGE CLASS OF '76 LECTURES On November 5 and 6, 1900, the Rev. Albert A. Fulton, missionary of our Church to Canton, China, gave two lectures on "The Chinese and their Religious Beliefs," and "Twenty Years' Personal Work in China." Mr. Fulton was a member of the Class of 1876 in Princeton College, and the following members of his class generously provided these lectures for this Seminary: Mr. Robert E. Bonner, New York City, William Allen Butler, Jr., Esq., New York City, Mr. Richard A. Edwards, Peru, Ind., Thomas I. Elliott, Esq., Baltimore, Mr. J. M. Mann, New York City, Rev. William J. McKittrick, D. D., St. Louis, Robert W. Patterson, Esq., Pittsburg, Mr. Charles R. Smith, Menasha, Wis., George B. Stewart, Auburn, William B. Van Lennep, M. D., Philadelphia, Mr. Lapsley G. Walker, Chattanooga, Tenn.

THE McCAULEY LECTURES Through the liberality of Mr. Gilbert M. McCauley, a ruling elder in the Market Square Presbyterian Church of Harrisburg, Pa., the following course of four lectures is given by the Rev. Francis E. Clark, D. D., President of the United Society of Christian Endeavor, on "The Training the Church of the Future."

I. The Church of the Future. March 5, 1901, 4 P. M.
II. Past and Present Methods of Training the Church of the Future. March 5, 8 P. M.
III. The Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor as a Training School of the Church. March 6, 4 P. M.
IV. Advance Classes in the Christian Endeavor Training School. March 6, 8 P. M.

THE MID-WINTER CONFERENCE The Mid-winter Conference is the outgrowth of the usual services in observance of Prayer Day for Colleges. It was felt that the occasion might well be adapted to a larger purpose, and be made the center of a conference upon some practical aspect of Christianity. The first meetings of this character were held on January 27 and 28, 1897. The speakers were chosen in view of their special fitness,

Digitized by Google

because of training or experience, to present the subjects under discussion. Invitations were extended to the pastors of the city and vicinity. The pronounced success of the first meetings has resulted in the Mid-winter Conference becoming a regular appointment in the Seminary calendar.

On the thirty-first of January and the first of February, 1901, the general theme was: "The Church and the New Century." The principal addresses were as follows: "The Intellectual Forces of the New Century," Pres. James D. Moffat, D. D., Washington, Pa.; "The Social Forces of the New Century," Rev. W. V. W. Davis, D. D., Pittsfield, Mass., Mr. J. G. Phelps Stokes, University Settlement, New York City; "The Minister for the New Age," Rev. A. Russell Stevenson, D. D., Schenectady, N. Y., Mr. William H. Corbin, Elizabeth, N. J.; "The Message for the New Age," Pres. M. W. Stryker, D. D., Hamilton College; "The Creed for the New Age," Rev. Teunis S. Hamlin, D. D., Washington, D. C., followed by a discussion opened by Rev. Luther A. Ostrander, D. D., Lyons, N. Y., and Rev. Josiah E. Kittredge, D. D., Geneseo, N. Y.; "The Adaptability of the Church to the New Age," Rev. Paul F. Sutphen, D. D., Cleveland, Ohio, Mr. John H. Converse, Philadelphia, Pa.; "The Spiritual Forces of the Church," Rev. David O. Mears, D. D., Albany, N. Y. .

MISSIONARY MOVEMENTS AND COUNTRIES October 15, 1900, Rev. John Thurston, D. D., of Whitinsville, Mass., "The Work of the A. B. C. F. M."

December 7, 1900, Rev. Horatio R. Marsh, M. D., of Point Barrow, Alaska, "Mission Work in Alaska."

December 11, 1900, Rev. Arthur H. Ewing, of Lodiana, India, "Claims of the Foreign Mission Field."

January 14, 1901, C. P. W. Merritt, M. D., of Clifton Springs, N. Y., "Prospects of Missions in China."

February 11, 1901, Mr. Luther G. Wishard, "A Conversation on Christianity in a Japanese University."

February 12, 1901, Rev. Charles E. Bradt, D. D., of Wichita, Kan., "An Exposition of the Great Commission."

March 25, 1901, Rev. Courtenay H. Fenn, of Peking, China.

THE HUEY LECTURES Through the liberality of Hon. Samuel B. Huey, a ruling elder in the Walnut Street Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, the following course of six lec-

Digitized by Google

tures was given by the Rev. George William Knox, D. D., Professor in Union Theological Seminary, on the general theme, "The Gospel for the Gentiles." The lectures were given as follows:

January 21, 4 P. M., and 8 P. M. A. The Field, 1. Its Social Condition and Need; 2. Its Religious Condition and Need.

January 22, 4 P. M. and 8 P. M. B. The Preacher, 1. His Qualifications and Preparation; 2. His Work.

January 23, 4 P. M. and 8 P. M. C. The Message, 1. In its Variety; 2. In its Unity.

HOME MISSION LECTURES

Rev. John Dixon, D. D., Assistant Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions gave on February 5 and 6, 1901, three lectures on the themes, "The Place of Missions in the Life and Work of the Local Church," "The Home Field," "The Method of Administration by the Home Board."

LECTURE ON THE TWENTIETH CENTURY MOVEMENT

The Rev. Charles A. Dickey, D. D., of Philadelphia, addressed the Seminary and its friends, February 8, 1901, on the Twentieth Century Movement in the Presbyterian Church.

LECTURES ON PRACTICAL WORK

December 10, 1900, Rev. Wallace B. Lucas, D. D., of Meridian, N. Y., on "Thirty Years in a Country Parish."

December 17, 1900, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Education, on "The Dignity and Power of the Pastor's Office."

February 4, 1901, Rev. Henry H. Tweedy, of Utica, N. Y., on "The Minister and Amusements."

Rev. Richard D. Harlan, of Rochester, N. Y., will on March 12, 1901, give two lectures on the general subject of Liturgics, entitled, "Orders of Public Worship," and "Some Neglected Aspects of Public Worship."

On March 19, 1901, by Hon. Charles A. Hawley, LL. D., of Seneca Falls, N. Y., on "The Trial of Jesus from a Lawyer's Point of View."

On April 15, 1901, by Rev. William N. Clarke, D. D., Professor in Colgate University, on "The Preacher and the Study of Theology."

LECTURES FOR NEXT SEMINARY YEAR

In October 1901, Rev. Henry Collin Minton, D. D., Stuart Professor of Systematic Theology in the San Francisco Theological Seminary

Digitized by Google

will give a course of eight lectures on "The Cosmos and the Logos." These lectures will be first delivered before the Princeton Theological Seminary on the Stone Foundation, and are repeated in Auburn through the courtesy of that Faculty.

During October and November, 1901, Frederick Starr, Ph. D., Professor of Anthropology in the University of Chicago, will deliver a course of six lectures on "Studies in Native American Religions."

During the next Seminary year the Hon. John D. Teller, of Auburn will deliver three lectures before the Seminary on "Subjects pertaining to the Law that are of Interest to the Minister."

ADMISSION AND STANDING.

TERMS OF ADMISSION The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing. In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

It is impossible to take the regular Seminary course without previous preparation in Greek, and one takes it at a disadvantage if he is not well prepared in Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Rhetoric and English Literature. Students in college are advised to have these facts in mind when making their choice of college electives. A knowledge of Hebrew is not insisted upon as a condition of entrance, but advanced courses are provided for those who have studied Hebrew in college.

GRADUATE STUDENTS The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases. Resident graduates are subject to the regular conditions of examination and standing.

STUDENTS WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES Men not less than twenty-five years of age may be admitted without college degrees on presenting presbyterial certificates, and passing

Digitized by Google

satisfactory examinations. The presbytery should certify that the student has such gifts as render him a promising candidate for the ministry, and that presbytery deems it wise for him to take the theological course without first taking a college course. The examinations, except when other arrangements are made, will be held in Auburn at the beginning of the Seminary year. Applicants should not come to the Seminary until their applications have been approved. Men seeking to enter the Junior class will be examined in the following subjects and books, it being understood that any recognized authorities on the subject indicated may be substituted, if necessary, for the particular text book given.

(1) *Greek:* Grammar; Anabasis, three books; Demosthenes, two orations; Thucydides, fifty chapters.

(2) *Philosophy:* Psychology, Sully's Human Mind, with Ladd's Outlines of Physiological Psychology or James' Psychology.

Ethics: Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics, or Muirhead's Elements of Ethics, with Porter's Elements of Moral Science.

History of Philosophy: Weber's published by the Scribners.

(3) *History:* General History, Swinton's or Fisher's; the Holy Roman Empire, Bryce's; The Preparation of the World for Christ, Breed's.

(4) *English:* Rhetoric, Genung's or A. S. Hill's; Logic, Jevons' or Baker's Argumentation; Outline History of English Literature; Stopford Brooke's or Welsh's Development of English Literature; three plays of Shakespeare; Wordsworth's Poetry; Matthew Arnold's Selections; Tennyson, In Memoriam and Idyls of the King; Carlyle's Essays.

STUDENTS PURSUING SELECTED STUDIES

Students may pursue selected studies under the following conditions:

(1) After having passed, if necessary, the examinations set for entrance to the Junior class in the departments in which they elect their work.

(2) Provided they take the number of hours required of the class with which they are catalogued.

(3) Provided they maintain the standard of scholarship required of the regular students.

Digitized by Google

EXAMINATIONS.

The Professors are free in the method of conducting the tests of their work; it is understood, however, that in every department the students shall be tested in some way, as daily recitations, monthly reviews, special tests or final examinations.

Term-examinations are held in all subjects not otherwise tested, and for this purpose two periods are set apart, three days at the end of the first term and the last three days preceding commencement week. In view of these examinations Professors will so arrange their work that either the entire subject or a definite division of it may be finished and tested by the term-examinations.

During commencement week oral examinations are held in such subjects as will express the prescribed and elective work of the curriculum, not more than two examinations being held by each Professor.

All examinations and examination papers are open to the inspection of the governing Boards of the Seminary, and an annual report is made by the Faculty, through the President, to the Commissioners and Trustees, of the courses of study and the work and standing of the students.

The report of the Commissioners on the oral examinations will help to determine the final standing of the students.

Students are required to maintain a minimum standard of sixty per cent; unsatisfied conditions in three subjects debar from further work. Scholarship aid is conditioned on a standard of not less than seventy five per cent.

During the first week of each term a time is appointed by the Faculty for delinquent examinations.

THE DIPLOMA.

The diploma of the Seminary is given to students completing the full course, and having maintained in every department the required standard of scholarship.

EQUIPMENT AND NEEDS.

LOCATION

Auburn is a city of about thirty thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presby-

Digitized by Google

terian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

HISTORY

The Seminary had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the last century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a seminary to be under the control of local presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in the January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library building was erected, and in 1862, 1875 and 1876 the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel and the steam plant were built in 1892–94.

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic and Practical Theology. In 1867 the Exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the re-opening of the Seminary in 1855 a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected to supplement the funds for the support of the Professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair then established. At different times large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

MORGAN HALL The rooms in Morgan Hall are arranged so that each student has a study and a bed-room. There are five suites which have two bed-rooms and one study each. These rooms are preferred by students who wish to room with friends. The rooms are comfortably furnished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets, pillow cases and towels.

THE LIBRARY The Library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library building, is open each day and evening, except Sundays, for the use of the public as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 27,140 volumes, and 8,201 pamphlets.

ACCESSIONS FROM JAN. 1, 1900, TO JAN. 1, 1901.

Alumni and Professors	15
Bibliography	3
Critical and Exegetical	48
General Literature	254
Government Publications	16
Patristic and Rabbinical	13
Reference Library	69
Religious Literature	227
Semitic and Oriental	116
Theology	1
	762
Pamphlets	309

Digitized by Google

In Morgan Hall there is a reading room well stocked with current periodicals and newspapers, in combination with a reference library. The latter is known as the Dayton Memorial Library, and is mainly the gift of Mr. George D. Dayton, of Worthington, Minnesota. It also includes a growing missionary library.

Through the liberality of J. Bayard Henry, Esq., the beginnings have been made of a special library in Practical Theology for the use of the President's Seminar in that subject. This library is kept in the President's room, and is accessible to all the students of the department.

GYMNASIUM A portion of the lower floor of the Dodge-Morgan Building is devoted to gymnasium purposes, but both the space available and the apparatus are inadequate to the needs of the students for in-door exercise. The athletic field furnishes ample facilities for football, baseball, tennis, croquet and other out-door sports.

NEEDS The endowment for the Professorships is not adequate. The income from this source has been supplemented by generous contributions from friends of the Seminary in Auburn and elsewhere, and therefore there has been at no time in recent years a deficit. Nevertheless, it is imperative that the permanent Professorship fund be increased.

In order that the Seminary may retain its present high position and meet the demands of a growing curriculum of theological instruction, it is necessary that our teaching force be increased by the addition of several instructors and professors.

Many books ought to be added to our excellent library, and its working value would be multiplied many fold if it were in the charge of a professional librarian.

A well furnished gymnasium, worthy to take its place with our other noble buildings, ought to be erected in the near future.

Referring to our needs, the Synodical Visitors in their report to the Synod of New York, in session at Geneva, October 18, 1900, said: "It is evident, and the Seminary authorities are unanimous in this judgment, that if Auburn is to maintain in this age its present place in the front rank of theological seminaries, there must be an enlargement of its faculty and an extension of its curriculum. In order to do this, there will be

Digitized by Google

needed an additional endowment of not less than $300,000. We are happy to report that $40,000 have already been pledged of this amount. We most heartily commend to the confidence and generosity of the Synod this great institution under its control."

We confidently believe that the friends of theological education will see and seize the opportunity thus offered them, and will help in properly preparing the ministry of our church for its high calling by meeting these needs of this institution.

FORM OF A BEQUEST

I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York, the sum of.....Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

STUDENT LIFE IN THE SEMINARY.

TERMS AND VACATIONS

The Seminary year of study begins the third Wednesday of September, and ends the Thursday after the first Sunday of May. A recess of two days occurs at Thanksgiving, and a vacation of two weeks at the Christmas holidays.

ASSIGNMENT OF ROOMS

Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications, as made by them to the President of the Seminary. The student whose name stands first on the list of applicants will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, or 6 Van Anden street, Auburn, N. Y.

The rooms are selected on the first day of the term, as soon as the enrolment has been completed, and all applicants should be present or personally represented, so that choices of rooms may not be lost by default.

The Superintendent of Morgan Hall is Professor Timothy G. Darling. The Assistant Superintendent is Mr. Charles N. Mc Manis. The House Committee are Messrs. Charles N. McManis, G. Wales King, Clarence W. Dunham, Frederick S. Campbell, Henry H. Riggs.

Digitized by Google

EXPENSES No charge is made for room rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 each per annum for gas, water and the steam-heating of the rooms. Furnished rooms, with heat, light and service can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Y. M. C. A. dues, and incidentals	$ 5 00
Heat, light and water in Morgan Hall	40 00
Board, average	110 00
Total	$155 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID The Seminary has scholarship funds available for the assistance of students. The conditions and other details of the receiving of aid may be learned by correspondence with the President.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach, but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course. The Faculty should be consulted before students make arrangements to take the care of churches.

EMPLOYMENT Some students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Lord's day. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

Digitized by Google

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty, in the Chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. On the second Monday evening of every month, this meeting is in the interests of missions. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. The Lord's supper is celebrated at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION On the twenty-eighth of April, 1898, for the purpose of becoming affiliated with the World's Student Christian Federation, the Auburn Society of Missionary Inquiry was merged into the Young Men's Christian Association then formed, the various other student organizations becoming departments of the Association. The Constitution in full was published in the Seminary catalogue for 1898–99.

Among the functions of the Y. M. C. A. are the holding of missionary meetings and classes, the sustaining of certain religious services in the city, the supervising of the Seminary athletics, the maintaining of the reading room, and of a book-room for the sale of books and stationery, and the publishing of *The Auburn Seminary Review*.

Y. M. C. A. OFFICERS, 1900–01 President, George M. McBride; Vice-President, Edwin Huyler; Secretary, J. Lawrence Thurston; Treasurer, John E. Wolever.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES *Devotional.* President Stewart, L. F. Ostrander, A. C. Kellogg, W. D. Noyes.

Missionary. Professor Hoyt, D. M. Geddes, O. P. Devin, Edwin Huyler, H. H. Riggs, E. F. Bell, E. J. Gregg, F. M. Weston, R. S. Hubbard, F. N. Jessup.

Athletic. J. T. Britan, J. E. Wolever, W. S. Stone.

Superintendent of Reading Room, W. V. Johnson; Mail

Digitized by Google

Carrier, E. L. Winterberg; Editor of Handbook, H. G. Romig; Manager of Book Room, Fred A. Gates; Directors of Book Room, Clarence W. Dunham, O. P. Devin, Lewis E. Davies.

VOLUNTEER BAND. President, D. M. Geddes; Vice-President, H. G. Romig; Cor. Secretary, H. H. Riggs; Rec. Secretary, J. L. Thurston; Treasurer, E. F. Bell.

THE AUBURN SEMINARY REVIEW This periodical is published monthly by the students during the Seminary year. The fifth volume begins with March, 1901. It will reflect the life of the Seminary, and through correspondents that of other Seminaries, and will discuss the practical questions of theological education and of church life. Many valuable articles are promised for this year. It is the design of the editors to make this publication of value to pastors and Christian workers in our church as well as to students.

Business Manager: For 1900, L. F. Ostrander; for 1901, D. H. Cornell.

Editors: For 1900, A. R. Ehman, E. J. Noble, H. H. Riggs; for 1901, E. J. Noble, H. N. Bullard, J. A. Jones.

Directors: President Stewart, Professor Hoyt, and Messrs. F. S. Campbell, J. E. Wolever, F. N. Jessup.

THE CURRENT YEAR.

The Boards of Commissioners and Trustees at their Commencement meetings, in May last, on the recommendation of the Faculty, committed the entire government of student life in Morgan Hall to the student-body. The students have accepted the plan of self-government and have appointed a house committee to administer the same. With the beginning of this Seminary year the plan went into active operation.

At the same meetings of the Governing Boards, on the recommendation of the Faculty, new regulations governing the administration of the scholarship funds were adopted, and went into immediate operation. Four classes of scholarships were constituted, graduate, employment, loan and free. The graduate scholarships are based upon merit exculsively and are for the purpose of encouraging advanced work on the part of graduates competent to do it. The under-graduate scholarships are based upon the two conditions of merit and need and are

Digitized by Google

given to those who are pursuing a regular course prescribed for a diploma. It is possible for undergraduate students who do not desire to receive aid as a gratuity to earn or borrow the aid needed.

The Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., of Cohoes, N. Y., a life long friend of the Seminary, has recently given an additional evidence of his abiding interest in this institution in the gift of $10,000 toward the professorships' fund. Two other friends of the seminary have intimated that if the $300,000 that the Seminary needs is given by May 15, 1902, they will give the last $30,000 of it. The Rev. Richard G. Keyes of Watertown, N. Y., has recently added $1,000 to his previous gifts to the scholarships' fund. There have also been given toward the current expenses of the Seminary, during the last year, by various friends, sums amounting to about $10,000.

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS President, Charles P. Coit, D. D., 1870; Vice-President, Fisher Howe Booth, 1896; Secretary and Treasurer, Tracy B. Griswold, Auburn, N. Y., 1898; Bibliographer, Arthur S. Hoyt, D. D., 1878; Necrologist, William S. Jerome, Northville, Mich., 1883; Preacher, Richard S. Holmes, D. D., 1868; Alternate, Wm. G. White, 1890.

NECROLOGY, 1901.

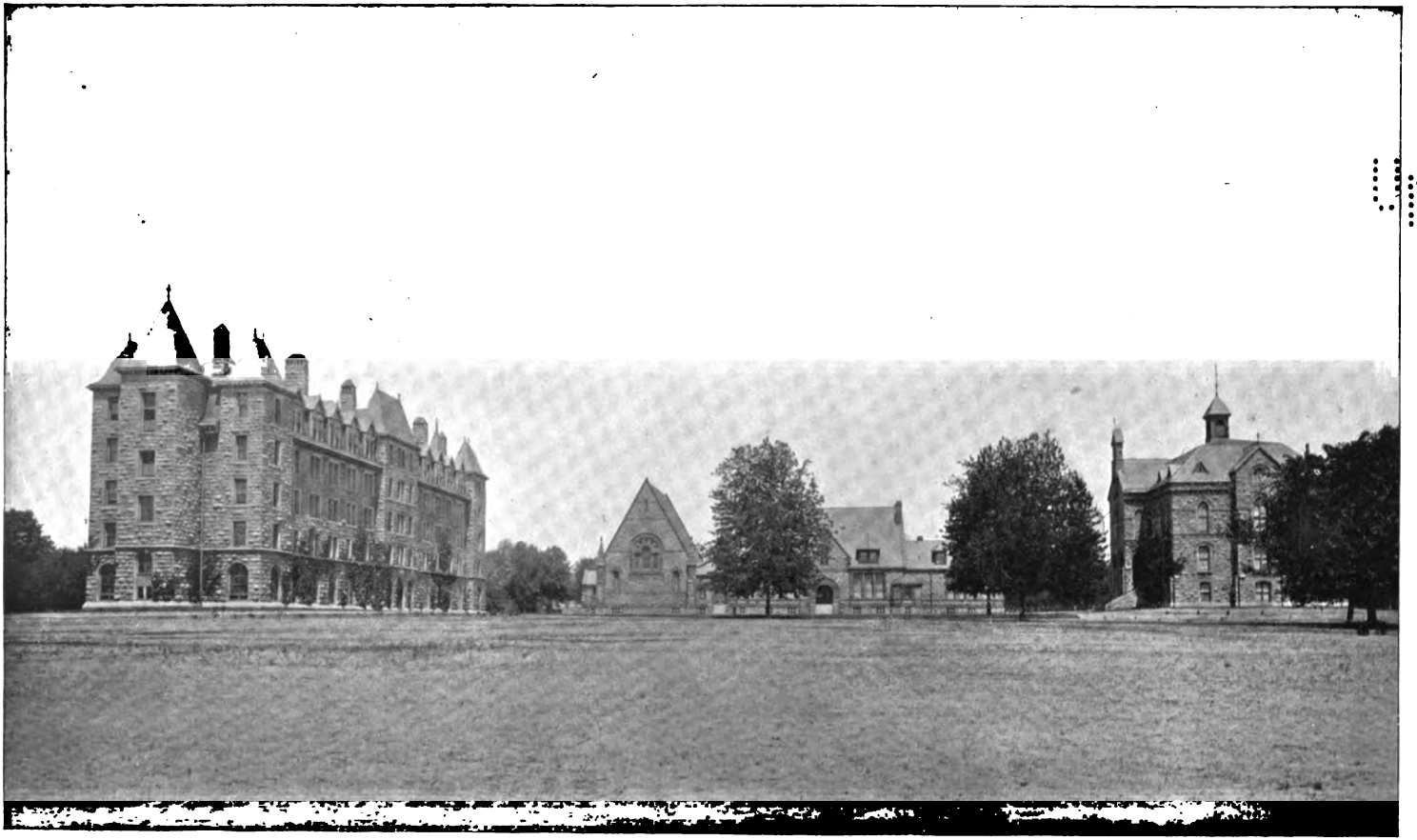
1845—Nathan Leighton, died November 20, 1899, æt. 86.
1848—Samuel Lewis Merrell, died October 28, 1900, æt. 78.
1850—Charles Boynton, died April 7, 1900, æt. 83.
1851—Samuel John Austin, died August 18, 1899, æt. 73.
Charles Henry De Long, died May 17, 1900, æt. 79.
1852—David Edwards Blaine, died November 26, 1900, æt. 76.
Francis Samuel Mc Cabe, D. D., died August 29, 1900, æt. 73.
1856—Charles S. Marvin, died December 16, 1899, æt. 72.
1859—Charles Eugene Knox, D. D., died April 30, 1900, æt. 66.

Digitized by Google

1859—Charles Edwin Stebbins, died December 12, 1900, æt. 69.
1863—Benjamin Howard, M. D., died June 21, 1900.
1864—Charles Montgomery Livingston, died July 6, 1900, æt. 72.
1865—Solon Cobb, D. D., died May 26, 1900, æt. 61.
1866—Willard Putnam Gibson, died November 17, 1900. æt. 71.
1868—Hiram Ward Congdon, died April 4, 1900, æt. 59.
1883—Charles Densmore Barrows, died December 15, 1900, æt. 52.
1889—Daniel Isaac Morrison, died June 13, 1900, æt. 41.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



SEMINARY BUILDINGS.

Digitized by Google

THE EIGHTY-SECOND

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AUBURN

IN

THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

1901—1902.

PRESS OF
JAS. W. BURROUGHS,
AUBURN, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Calendar,	3
Organization,	4
Personnel,	5
Outline of Studies,	18
The Course,	19
Lectures and Addresses,	24
Admission, Standing, Examinations, Diploma,	27
Equipment and Needs,	30
Student Life,	33
The Current Year,	36
Society of Alumni,	38

Digitized by Google

CALENDAR FOR 1902.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 30TH.—Term examinations begin.

MONDAY, MAY 5TH.—Anniversary Week begins. Memorial service at 8 P. M. for Professor Samuel Miles Hopkins, D. D.

TUESDAY, MAY 6TH.—Prayers at 9 A. M.

9:15 A. M.—Examinations.

11:00 A. M.—Examinations.

2:30 P. M.—Examinations.

7:30 P. M.—Annual Meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 7TH.—Alumni Day. Prayers at 9 A. M. Meetings forenoon and afternoon. Class reunions 12 M. to 3 P. M.

7:30 P. M.—Sermon before the Society of Alumni by the Rev. Henry M. Curtis, D. D., Cincinnati, Ohio, or his alternate, the Rev. John Q. Adams, Canandaigua, N. Y.

THURSDAY, MAY 8TH.—Prayers at 9 A. M.

9:15 A. M.—Meeting of the Board of Commissioners in Professor Riggs's Lecture Room. Meeting of the Board of Trustees in the President's Lecture Room.

1:00 P. M.—Dinner for the members of the Boards, the Alumni and invited guests.

7:30 P. M.—Addresses by members of the Graduating Class. Address to the Graduating Class and presentation of diplomas by the President.

SESSION OF 1902—1903.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17TH, 10 A. M.—Enrollment of students.

5:00 P. M.—Term begins. Prayers.

8:00 P. M.—Opening address, by the Rev. Willis J. Beecher, D. D.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18TH, 9 A. M.—Prayers, and opening of class work.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 19TH, 9 A. M.—Matriculation of students.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 27TH AND 28TH.—Thanksgiving recess.

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 19TH.—Term examinations begin.

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 19TH.—First Term closes.

MONDAY, JANUARY 5TH, 1903.—Second Term begins.

THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, JANUARY 29TH AND 30TH.—Midwinter Conference.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 29TH.—Term examinations begin.

TUESDAY, MAY 5TH.—Examinations begin before Commissioners.

THURSDAY, MAY 7TH.—Meetings of Boards and graduation of Senior Class.

Digitized by Google

Auburn Seminary is under the control of a Board of Commissioners and a Board of Trustees. The Commissioners are chosen on the rotary plan by eighteen Presbyteries in the State of New York, two ministers and one layman from each Presbytery. The Commissioners have the general control, elect the Trustees and appoint the Professors, and have a concurrent vote with the Trustees in all appropriations of funds. The Trustees have the immediate control and the management of the property and the affairs of the Seminary.

An appointment of a Professor in the Seminary is at first made by the Commissioners conditionally, and is not regarded as complete until it has been reported to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and acted upon by the Assembly, in accordance with the compact proposed to the Seminaries by the Assembly in 1870, and ratified between the Assembly and Auburn in 1873.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

REV. GEORGE FAIRLEE, PRESIDENT.

REV. TRACY B. GRISWOLD, Auburn, N. Y., STATED CLERK.

REV. JOHN C. BALL, TEMPORARY CLERK.

REV. HERBERT M. GESNER, ASSISTANT CLERK.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

REV. GEORGE FAIRLEE, *Chairman.*

PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D.

MR. THEODORE S. HUBBARD.

REV. CHARLES P. COIT, D. D.

REV. HALSEY B. STEVENSON.

REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR.

REV. ALFRED J. HUTTON, D. D.

Convener of Examining Committee, PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, PH. D.

		Term Expires.
PRESBYTERY OF ALBANY	PROF. SAMUEL B. HOWE, Ph. D., Schenectady,	1902
	REV. HERBERT M. GESNER, Saratoga Springs,	1903
	REV. WM. F. WHITAKER, D. D., Albany,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF BINGHAMTON	MR. VINTON S. PAESSLER, Binghamton,	1902
	REV. G. FLAVEL HUMPHREYS, Nineveh,	1903
	REV. A. C. MCKENZIE, D. D., Elmira,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF BUFFALO	PROF. HORACE BRIGGS, PH. D., Buffalo,	1902
	REV. WM. WAITH, PH. D., Lancaster,	1903
	REV. NEWTON L. REED, Olean,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF CAYUGA	MR. CHARLES P. MOSHER, Auburn,	1902
	REV. J. FREDERICK FITSCHEN, JR., Ithaca,	1903
	REV. ALMON R. HEWITT, Weedsport,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF CHAMPLAIN	REV. WM. TATLOCK, Saranac Lake,	1902
	REV. JAS. K. PHILLIPS, Port Henry,	1903
	MR. HIRAM W. CADY, Plattsburg,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF CHEMUNG	HON. M. J. SUNDERLIN, Watkins,	1902
	REV. ISAAC JENNINGS, D. D., Elmira,	1903
	REV. LOUIS F. RUF, Watkins,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF COLUMBIA	REV. ALBERT B. JUDSON, Hunter,	1902
	HON. JOHN CADMAN, Hudson,	1903
	REV. SENECA MCNEILL KEELER, Jewett,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF GENESEE	MR. H. A. DUDLEY, Warsaw,	1902
	REV. CASSIUS H. DIBBLE, Perry,	1903
	REV. ARTHUR E. BRIGDEN, Attica,	1904

Digitized by Google

PRESBYTERY OF GENEVA	Rev. Ebenezer B. McGhee, Bellona,	1902
	Mr. Theodore S. Hubbard, Geneva,	1903
	Rev. Ninian B. Remick, D. D., Geneva,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF LYONS	Mr. Silas S. Peirson, Newark,	1902
	Rev. Halsey B. Stevenson, Cayuga,	1903
	Rev. Vernon N. Yergin, Clyde,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF NIAGARA	Rev. Albert S. Bacon, Niagara Falls,	1902
	Rev. Duncan Cameron, North Tonawanda,	1903
	Mr. E. Ashley Smith, Lockport,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF OTSEGO	Rev. J. Wallace Young, Gilbertsville,	1902
	Rev. Edmund G. Rawson, Jr., Richfield Springs,	1903
	Mr. J. D. Ibbotson, Richfield Springs,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF ROCHESTER	Rev. Charles P. Coit, D. D., Rochester,	1902
	Rev. Herman C. Riggs, D. D., Rochester,	1903
	Mr. William A. Brodie, Geneseo,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF ST. LAWRENCE	Mr. George B. Massey, Watertown,	1902
	*Rev. L. Merrill Miller, D. D., Ogdensburg,	1903
	Rev. R. G. Keyes, Watertown,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF STEUBEN	Rev. Alfred J. Hutton, D. D., Corning,	1902
	Rev. George W. Warren, Elmira,	1903
	Hon. Hyatt C. Hatch, Corning,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF SYRACUSE	Rev. Silas E. Persons, Cazenovia,	1902
	Rev. William P. Stevenson, Syracuse,	1903
	Israel Parsons, M. D., Marcellus,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF TROY	Hon. Horace B. Silliman, LL. D., Cohoes,	1902
	Rev. Charles D Kellogg, Sandy Hill,	1903
	Rev. George Fairlee, Lansingburg,	1904
PRESBYTERY OF UTICA	Rev. Samuel Jessup, D. D., Oneida,	1902
	Rev. Wilson B. Parmelee, D. D., Westernville,	1903
	Hon. Charles W. Darling, Utica,	1904

*Deceased October 7, 1901.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

*REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., SECRETARY.

MR. LEVI S. GATES, AUBURN, N. Y., TREASURER.

Term Expires May, 1903.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., Auburn.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS, Attica.
MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, Auburn.
*REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., Mount Morris.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER, Auburn.

Term Expires May, 1905.

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN, Auburn.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT, Buffalo.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON, Watertown.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D., Syracuse.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN, Aurora.

Term Expires May, 1904.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., Auburn,
HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D., Seneca Falls.
REV. GEORGE B. STEWART. D. D., Auburn.
JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ., Ithaca.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D., Clinton.

Committee on Finance.

HON. CHARLES C. DWIGHT, LL. D., *Chairman.*
HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S., *Secretary.*

HON. CHARLES A. HAWLEY, LL. D.
REV. GEORGE B. STEWART, D. D.
HON. JOHN D. TELLER.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.
MR. HENRY A. MORGAN.

Committee on Grounds, Buildings and Supplies.

MR. JOHN H. OSBORNE, *Chairman.*

MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.
HON. JAMES H. LOOMIS.
MR. STEPHEN M. CLEMENT.
JARED T. NEWMAN, ESQ.

Committee on Discipline and Instruction.

*REV. LEVI PARSONS, D. D., *Chairman.*

REV. GEORGE B. STEWART, D. D.
REV. GEORGE B. SPALDING, D. D., LL. D.
MR. JOHN C. KNOWLTON.
REV. M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D., LL. D.

Committee on Tappan Fund.

HON. CHARLES I. AVERY, B. S.
MR. CLARENCE F. BALDWIN.

*Deceased May 30, 1901, after 36 years of service.

Digitized by Google

SYNODICAL VISITORS.

Appointed by the Synod of New York, October 17, 1901.

MINISTERS.

HENRY T. MCEWEN, D. D., Amsterdam.
CHARLES ALEX. RICHMOND, Albany.
EDWIN H. DICKINSON, D. D., Buffalo.
GEORGE H. WALLACE, Wappinger Falls.

ELDERS.

HON. CHARLES W. DARLING, Utica.
DAVID KELLER, Otsego.
J. T. D. BLACKBURN, Albany.
CHAS. S. BUTLER, Buffalo.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DODGE-MORGAN LIBRARY BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

FACULTY.

REV. GEORGE BLACK STEWART, D. D.,
PRESIDENT.
Professor of Practical Theology.

*REV. SAMUEL MILES HOPKINS, D. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

*REV. EZRA ABEL HUNTINGTON, D. D., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. WILLIS JUDSON BEECHER, D. D.,
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Literature.

REV. ANSON JUDD UPSON, D. D., LL. D., L. H. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. JAMES STEVENSON RIGGS, D. D.,
Taylor, Seymour and Ivison Professor of Biblical Criticism.

REV. TIMOTHY GRENVILLE DARLING, D. D.,
†*Richards Professor of Christian Theology.*

REV. ARTHUR STEPHEN HOYT, D. D.,
Bellamy and Edwards Professor of Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology.

REV. EDWARD WAITE MILLER, M. A.,
Hyde Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity.

REV. CHARLES E. ROBINSON, D. D.,
Acting Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

REV. WILLIAM LUTHER SAWTELLE,
Instructor in Elocution.

REV. T. G. DARLING, D. D.,
Secretary.

REV. HALSEY BIDWELL STEVENSON.
Librarian.

---

*Professor Huntington died July 14, 1901, after 47 years of service. Professor Hopkins died October 29, 1901, after 54 years of service.

†The Professorship of Christian Theology was named by the late ARTHUR TAPPAN, Esq., the liberal founder. The others have been named in honor of the principal donors.

Digitized by Google

LECTURERS 1901–1902.

REV. DONALD SAGE MACKAY, D. D.
Speaker at the Anniversary of the Seminary Y. M. C. A.

REV. HENRY C. MINTON, D. D.
Lecturer in Theology.

PROFESSOR FREDERICK STARR, PH. D.
Darr Lecturer in Comparative Religion.

HON. JOHN D. TELLER.
Lecturer in Law.

REV. LOUIS M. BENSON, D. D.
Lecturer in Liturgics and Hymnology.

PROFESSOR WILLIAM R. TERRETT, D. D.
PROFESSOR WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, D. D.
REV. EDWARD N. PACKARD, D. D.
REV. HENRY N. STEBBINS, D. D.
REV. WILLIAM P. STEVENSON.
MR. JOSEPH T. ALLING.
REV. WILLIAM FORCE WHITAKER, D. D.
Speakers at Mid-Winter Conference.

PRESIDENT M. WOOLSEY STRYKER, D. D.
PRINCIPAL SIMON J. MACPHERSON, D. D.
REV. J. M. BUCKLEY, D. D.
REV. J. SPARHAWK JONES, D. D.
REV. WILLIAM C. BITTING, D. D.
PRESIDENT ANDREW V. V. RAYMOND, D. D.
REV. ALBERT J. LYMAN, D. D.
Preachers in Morgan Course.

PROFESSOR CASPAR RENE GREGORY, D. D.
Lecturer in Criticism.

REV. S. HALL YOUNG, D. D.
MR. WILLIAM R. GEORGE.
REV. WILLIAM R. TAYLOR, D. D.
REV. WILLIAM P. SPRAGUE.
MR. D. BREWER EDDY.
REV. JOHN N. FORMAN.
REV. SHELDON JACKSON, D. D.
REV. JOHN H. DENISON.

Digitized by Google

REV. FRANK E. BANCROFT.
REV. E. LLOYD JONES.
REV. H. GRANT PERSON.
REV. JAMES M. GRAY, D. D.
REV. THORNTON B. PENFIELD.
REV. EDWARD FAIRBANK.
Speakers on Practical and Missionary Subjects.

LECTURER 1902-1903.

REV. JOHN Q. ADAMS.
Lecturer in Ethics.

Digitized by Google

GRADUATES OF 1901.

FREDERICK ALONZO ALDEN, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Montour Falls, N. Y.

JOSEPH TAYLOR BRITAN, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Salina, Utah.

FREDERICK STARR CAMPBELL, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Cato, N. Y.

MYRON JAMES CROCKER, Ph. B.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Livonia, N. Y.

ARTHUR JAMES DEAN, B. A.,
Pastor Olivet Presbyterian church, Utica, N. Y.

OLIVER PEYTON DEVIN,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Verona, N. Y.

CLARENCE WELLS DUNHAM, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Warrensburg, N. Y.

SIMON LAZARUS FRAZER,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Knox, N. D.

DANIEL MARSHALL GEDDES, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Mayfield, N. Y.

AARON BURTIS HALLOCK, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Sparrow's Point, Md.

ERNEST GOTTHOLD HILDNER,
Minister Presbyterian church, Vassar, Mich.

WILLIS P. HUME,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Meridian, N. Y.

EDWIN HUYLER, B. A.,
Ass't Pastor 1st Presbyterian church, Wichita, Kas.

WALTER VIRGIL JOHNSON, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Washington, Mo.

GEORGE WALES KING,
Ass't Pastor 1st Presbyterian church, St. Louis, Mo.

LEON SHERMAN LACY,
Pastor M. E. church, Ira, N. Y.

GEORGE MC CUTCHEN MC BRIDE, B. A.,
Missionary Presbyterian Board, Santiago, Chili.

CHARLES NERIAH MC MANIS, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Minnewaukon, N. Dak.

CHARLES HENRY MATTISON, B. A.,
Missionary Presbyterian Board, Furrukhabad, India.

ARCHIE ALBERT MITCHELL, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Axtell, Neb.

ROBERT HASTINGS NICHOLS, B. A., PH. D.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Unadilla, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

EDWARD JOHN NOBLE, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Mc Grawville, N. Y.

JAMES OASTLER,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Parish, N. Y.

LEROY FARRINGTON OSTRANDER, B. A.,
Missionary of A. B. C. F. M., Samokov, Bulgaria.

DARWIN FRANK PICKARD, B. A.,
Pastor Paxton Presbyterian church, Paxtang, Pa.

ANDREW J. PURDY, B. A., LL. B.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Gowanda, N. Y.

HARRY GUTELIUS ROMIG, B. A.,
Missionary Presbyterian Board, Chining Chow, Shantung, China.

CASSIUS JAY SARGENT,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Collamer, N. Y.

WALTER M. SWANN, B. A.,
Minister Presbyterian church, Mt. Morris, N. Y.

*EDGAR WILLIAM VAN HORSEN,
Died April 7, 1901.

JOHN BARNETT WHITEHILL, Ph. B.,
Pastor Elect, Presbyterian church, Oaks Corners, N. Y.

CLARENCE ELMER WOODWARD, B. A.,
Pastor Presbyterian church, Huron, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS.

GRADUATE CLASS.

REV. HIDE-TERU YAMAMOTO, *Negishi, Yokohoma, Japan*, Room 9
Meiji Gakuin, 1881.

REV. HENRY GEORGE GUNN, B. A., *Auburn, N. Y.*, - - Room 12
Auburn Theological Seminary, 1897.

GRADUATE CLASS, 2.

SENIOR CLASS.

WILLIAM ANDREW AIKEN, M. A., *Auburn*, - - - Room 15
Hamilton College, 1895.

GEORGE FENNER BAKER, B. A., *Washington, D. C.*, - Room 10
Bucknell University, 1897.

ENOCH FRYE BELL, B. A., *No. Leominster, Mass.*, - 41 Franklin street
Yale University, 1898.

HENRY NELSON BULLARD, M. A., Ph. D., *St Joseph, Mo.*, Room 22
Amherst College, 1896.

JAMES ALEXANDER COWAN, B. A., *Corsica, Pa.*, - - Room 6
Washington and Jefferson College, 1899.

LEWIS EDWARDS DAVIES, *New York*, - - - Room 38

FREDERICK ARTHUR GATES, B. A., *Gloversville*, - - Room 14
Hamilton College, 1899.

FREDERICK LINCOLN GREENE, Ph. B., *Albany*, - Room 40
Union College, 1899.

ELIJAH JEROME GREGG, B A., *Sumter, S. C.*, - - Room 29
Lincoln University, 1899.

IRVING WASHINGTON KETCHUM, B. A., *Auburn*, - 27 Holley street
Union College, 1899.

DANIEL ARCHBALD MAC LEOD, *Bonshaw, P. E. Is.*, - Room 33
Prince of Wales College.

FRANK CHAMBERLAIN MC MASTER, B. A., *Cherry Valley*, - Room 21
Hamilton College, 1893.

MORGAN SHERIDAN POST, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - Room 39
Union College, 1899.

JOHN MAC LAREN RICHARDSON, B. A., *Geneva*, - - Room 8
Princeton University, 1899.

HENRY HARRISON RIGGS, B. A., *Marsovan, Turkey*, - Room 5
Carleton College, 1896.

CHARLES ALBERT RILEY, *Dundas, P. E. Is.*, - - Room 70
Prince of Wales College.

GEORGE STANLEY, B. A., *Elbow Lake, Minn.*, - - Room 59
Macalester College, 1899.

JOHN RAVEN WELCH, B. A., *Grove City, Pa.*, - - Room 23
Grove City College, 1899.

JOHN ELIAS WOLEVER, B. A., *Brookston, Ind.*, - - Room 32
Wabash College, 1899.

SENIOR CLASS, 19.

Digitized by Google

MIDDLE CLASS.

LOUIS MATHIAS ANDERSON, B. A., *Portland, Ore.*, - - Room 16
Albany College, 1900.

DOUGLAS HAWLEY CORNELL, B. A., *San Francisco, Cal*, Room 51
Williams College, 1900.

RAY SPENCER HUBBARD, B. A., *Sivas, Turkey*, - - Room 20
Amherst College, 1900.

EDWARD JUDSON HUMESTON, M. A., *Holyoke, Mass.*, - Room 31
Hamilton College, 1899.

FREDERICK NEVINS JESSUP, B. A., *Beyrout, Syria*, - - Room 36
Princeton University, 1897.

JOSEPH ADDISON JONES, B. A., *Passaic, N. J.*, - - Room 37
Princeton University, 1900.

JOHN BAILEY KELLY, B. A., *Washington, D. C.*, - - Room 35
Princeton University, 1900.

EDWIN WADE KOONS, B. A., *La Porte, Iowa*, - - Room B
Coe College, 1900.

WILLIAM MAC LEOD, *Elphine By Lairg, Scotland*, - - Room 13
University of Edinburgh, 1900.

†ARTHUR ALBERT MC KAY, *Auburn*, - - - 77 Lewis street

STANLEY UPTON MOCK, B. A., *Shirleysburg, Pa.*, - - Room 56
Dickinson Seminary, 1899.

JOHN NEWELL, B. A., *Colorado Springs, Col.*, - - Room 43
Colorado College, 1900.

WILLIAM DEAN NOYES, B. A., *Canton, China*, - - Room B
Wooster University, 1900.

WALTER L. STEINER, B. A., *Camden, N. J.*, - - Room 27
Hamilton College, 1900.

WARREN SAGE STONE, Ph. M. *Mexico*, - - - - Room 55
Hamilton College, 1899.

FRANK MOREY WESTON, B. A., *Phelps*, - - - Room 31
Hamilton College, 1900.

HARRY STEELE ZIMMERMAN, B A., *Penbrook, Pa.*, - Room 21
Princeton University, 1900.

MIDDLE CLASS. 17.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FRANK WILLIAM BIBLE, B. A., *Bellefonte, Pa.*, - Room 26
Park College, 1901.

ROBERT A. BUCHANAN, B. A., *Hensall, Ont.*, - - - Room 24
Park College, 1901.

DAVID CHARLES DAVIES, B. A., *Oriskany*, - - - Room 28
Hamilton College, 1899.

WILLIAM STICKNEY EWELL, B. A , *Washington, D. C.*, - Room 53
Yale University, 1901.

STANLEY FISHER GUTELIUS, B A., *Moscow, N. Y.*, - Room 47
Williams College, 1901.

EDWIN CHESTER HAWLEY, B. A.. *Amherst, Mass.*, - - Room 45
Amherst College, 1901.

WILLIAM MC NAIR KITTREDGE, B. A., *Geneseo, N. Y.*, - Room 47
Williams College, 1901.

†Selected Studies.

Digitized by Google

JOHN MURDOCH LAMONT, *Rosehall, Scotland*, - - - Room 13
Edinburgh University, 1900.

WILLIAM JAMES LONSDALE, B. A., *Syracuse, N. Y.*, - Room 45
Hamilton College, 1901.

HUBERT SAMUEL LYLE, B. A., *Dandridge, Tenn.*, - - Room 57
Maryville College, 1899.

CHARLES CHARLIE MCLEAN, B. A., *E. Lake Ainslie, N. S.*, 79 Seymour street
Franklin College, 1901.

JOHN MCNAB, B. A., *Schenectady*, - - - - Room 62
Union College, 1901.

MALCOLM MACLEOD MAC PHAIL, B. A., *River Denys, N. S.*, Room 18
Boston University, 1901.

RAPHAEL HARWOOD MILLER, Ph. B., *Throopsville*, Throopsville, N. Y.
Hiram College, 1896.

JAMES HOUDEN NICOL, B. S., *Minneapolis, Minn.*, - Room 42
University of Minnesota, 1900.

EARL ROSWELL NORTH, B. A., *Piqua, O.*, - - - Room 66
Maryville College, 1901.

EDWARD WILSON PARMELEE, B. A., *Westernville*, - - Room 19
Hamilton College, 1898.

WILLIAM PETER SCHELL, B. A., *Harrisburg, Pa.*, - Room 25
Williams College, 1901.

SUSUMU TAJIMA, *Isobe Gummaken, Japan*, - - - Room 11
Meiji Gakuin, 1899.

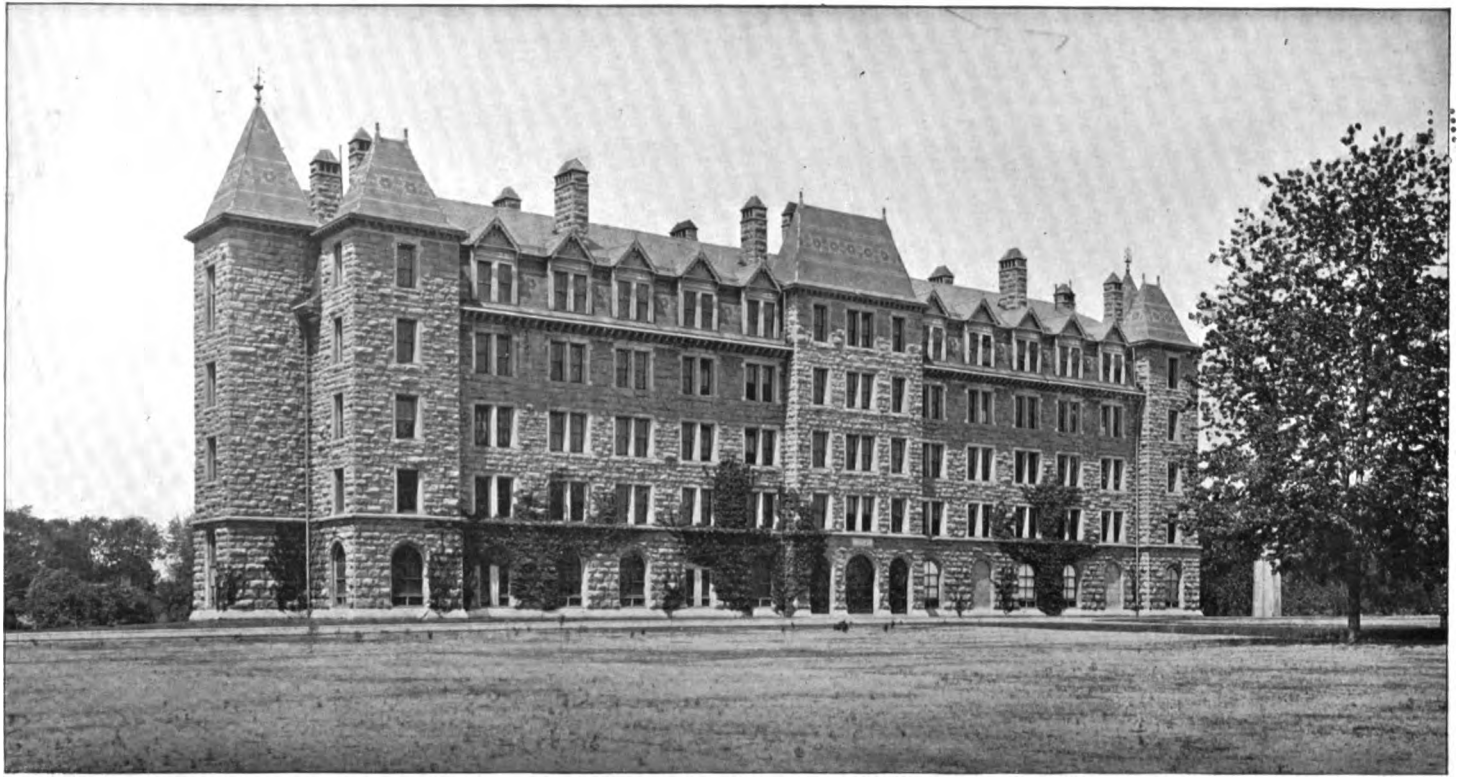
ROBERT CLARK YOUNG, B A., *Kilgore, O.*, - - Room 7
Wooster University, 1900.

JUNIOR CLASS, 20.

Graduate Class	2
Senior Class	20
Middle Class	17
Junior Class	20
Total Enrollment,	56

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



MORGAN HALL.

Digitized by Google

INSTITUTIONS REPRESENTED.

Albany College,	2	Macalester College,	1
Amherst College,	2	Maryville College,	2
Auburn Seminary,	1	Meiji Gakuin, Japan,	2
Boston University,	1	University of Minnesota,	1
Bucknell University,	1	Park College,	2
Carleton College,	1	Prince of Wales College,	2
Coe College,	1	Princeton University,	5
Colorado College,	1	Union College,	4
Dickinson Seminary,	1	Wabash College,	1
University of Edinburgh,	2	Washington and Jefferson College,	1
Franklin College,	1	Williams College,	4
Grove City College,	1	Wooster University,	2
Hamilton College,	10	Yale University,	2
Hiram College,	1	Without college course,	2
Lincoln University,	1		
		Total,	58

STATES OR COUNTRIES REPRESENTED.

California,	1	New York,	18
Canada,	1	Nova Scotia,	2
China,	1	Ohio,	2
Colorado,	1	Oregon,	1
Dist. of Columbia,	3	Pennsylvania,	7
Indiana,	1	Prince Edward Is.,	2
Iowa,	1	Scotland,	2
Japan,	2	South Carolina,	1
Massachusetts,	3	Syria,	1
Minnesota,	2	Tennessee,	1
Missouri,	1	Turkey,	2
New Jersey,	2		
		Total,	58

Digitized by Google

OUTLINE OF STUDIES.

PRESCRIBED STUDIES.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Hours per week.	SECOND TERM.	Hours per week.
The President, Propædeutic,	1	English Bible,	1
Professor Beecher, Hebrew,	4	Hebrew,	4
Professor Riggs, Greek,	2	Greek, and Method of Interpretation,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching,	1	Preaching,	1
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

MIDDLE CLASS.

The President, Ecclesiology,	1	Ecclesiology,	1
Professor Riggs, Exposition,	1	Exposition,	1
Professor Darling, Theology,	3	Theology,	3
Professor Hoyt, Homiletics,	2	Preaching and Philosophy of Preaching,	2
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

SENIOR CLASS.

The President, Past. The. & Ch. Pol.,	2	Professor Beecher, Old Testament,	2
Professor Darling, Theology,	2	Theology,	2
Professor Hoyt, Preaching & Liturgics,	3	Preaching and Social Studies,	3
Professor Miller, Church History,	2	Church History,	2

ELECTIVE STUDIES.

THE PRESIDENT.

English Bible,	2	Liturgics,	1
		Nurture and Government,	1
		English Bible,	2
		The Modern Church,	1

PROFESSOR BEECHER.

Hebrew, with Grammar,	2	Hebrew,	2
Hebrew, Rapid Reading,	2	Aramaic (1902), Syriac (1903),	3
Exegesis of Passages in O. T.,	1	O. T. Chronology and History: Abraham	
Prophets (1901), Mess. Proph. (1902),	1	to Joshua (1903); to Jehu (1904); to Nehe-	
Hexateuchal Questions,	2	miah (1902),	1

PROFESSOR RIGGS.

N. T. Introduction,	1	N. T. Introduction,	1
Exposition of Single Book,	1	Exposition of Single Book,	1
Teachings of Paul,	1	Teachings of Paul,	1
Life of Christ,	2	Life of Christ,	2
Exegesis of Spec. Doct. (Seminar),	1	Exegesis of Special Doctrines,	1
Exposition of Selected Passages,	1	Palestinian Geography,	1
Textual Criticism,	1		

PROFESSOR DARLING.

Theories of Justification (1900),	1	The Atonement, Theories of (1900),	1
The Fatherhood of God (1901),	1	Theism, or Evid. of Christ. (1901),	1
The Second Advent (1902),	1	The Authority of Scripture, (1902),	1

PROFESSOR HOYT.

Elocution,	1	Elocution,	1
Studies in the Amer. Pulpit (1901),	1	English Hymnology (1901),	1
Studies in the Eng. Pulpit (1902),	1	Social Aspects of Labor (1902),	1
Teachings of Amer. Literature (1901),	1	Pauperism and Crime (1903),	1
Higher Mes. of Mod. Eng. Poetry (1902),	1	History of the Family (1904),	1
Social Ideals of Eng. Literature (1903),	1		

PROFESSOR MILLER.

Mediæval Institutions,	1	Mediæval Biography,	1
American Christianity,	1	American Presbyterianism,	1
		Lives of the Fathers,	1

Digitized by Google

THE COURSE OF STUDY.

ITS AIM The Auburn curriculum is selected on the theory that a Theological Seminary is not mainly a university department for specialists in certain branches of study, but a training school to prepare men for the actual work of the ministry. It aims to give the student a general view of theological science in its various branches; to furnish him thoroughly in knowledge and discipline in the points that are more directly connected with his duties in the pastorate; to prepare him with a sound foundation for any special studies which he may have a call to pursue; and to afford him such facilities for special studies as may be consistent with these other aims.

LECTURE HOURS The Junior class has fifteen hours or more per week, of which twelve are in prescribed and the remainder in elective studies. The Middle class has fourteen hours and the Senior class thirteen hours per week, of which, with each class, nine are in prescribed studies.

SEMINARS To train students in the method of investigation and to cultivate independence of judgment, and at the same time to give them the advantage of more intimate acquaintance with their departments, some of the Professors have arranged courses on the plan of the "Seminarium." These Seminars meet weekly at the houses of the Professors.

DEPARTMENT OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR BEECHER During the Junior year, the Hebrew language is studied. This includes the reading of selected passages, the acquiring of a vocabulary, some practice in reading at sight, and the practical study of Old Testament geography, archæology, exegesis and bibliography, in connection with the passages read. Juniors who have studied Hebrew before entering may work in the elective classes, taking not less than two hours of Hebrew a week.

Hebrew is not required after the Junior year, but in the elective classes a Senior or Middler may have from one to five hours of Hebrew the first term, and two hours the second term.

In the Senior year, Old Testament Introduction and Criticism are prescribed studies, and an elective is offered in Hexateuchal Criticism.

The following electives are open to all students qualified to

Digitized by Google

take them. For the first term, rapid reading in Hebrew; reading with grammatical drill; and critical reading and exegesis; courses in alternate years on the Prophets of Israel and on Messianic Prophecy. For the second term, Hebrew; Aramaic and Syraic, in alternate years; Chronology and History of the Old Testament, three courses, in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. PROFESSOR RIGGS During the first half of the Junior year, New Testament prose composition is taught, illustrating the principles given in Winer and Buttman. A large vocabulary of New Testament words is committed to memory, and studies are made in the history and development of leading Greek words. The last half of the year is given to critical and sight reading of portions of the New Testament, lectures on the history of Biblical Interpretation, and on a Method of Study, looking directly to the effective use of the Greek New Testament by the ministry.

Two lines of work go through the Middle year. First, exposition of selected passages by the students, the papers being read before the class and subjected to criticism, the object sought being to train men in unfolding the meaning of the New Testament for practical purposes. Second, a course of lectures on the teachings of Paul.

ELECTIVES: The studies of the Senior year in this department are all elective. They include a critical study of the Life of Christ, Seminar work upon especial doctrines, *e. g.* Conditional Immortality or the Second Coming, and a course of lectures on the Teachings of Jesus. An alternative elective is the History of the New Testament writings. The aim of the Senior year work is to bring the students to a close, full knowledge of the Gospels. They are expected to read them all critically in the original.

Electives for the Juniors: Palestinian Geography, New Testament Introduction and Textual Criticism; for the Middlers, the exegesis of some single book, and Seminar work upon the Life of Paul.

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH HISTORY. PROFESSOR MILLER The study of history extends throughout the entire course. Instruction is given by text-books and lectures. The text-book used is Dr. H. C. Sheldon's *History of the Christian Church*.

The first half of Junior year is given to the study of the his-

Digitized by Google

torical preparation for Christianity, its establishment under the Apostles and its growth during the period of persecution. The latter half of the year is spent in tracing the development of Christianity as the state religion of the Roman Empire.

During the Middle year, attention is given to the History of Mediæval Christianity and to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation.

The Senior year is devoted to Modern Church History. The narrative is followed to the beginning of the last century. Special attention is given to the organization of the National Protestant Churches, and to the origin and growth of denominations.

The history of dogma is taught in connection with the development of the Church in organization, liturgy, creed and sacrament.

Specified readings in the Fathers form a part of the required work of the members of the Junior class.

Essays, historical, biographical or critical, upon assigned topics, are presented each term by members of the Middle and Senior classes.

ELECTIVES: Mediæval Institutions, an introduction to the study of the Church of the Middle Ages; Studies in Mediæval Biography; Outlines of the History of American Christianity; History of American Presbyterianism; Lives of the Early Fathers; The Development of Ecclesiastical Architecture.

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY. PROFESSOR DARLING

The instruction throughout the course is by text-book, supplemented by discussions and lectures.

The Junior year is given to Introduction: Sources of Theology; the Inspiration and Authority of the Scriptures. Theology Proper: the Being and Attributes of God, the Trinity, Eternal Purpose, Creation, Providence, Miracle.

The Middle year embraces Anthropology: Man: Original State, Moral Constitution, Probation and Fall, Sin, Imputation; The Two Covenants; The Person, Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Senior year treats of the Means of Grace: Prayer and the Sacraments. Eschatology: Death, Intermediate State, Second Advent, Resurrection, Final Judgment and the Punishment of the Wicked, Heaven.

Digitized by Google

ELECTIVES: Theism; Evidences of Christianity; Theories of Inspiration; The Authority of Scripture; Theories of the Will; Theories of the Atonement; Scriptural Doctrine of the Atonement; Theories of Justification; Scriptural Doctrine of Justification; The Fatherhood of God; The Second Advent—courses in successive years.

DEPARTMENT OF HOMILETICS AND SOCIOLOGY. PROFESSOR HOYT

The Juniors preach short extemporaneous sermons on texts previously assigned, followed by criticism from Professor and students.

The Middlers, for the first part of the year, study the Science of Homiletics, the topical method being used, with lectures and constant reference to standard works. Plan-making and the analysis of sermons of eminent modern preachers accompany the study. During the second part of the year written sermons are preached before the class, followed by public and private criticism.

The Seniors, for the first part of the year, have lectures on the personal life of the minister, and on the conduct of public worship. During the second part of the year, an outline course is given on the Church and Social Problems.

The Middlers and Seniors are given private drill in the delivery of sermons and in the reading of the Scriptures and of hymns. An assistant gives classroom instruction in Elocution and offers private drill to members of the Junior and Middle classes.

ELECTIVES: Elocution is offered throughout the year to all the classes. Lectures on the English Pulpit and on the American Pulpit, on the Higher Message of Modern English Poetry, on the Teachings of American Literature, on Social Ideals in English Literature, and on the Rise and Development of English Hymnology, are open to the Senior and Middle classes. Social studies on Labor, the Family, and Pauperism and Crime are open to all the classes.

DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL THEOLOGY. PRESIDENT STEWART

JUNIOR YEAR. The first term is devoted to the study of Propædeutic. Dr. Schaff's Theological Propædeutic is used as a text-book. There is a weekly recitation and discussion. During the second term one hour a week is given to the English Bible, its history, methods of its study, methods of teaching it, knowledge of its contents, its use in the inquiry-room, prayer-

Digitized by Google

meeting, Sunday-school and Pastor's Bible class. The aim is to train the students to be expert and intelligent in the use of the Scriptures, as pastors and winners of men.

Throughout the year an elective is offered in the English Bible, in which the Bible is studied with a view to familiarize the student with the contents of each book. There are two courses in alternate years, open to the Junior and Middle classes.

MIDDLE YEAR. Ecclesiology is the subject for the year. The first term is occupied with lectures on the Church of the New Testament times and with the New Testament teaching regarding the Kingdom. By an inductive study of the New Testament a knowledge is sought of the origin of the Church, its conditions of membership, daily life, organization, worship, sacraments, discipline, relation to existing religions, political and social institutions, its purposes and ideals. By the same method the teaching of our Lord and his apostles with reference to the Kingdom and the mutual relations of the Church and the Kingdom are studied. The lectures of the second term cover the development from the apostolic age to the present time of Christian institutions for the government of the Church, for the maintenance of its divine worship, for the promotion of the piety and effectiveness of its members, for the protection and advancement of its interests in the world, and for the ultimate realization of its ideals. This includes a study of the creeds, the ordinances, the sacraments and the ministry of the Church.

In the second term an elective is offered on The Modern Church, designed to cover modern church architecture, music, methods of work in city, country and the mission fields, and other phases of the life of the Present Day Church.

SENIOR YEAR. During the first term two hours a week are devoted to Pastoral Theology and Church Polity. In each subject the method is lecture and discussion. The topics in Pastoral Theology are the call to the ministry, the minister and his denomination, his Presbytery, his Session, his Trustees and the finances of the Church, his young people and their organizations, his men and women and their various organizations, the benevolences of the Church. In Polity the principles of the constitution of our Church, the Form of Government, the Book of Discipline and the Directory for Worship are studied in detail and orders

Digitized by Google

for public worship, the ministration of the sacraments and the burial of the dead are considered.

In the second term there is offered an elective on The Organizations in the Church for Nurture and Government, designed to cover the origin, development, aim and organization of the Sunday-school, Christian Endeavor and other young people's societies, the organization and mode of procedure in the Session, Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly. A Church Session, a Presbytery, a Synod, and a General Assembly are constituted by the students, and the routine business of the same is conducted under direction of the Professor, that a practical knowledge of the methods of our Church courts may be obtained by the students. In connection with the lectures on the Sunday-school, particular attention is given to Pedagogics as applied to the Sunday-school and as related to the pastoral office.

ENGLISH BIBLE The President gives a prescribed course to the Juniors on the History of the English Bible, and the methods of studying and using it; and an elective course to the Junior and Middle classes in the study of the English Bible by books, with a view to ascertain the message of each book and its principal contents. The courses in Old Testament Criticism, Hexateuchal Questions, Prophecy and Old Testament History call for the reading of the entire Old Testament with care, more than once. In connection with the study of the questions involved in New Testament introduction, the class is required to make an analysis of each of the books of the New Testament, the object being to bring to the students the contents and scope of the New Testament, preparatory to a careful critical examination of individual books.

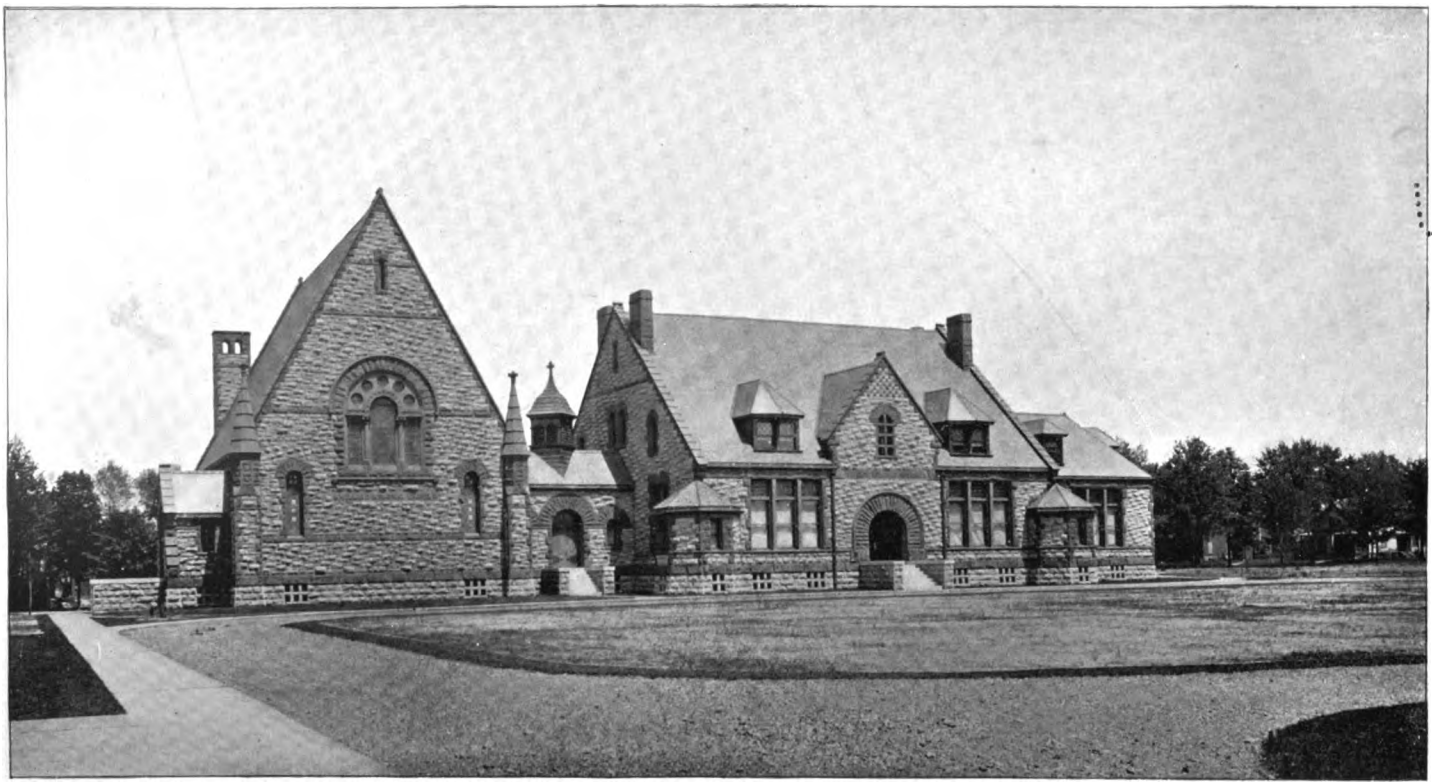
SERMONS, LECTURES AND ADDRESSES.

Two valuable addresses that were arranged for too late to be mentioned in last year's catalogue were the illustrated lecture on the Ober-Ammergau passion play, given April 17, 1901, by the Rev. William R. Taylor, D. D., and the address given May 7, before the Seminary Y. M. C. A., by the Rev. Donald Sage Mackay, D. D.

MORGAN SERMONS Mr. Henry A. Morgan, to whom the Seminary has heretofore been indebted for valuable courses of lectures, has for the current year provided a nota-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

WELCH MEMORIAL BUILDING.

Digitized by Google

ble course of sermons. These sermons are delivered on Sunday afternoon in the Willard Memorial Chapel, according to the following schedule:

January 19, President M. Woolsey Stryker, D. D., Hamilton College.

February 2, Principal Simon J. Mac Pherson, D. D., Lawrenceville School, N. J.

February 16, Rev. J. M. Buckley, D. D., Editor of *The Christian Advocate*, New York city.

March 2, Rev. J. Sparhawk Jones, D. D., Pastor of the Calvary Presbyterian church, Philadelphia.

March 16, Rev. William C. Bitting, D. D., Pastor of the Moun Morris Baptist church, New York city.

March 30, President Andrew V. V. Raymond, D. D., Union College.

April 13, Rev. Albert J. Lyman, D. D., Pastor of the South Congregational church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

LECTURES IN THEOLOGY Professor Henry C. Minton, D. D., of San Francisco Theological Seminary, repeated a course of lectures on the Cosmos and the Logos, which he had recently given in Princeton Theological Seminary, on the L. P. Stone foundation. They were repeated in Auburn with the courteous permission of the Princeton Faculty, and through the generosity of some friends of this Seminary. They were given according to the following schedule:

I. The Unity of Faith, Nov. 12, 10:20 A. M.

II. Modes of Approaching the Cosmos, Nov. 12, 8 P. M.

III. The Empirical Surprise, Nov. 13, 10:20 A. M.

IV. Ethical Versions of the Cosmos, Nov. 13, 7 P. M.

V. Man as Factor in the Cosmos, Nov. 14, 10:20 A. M.

VI. Man as Spectator in the Cosmos, Nov. 14, 4 P. M.

VII. The Cosmos and Special Revelation, Nov. 15, 10:20 A. M.

VIII. The Incarnation the Congruous Climax of all Revelation, Nov. 15, 4 P. M.

THE DARR LECTURES ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION Miss Marion E. Darr, of Harrisburg, Pa., generously made provision for a course of lectures by Professor Frederick Starr, Ph. D., of the University of Chicago, on American Indian Religions. These lectures were given in Willard Chapel on successive Tuesday

Digitized by Google

evenings beginning with October 1st, were illustrated by stereopticon views, and were as follows:

I. Religion of the Tribes of the Northwest Coast.
II. Religion of the Algonquins.
III. Religion of the Siouan Tribes: The Sun Dance.
IV. Religion of the Pueblos: The Snake Dance.
V. The Ghost Dance: Messiahs.
VI. Religion of the Aztecs: Ideals of Deity.

LECTURES ON LAW The Hon. John D. Teller of the Cayuga County Bar will, during March, 1902, give two lectures: on Marriage and Divorce, and on Legal Maxims.

LECTURES ON LITURGICS AND HYMNOLOGY The Rev. Louis F. Benson, D. D., of Philadelphia, the Editor of our Presbyterian Hymnals, will give a series of six lectures on Liturgics and Hymnology. These lectures will be open as an elective course to the Senior and Middle classes and will fall on April 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9. There will be an examination.

THE MID-WINTER CONFERENCE The topic of this year's conference, held January 30 and 31, 1902, was "The Spiritual Life and Evangelistic Work." Addresses were given by Professor William R. Terret, D. D., Professor William Adams Brown, D. D., Rev. Edward N. Packard, D. D., Rev. Henry H. Stebbins, D. D., Rev. William P. Stevenson, Mr. Joseph T. Alling and Rev. William Force Whitaker, D. D. Rev. William W. Weller, Rev. John Q. Adams, Rev. Grenville P. Sewall, Rev. Silas E. Persons and Rev. William P. Stevenson served the Seminary by presiding at the several meetings.

LECTURE ON NEW TESTAMENT CRITICISM On September 24, Professor Caspar Rene Gregory, D. D., Leipsic, gave a lecture on Some Principles of New Testament Criticism.

PARTICULAR FIELDS AND PHASES OF WORK The Rev. S. Hall Young, D. D., spoke March 11, 1901, on the work in the Alaskan gold regions.

On April 8, Mr. William R. George presented the work of the George Junior Republic at Freeville, N. Y.

The Rev. James M. Gray, D. D., gave an address October 2, 1901, on the mastering of the English Bible.

The Rev. Thornton B. Penfield, November 9, spoke on the re-

Digitized by Google

lations between the College work and the International work of the Y. M. C. A.

October 14, the Rev. William P. Sprague, a missionary from Kalgan, China, gave an account of his escape from the Boxers.

November 11, three addresses were given on the problems presented by country churches, by the Rev. F. E. Bancroft of '91, the Rev. E. L. Jones of '96, and the Rev. H. Grant Person of '94.

Mr. D. Brewer Eddy addressed the Seminary, November 18, in the interests of the Student Volunteer movement.

Addresses were had November 25 and 26, from the Rev. John M. Forman, a missionary in India.

Rev. Edward Fairbank gave an address on December 9, on missionary work in India.

On January 13, the Rev. Sheldon Jackson, D. D., United States Commissioner of Education in Alaska, presented the claims of the Home Mission field.

The Rev. J. H. Denison, Pastor of the Church of the Sea and Land, New York city, presented the subject of City Evangelization, February 10.

LECTURES FOR NEXT SEMINARY YEAR During the first term of next year, the Rev. John Q. Adams of Canandaigua, will give a course of lectures on Ethics and the Preacher. This course will be an elective in the Department of Systematic Theology, and will be open to the two upper classes.

ADMISSION AND STANDING.

TERMS OF ADMISSION The course is designed for men who have graduated from college with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Students from other Theological Seminaries may be admitted *ad eundem* on presenting a certificate of regular dismission and good standing. A student conditioned in the Seminary from which he comes must make up his condition in that institution. In order to matriculation, a student must present testimonials of good standing in some Christian church.

It is impossible to take the regular Seminary course without previous preparation in Greek, and one takes it at a disadvantage if he is not well prepared in Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Rhetoric and English Literature. Students in college are advised to have these facts in mind when making their choice of college electives.

Digitized by Google

A knowledge of Hebrew is not insisted upon as a condition of entrance, but advanced courses are provided for those who have studied Hebrew in college.

GRADUATE STUDENTS The elective studies offered in the Seminary afford an opportunity for men who desire to extend their theological studies beyond the prescribed course of three years. In addition to this, the Faculty will make such arrangements as may be desirable in particular cases. Resident graduates are subject to the regular conditions of examination and standing.

STUDENTS WITHOUT COLLEGE DEGREES Men not less than twenty-five years of age may be admitted without college degrees on presenting presbyterial certificates, and passing satisfactory examinations. The Presbytery should certify that the student has such gifts as render him a promising candidate for the ministry, and that Presbytery deems it wise for him to take the theological course without first taking a college course. The examinations, except when other arrangements are made, will be held in Auburn at the beginning of the Seminary year. Applicants should not come to the Seminary until their applications have been approved. Men seeking to enter the Junior class will be examined in the following subjects and books, it being understood that any recognized authorities on the subject indicated may be substituted, if necessary, for the particular text-book given.

(1) *Greek:* Grammar; Anabasis, three books; Demosthenes, two orations; Thucydides, fifty chapters.

(2) *Philosophy:* Psychology, Sully's Human Mind, with Ladd's Outlines of Physiological Psychology or James' Psychology.

Ethics: Mackenzie's Manual of Ethics, or Muirhead's Elements of Ethics, with Porter's Elements of Moral Science.

History of Philosophy: Weber's, published by the Scribners.

(3) *History:* General History, Swinton's or Fisher's; the Holy Roman Empire, Bryce's; The Preparation of the World for Christ, Breed's.

(4) *English:* Rhetoric, Genung's or A. S. Hill's; Logic, Jevons' or Baker's Argumentation; Outline History of English Literature; Stopford Brooke's or Welsh's Development of English Literature; three plays of Shakespeare; Wordsworth's Poetry; Matthew Arnold's Selections; Tennyson, In Memoriam and Idyls of the King; Carlyle's Essays.

Digitized by Google

STUDENTS PURSUING SELECTED STUDIES Students may pursue selected studies under the following conditions:

(1) After having passed, if necessary, the examinations set for entrance to the Junior class in the departments in which they elect their work.

(2) Provided they take the number of hours required of the class with which they are catalogued.

(3) Provided they maintain the standard of scholarship required of the regular students.

EXAMINATIONS.

The Professors are free in the method of conducting the tests of their work. It is understood, however, that in every department the students shall be tested in some way, as daily recitations, monthly reviews, special tests or final examinations.

Term examinations are held in all subjects not otherwise tested, and for this purpose two periods are set apart, three days at the end of the first term and the last three days preceding commencement week. In view of these examinations Professors will so arrange their work that either the entire subject or a definite division of it may be finished and tested by the term examinations.

During commencement week oral examinations are held in such subjects as will express the prescribed and elective work of the curriculum, not more than two examinations being held by each Professor.

All examinations and examination papers are open to the inspection of the governing Boards of the Seminary, and an annual report is made by the Faculty, through the President, to the Commissioners and Trustees, of the courses of study and the work and standing of the students.

The report of the Commissioners on the oral examinations will help to determine the final standing of the students.

Students are required to maintain a minimum standard of sixty per cent; unsatisfied conditions in three subjects debar from further work. Scholarship aid is conditioned on a standard of not less than seventy five per cent.

During the first week of each term a time is appointed by the Faculty for delinquent examinations.

Digitized by Google

THE DIPLOMA.

The diploma of the Seminary is given to students completing the full course, and having maintained in every department the required standard of scholarship.

EQUIPMENT AND NEEDS.

LOCATION Auburn is a city of about thirty thousand inhabitants, and is celebrated for its healthfulness and beauty. Its citizens, including the members of the five Presbyterian churches, take a warm interest in the Seminary, and welcome the students to social and religious fellowship. Its extended and increasing railroad facilities bring it within easy reach both of the great commercial centers and of a very numerous and intelligent body of evangelical churches, thereby rendering it an excellent point both for the concentration of means of culture and the distribution of Christian workers. The Seminary grounds are on an elevation in the heart of the city, and cover about ten acres. The Seminary combines, in an unusual degree, the advantages generally sought in large cities with those of rural quiet and seclusion.

HISTORY The Seminary had its origin in the great revivals of religion that swept through the new settlements early in the last century, and in the consequent quickening of missionary work, and increase of demand for ministers of the gospel. The proposal to establish a seminary to be under the control of local presbyteries, was made in the Presbytery of Cayuga in January, 1818, by the Rev. Dirck Cornelius Lansing, pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Auburn. It was carried the same year by the Presbytery to the Synod of Geneva, and there adopted. It was submitted to the General Assembly in 1819. The Seminary was founded the same year, chartered in 1820, and opened in Auburn for students in 1821. Its work has been continuous, except that it was closed during the year 1854–55.

The original Seminary building was erected in 1820–21, and taken down in 1892. In 1871 the Dodge-Morgan Library building was erected, and in 1862, 1875 and 1876 the three residences now on the Seminary grounds, the Richards house being rebuilt at the date last named. The Welch Memorial building, the Willard Chapel and the steam plant were built in 1892–94.

Digitized by Google

Originally there were four chairs, one for each of the departments now known as Exegetical, Historical, Dogmatic and Practical Theology. In 1867 the Exegetical department was enlarged by establishing the chair of the Hebrew Language and Literature, and in 1893 the Faculty was strengthened, especially in the department of Practical Theology, by the election of a President, who is also Professor of Pastoral Theology, Church Polity and the Sacraments.

The endowment consisted originally of a site of ten acres of land and $35,000, given by the citizens of Auburn and vicinity. For thirty-five years, by persistent effort, expenses were met and the endowment slowly augmented. After the re-opening of the Seminary in 1855 a considerable amount was added to the funds. In 1873 the sum of $300,000 was raised, of which one-third went to the building of Morgan Hall. A few years later $40,000 was collected to supplement the funds for the support of the Professors, and in 1893 an endowment of $50,000 was raised for the President's chair then established. At different times large gifts have been received for buildings, but of the invested funds no one person has given many tens of thousands of dollars, while relatively a large number of persons have given $5,000 or more each.

MORGAN HALL The rooms in Morgan Hall are arranged so that each student has a study and a bed-room. There are five suites which have two bed-rooms and one study each. These rooms are preferred by students who wish to room with friends. The rooms are comfortably funished, including beds and bedding. Students furnish their own sheets, pillow cases and towels.

THE LIBRARY The Library of the Seminary, in the Dodge-Morgan Library building, is open each day and evening, except Sundays, for the use of the public, as well as of the Faculty and students. The income of the permanent library fund secures the steady growth of the library, which now numbers 27,673 volumes and 8,506 pamphlets.

Digitized by Google

ACCESSIONS FROM JAN. 1, 1901, TO JAN. 1, 1902.

Bibliography	1
Critical and Exegetical	40
General Literature	208
Government Publications	14
Patristic and Rabbinical	23
Reference Library	15
Religious Literature	109
Semitic and Oriental	5
Theology	118
Total	533
Pamphlets	351

In Morgan Hall there is a reading room well stocked with current periodicals and newspapers, in combination with a reference library. The latter is known as the Dayton Memorial Library, and is mainly the gift of Mr. George D. Dayton, of Worthington, Minnesota. In the same room is a growing missionary library.

Through the liberality of J. Bayard Henry, Esq., the beginnings have been made of a special library in Practical Theology for the use of the President's Seminar in that subject. This library is kept in the President's room and is accessible to all the students of the department.

GYMNASIUM A portion of the lower floor of the Dodge-Morgan Building is devoted to gymnasium purposes, but both the space available and the apparatus are inadequate to the needs of the students for in-door exercise. The athletic field furnishes ample facilities for football, baseball, tennis, croquet and other out-door sports.

NEEDS The endowment for the Professorships is not adequate. The income from this source has been supplemented by generous contributions from friends of the Seminary in Auburn and elsewhere, and therefore there has been at no time in recent years a deficit. Nevertheless, it is imperative that the permanent Professorship fund be increased.

In order that the Seminary may retain its present high position and meet the demands of a growing curriculum of theological instruction, it is necessary that our teaching force be increased by the addition of several instructors and professors.

Many books ought to be added to our excellent library, and its

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTERIOR OF WILLARD CHAPEL.

Digitized by Google

working value would be multiplied many fold if it were in the charge of a professional librarian.

A well furnished gymnasium, worthy to take its place with our other noble buildings, ought to be erected in the near future.

We confidently believe that the friends of theological education will see and seize the opportunity thus offered them, and will help in properly preparing the ministry of our church for its high calling by meeting these needs of this institution.

FORM OF A BEQUEST I hereby give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Theological Seminary of Auburn in the State of New York, the sum of.....Dollars, the same to constitute a part of the permanent funds of said institution; or, to constitute a permanent scholarship in said institution.

STUDENT LIFE IN THE SEMINARY.

TERMS AND VACATIONS The Seminary year of study begins the third Wednesday of September, and ends the Thursday after the first Sunday of May. A recess of two days occurs at Thanksgiving, and a vacation of two weeks at the Christmas holidays.

ASSIGNMENT OF ROOMS Rooms in Morgan Hall will be assigned to students in the order of their formal applications, as made by them to the President of the Seminary. The student whose name stands first on the list of applicants will have the first choice of the rooms left after the students already in the Seminary have made their choices. Students whose applications are registered can at any time send on their books or other personal effects to the care of the janitor, W. R. Francis, Morgan Hall, or 6 Van Anden street, Auburn, N. Y.

The rooms are selected on the first day of the term, as soon as the enrollment has been completed, and all applicants should be present or personally represented, so that choices of rooms may not be lost by default.

The Superintendent of Morgan Hall is Professor Timothy G. Darling. The Assistant Superintendent is Mr. Morgan S. Post. The House Committee are Messrs. Morgan S. Post, H. H. Riggs, J. R. Welch, D. H. Cornell, W. S. Stone.

EXPENSES No charge is made for room rent or tuition. Students rooming in Morgan Hall pay $40 each per annum for gas, water and the steam-heating of the rooms. Furnished rooms,

Digitized by Google

with heat, light and service can be secured in the city at from one dollar to two dollars a week. Board can be obtained in the city at prices varying from three to four dollars per week.

The following summary indicates the probable necessary expenses for each year:

Y. M. C. A. dues, and incidentals	$ 5 00
Heat, light and water in Morgan Hall	40 00
Board, average	110 00
Total	$155 00

To which are added the expenses of washing, mending, etc., averaging about sixty cents per dozen pieces.

PECUNIARY AID The Seminary has scholarship funds available for the assistance of students. There are four classes of scholarships, graduate, employment, loan and free. The graduate scholarships are based upon merit exclusively and are for the purpose of encouraging advanced work on the part of graduates competent to do it. The undergraduate scholarships are based upon the two conditions of merit and need and are given to those who are pursuing a regular course prescribed for a diploma. It is possible for undergraduate students who do not desire to receive aid as a gratuity to earn or borrow the aid needed. The conditions and other details of the receiving of aid may be learned by correspondence with the President.

Scholarship aid from the Seminary is conditional on the student's being in actual attendance, and is subject to reduction for all absences, either at the beginning of the term or later.

PREACHING BY STUDENTS The Seminary has no ecclesiastical authority, and nothing to do with the licensure of men to preach, but it insists that no preaching shall be done by students which shall interfere with effective work in the studies of the course. The Faculty should be consulted before students make arrangements to take the care of churches.

EMPLOYMENT Some students secure employment as private teachers during a few hours of the week. Such as may be competent musicians occasionally find employment in choirs and churches on the Lord's day. Members of the Senior class who are licentiates have frequent invitations to supply vacant pulpits. The same reasons which forbid a student to

Digitized by Google

preach steadily during term-time also forbid his engaging in other occupations to the extent of thus using time or strength which ought to be devoted to Seminary work.

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES A roll of the attendance of students is kept. The Faculty report to the Presbytery under whose care each student is, the number of Seminary exercises at which he was due, the number of his explained absences, and the number of absences unexplained.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES Every session for recitation or lecture is opened with prayer. Daily prayers are conducted by the Faculty in the chapel. A Seminary prayer meeting is held every Monday evening at seven o'clock, at which all the Professors and students are expected to be present. On the second Monday evening of every month, this meeting is in the interests of missions. A class prayer meeting is held by each class every Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. The Lord's supper is celebrated at the opening and closing of the Seminary year.

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION On the twenty-eighth of April, 1898, for the purpose of becoming affiliated with the World's Student Christian Federation, the Auburn Society of Missionary Inquiry was merged into the Young Men's Christian Association then formed, the various other student organizations becoming departments of the Association. The Constitution in full was published in the Seminary catalogue for 1898–99.

Among the functions of the Y. M. C. A. are the holding of missionary meetings and classes, the sustaining of certain religious services in the city, the supervising of the Seminary athletics, the maintaining of the reading room, and of a book-room for the sale of books and stationery, and the publishing of *The Auburn Seminary Review*.

Y. M. C. A. OFFICERS President, John E. Wolever; Vice-President, Frederick L. Greene; Secretary, John B. Kelly; Treasurer, Frank M. Weston.

Y. M. C. A. COMMITTEES *Devotional.* President Stewart, E. F. Bell, W. D. Noyes, J. H. Nicol.

Missionary. Professor Hoyt, H. H. Riggs, E. J. Gregg, H. N. Bullard, F. N. Jessup, E. W. Koons, J. A. Jones, F. W. Bible, H. S. Lyle, W. S. Ewell.

Digitized by Google

Athletic. W. S. Stone, J. A. Welch, E. Hawley.

Superintendent of Reading Room, M. S. Post. Mail Carrier, George Stanley. Editor of Handbook, H. S. Zimmerman. Manager of Book Room, F. A. Gates. Directors of Book-Room, Lewis E. Davies, H. H. Riggs, W. D. Noyes.

VOLUNTEER BAND President, H. H. Riggs; Vice-President, R. S. Hubbard; Cor. Secretary, E. W. Koons; Rec. Secretary, J. E. Wolever; Treasurer, W. D. Noyes.

THE AUBURN SEMINARY REVIEW This periodical is published monthly by the students during the Seminary year. The sixth volume begins with March, 1902. It will reflect the life of the Seminary, and through correspondents that of other seminaries, and will discuss the practical questions of theological education and of church life. Many valuable articles are promised for this year. It is the design of the editors to make this publication of value to pastors and Christian workers in our church as well as to students.

Business Manager: For 1901, D. H. Cornell; for 1902, R. C. Young.

Editors: For 1901–2, H. N. Bullard, J. A. Jones, W. P. Schell.

Directors: President Stewart, Professor Hoyt, and Messrs. J. E. Wolever, F. N. Jessup, E. J. Gregg, J. Mc Nab.

THE CURRENT YEAR.

The year has been one of many changes among the old friends of the Seminary. The return of the Palestine party in May, was saddened by the death of Dr. Maltbie Davenport Babcock, than whom no alumnus of the Seminary was more widely known or more deeply loved. On the thirtieth of May Dr. Levi Parsons passed away. His father was one of the charter Trustees of the Seminary. He succeeded his father as Trustee in 1865, and has been for many years president of the Board of Trustees. On the fourteenth of July Dr. Huntington terminated his services as Professor in the Seminary, a term of forty-seven years, counting from the date of his election. Services commemorative of his work were held in the Willard Chapel, the fifteenth of January, 1902, the address being given by the Rev. Charles E. Robinson, D. D. On the nineteenth of September services were held in the chapel, as

Digitized by Google

in most places of worship in the United States, in memory of William McKinley, President of the United States. On the twentieth of September occurred the death of Miss Georgiana Willard, one of the donors of the Willard Memorial chapel, a woman who has long been a staunch and stedfast friend. In token of respect, the members of the Seminary attended the funeral in a body, and the chapel was draped for thirty days. The Rev. Linus Merrill Miller, D. D., passed away the seventh of October. He has been for half a century pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Ogdensburg, N. Y., and for many years almost constantly a Commissioner to the Seminary. On the twenty-ninth of October occurred the death of Dr. Samuel Miles Hopkins, after fifty-four years of service as Professor. His funeral was held from the Seminary chapel, and the chapel again draped for thirty days.

At the instance of the Committee appointed by the Alumni, certain changes are made in the order for the anniversary week of the current year, the whole of Wednesday being given up to services by the Alumni, and the examinations before the Commissioners being restricted to Tuesday.

Professor Hoyt is spending the year 1902 in Europe. The Seminary has been fortunate in securing the services of the Rev. Charles E. Robinson, D. D., to conduct the classes in Homiletics and to lecture on the practical work of a pastor. The rest of the work of the department is disposed of by the doubling up of hours in the first term of the current Seminary year and the second term of next year.

The Trustees of the Estate of the late Honorable William E. Dodge of New York city, have recently given the Seminary the sum of $15,000, to be added to the permanent scholarship fund. The regulations to govern the use of the income from this gift so as fully to meet the purpose of the generous donors will be determined at the anniversary meeting of the Boards of Commissioners and Trustees.

Friends of the Seminary have made temporary provision for the salary of a Librarian in the hope that before it is exhausted a permanent endowment for the position may be secured. The Rev. Halsey Bidwell Stevenson, has been chosen librarian and has entered upon the discharge of his duties. Mr. Stevenson is a graduate in the class of 1881, and has been for many years a member of the Board of Commissioners. He brings to this posi-

Digitized by Google

tion a ripe experience as a minister and a student, as well as a special training which fits him for its duties.

SOCIETY OF ALUMNI.

It was formed in 1830, and recognizes as members "all who have enjoyed the privileges of this Institution, and maintained a good reputation." Its annual meetings are held during commencement week. This catalogue is sent to all alumni whose address is known.

OFFICERS President, Grenville P. Sewall, 1870; Vice-President, Albert S. Bacon, 1887; Secretary and Treasurer, Tracy B. Griswold, Auburn, N. Y., 1898; Bibliographer, Arthur S. Hoyt, D. D., 1878; Necrologist, William S. Jerome, Northville, Mich., 1883; Preacher, Henry M. Curtis, D. D., 1874; Alternate, John Q. Adams, 1877.

The Society at its late meeting in May last took the following action:

Resolved: That the scope of the annual meeting of the Society of Alumni be enlarged to provide for an annual Conference of its members on the life and work of the ministry today. A committee consisting of the President and Necrologist of the Society, the President of the Seminary and two other members of the Society serving in the active pastorate was appointed to determine the time and place of the Conference in 1902 and to arrange the program therefor.

This committee has arranged the following Program, for Wednesday, May 7, 1902:

9:00 Prayers.
9:15 Business of the Society.
10:00 Paper: "Progress in the Theological Curriculum,"
Rev. Edward Dafydd Morris, D. D., LL. D., '52, Columbus, Ohio.
Discussion will follow the paper and will be opened by Rev. Albert Cole Sewall, D. D., '70, Troy.
12:00 to 3:00 Class Re-unions. Class Secretaries and other members of classes are requested to arrange for the re-union of their respective classes. The re-union of the classes of '52, '62, '72, '82, '92, '97, '99, '01, are especially desired.
3:15 Address: "Literature and the Ministry,"
Rev. W. Beatty Jennings, D. D., Detroit, Mich.
4:00 Ode.
4:10 Necrological and Memorial Services.

Digitized by Google

5:00 Recess.

7:30 Sermon before the Society by the Rev. Henry M. Curtis, D. D., '74, Cincinnati, O., or his Alternate, the Rev. John Q. Adams, '77, Canandaigua, N. Y.

The Committee entertains the hope that there will be a large attendance of the Alumni upon this Conference and that they will all remain over for the usual Alumni dinner on the following day.

Digitized by Google

NECROLOGY, 1902.

Trustees.

Levi Parsons, D. D., died May 30, 1901, æt. 72.

Professors.

Samuel Miles Hopkins, D. D., died Oct. 29, 1901, æt. 88.

Ezra Abel Huntington, D. D., LL. D., died July 14, 1901, æt. 88.

Alumni.

1837—Samuel Miles Hopkins, D. D., Professor.

1839—Villeroy Dibble Reed, D. D., died June 26, 1901, æt. 86.

1840—Hemmingway Jacob Gaylord, died March 23, 1901, æt. 88.

1843—Thomas Morey Hodgman, died March 31, 1901, æt. 81.

Charles Eliphalet Lord, D. D., died February 19, 1902, æt. 85.

1845—Albert Paine, died May 14, 1901, æt. 82.

1846—William Webster Belden, D. D., died September 1, 1901, æt. 80.

Alexander Dick, died March 5, 1901, æt. 83.

1847—Asa Adams, died June 11, 1895, æt. 80.

1854—Levi Parsons, D. D., Trustee.

1859—Col. William Kreutzer, died May 27, 1901, æt. 73.

1860—Edward William Hitchcock, D. D., died September 16, 1901, æt. 68.

1861—Chester Warner Hawley, died January 23, 1902, æt. 67.

1863—William Riley Benham, D. D., died November 20, 1901, æt. 63.

1865—John McLean, D. D., died June 28, 1901, æt. 64.

1869—Henry A. Duboc, died June 11, 1901, æt. 57.

1871—Charles Francis Janes, died December 4, 1901, æt. 54.

Marcy Ellsworth Nelson, died November 22, 1901, æt. 56.

1872—Theodore Baker Williams, died June 20, 1901, æt. 56.

1873—George Duffield Meigs, died April 10, 1901, æt. 57.

1882—Maltbie Davenport Babcock, D. D., died May 18, 1901. æt. 43.

1889—Samuel Clary Garlick, died May 20, 1901, æt. 54.

1897—Leonard Palmeter Davidson, died June 8, 1901, æt. 35.

1900—George Leck, died about December 27, 1901, æt. 31.

1901—Edgar William Van Hoesen, died April 7, 1901, æt. 26.

Digitized by Google

THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF

AUBURN

IN

The State of New York,

1901–1902.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 06798 1533

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google